



# भारत का राजपत्र The Gazette of India

असाधारण  
EXTRAORDINARY  
भाग II—खण्ड 2  
PART-II—Section 2  
प्राधिकार से प्रकाशित  
PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

सं० 4] नई दिल्ली, बुधवार, मार्च 15, 1995/फाल्गुन 24, 1916 (शक)  
No. 4] NEW DELHI, WEDNESDAY, MARCH 15, 1995/PHALGUNA 24, 1916 (SAKA)

इस भाग में भिन्न पृष्ठ संख्या दी जाती है जिससे कि यह अलग संकलन के रूप में रखा जा सके।  
Separate paging is given to this Part in order that it may be filed as a separate compilation.

## LOK SABHA

The following Bill was introduced in Lok Sabha on 15th March, 1995:—

Bill No. 12 of 1995

A Bill to give effect to the financial proposals of the Central Government for the financial year 1995-96.

Be it enacted by Parliament in the Forty-sixth Year of the Republic of India as follows:—

### CHAPTER I PRELIMINARY

- |   |                   |
|---|-------------------|
| 1. (1) This Act may be called for Finance Act, 1995.  | Short title       |
| (2) Save as otherwise provided in this Act, sections 2 to 49 shall be deemed to have come into force on the 1st day of April, 1995. | and commencement. |

### CHAPTER II RATES OF INCOME-TAX

2. (1) Subject to the provisions of sub-sections (2) and (3), for the assessment year commencing on the 1st day of April, 1995, income-tax shall be charged at the rates specified in Part I of the First Schedule and such tax shall be increased in the cases to which Paragraph E of that Part applies, by a surcharge, calculated in the manner provided therein.

(2) In the cases to which Sub-Paragraph I or Sub-Paragraph II of Paragraph A of Part I of the First Schedule applies, where the assessee has, in the previous year, any net agricultural income exceeding six hundred rupees, in addition to total income, and the total income exceeds,—

- (i) in a case to which the said Sub-Paragraph I applies, thirty-five thousand rupees, and  
(ii) in a case to which the said Sub-Paragraph II applies, eighteen thousand rupees,  
then,—

(a) the net agricultural income shall be taken into account, in the manner provided in clause (b) [that is to say, as if the net agricultural income were comprised in the total income after,—

(i) in a case to which the said Sub-Paragraph I applies, the first thirty-five thousand rupees, and

(ii) in a case to which the said Sub-Paragraph II applies, the first eighteen thousand rupees, of the total income but without being liable to tax], only for the purpose of charging income-tax in respect of the total income; and

(b) the income-tax chargeable shall be calculated as follows:—

(i) the total income and the net agricultural income shall be aggregated and the amount of income-tax shall be determined in respect of the aggregate income at the rates specified in Sub-Paragraph I or, as the case may be, Sub-Paragraph II of the said Paragraph A, as if such aggregated income were the total income;

(ii) the net agricultural income shall be increased,—

(A) in a case to which the said Sub-Paragraph I applies, by a sum of thirty-five thousand rupees; and

(B) in a case to which the said Sub-Paragraph II applies, by a sum of eighteen thousand rupees,

and the amount of income-tax shall be determined in respect of the net agricultural income as so increased at the rates specified in Sub-Paragraph I or, as the case may be, Sub-Paragraph II of the said Paragraph A, as if the net agricultural income as so increased were the total income;

(iii) the amount of income-tax determined in accordance with sub-clause (i) shall be reduced by the amount of income-tax determined in accordance with sub-clause (ii) and the sum so arrived at shall be the income-tax in respect of the total income.

(3) In cases to which the provisions of Chapter XII or Chapter XII-A or sub-section (1A) of section 161 or section 164 or section 164A or section 167B of the Income-tax Act, 1961 (hereinafter referred to as Income-tax Act) apply, the tax chargeable shall be determined as provided in that Chapter or that section, and with reference to the rates imposed by sub-section (1) or the rates as specified in that Chapter or section, as the case may be:

43 of 1961.

Provided that the amount of income-tax computed in accordance with the provisions of section 112 shall be increased in the case of a domestic company by a surcharge as provided in Paragraph E of Part I of the First Schedule:

Provided further that in respect of any income chargeable to tax under section 115B, or in the case of a domestic company having a total income exceeding seventy-five thousand rupees, under section 115BB, of the Income-tax Act, the income-tax computed shall be increased by a surcharge calculated at the rate of fifteen per cent. of such income-tax.

(4) In cases in which tax has to be deducted under sections 193, 194, 194A, 194B, 194BB, 194D and 195 of the Income-tax Act at the rates in force, the deduction shall be made at the rates specified in Part II of the First Schedule and shall be increased in the cases to which the provisions of sub-item (a) of item 2 of that Part apply, by a surcharge, calculated in the manner provided therein.

(5) In cases in which tax has to be deducted under sections 194C, 194G, 194-I, 194J and 194K of the Income-tax Act, the deduction shall be made at the rates specified in those sections and shall be increased in the case of an assessee, being a domestic company, by a surcharge calculated at the rate of fifteen per cent. of such deduction.

(6) In cases in which tax has to be collected under section 206C of the Income-tax Act, the collection shall be made at the rate specified in that section and shall be increased in the case of a buyer, being a domestic company, by a surcharge calculated at the rate of fifteen per cent. of such collection.

(7) Subject to the provisions of sub-section (8), in cases in which income-tax has to be calculated under the first proviso to sub-section (5) of section 132 of the Income-tax Act or charged under sub-section (4) of section 172 or sub-section (2) of section 174 or section 175 or sub-section (2) of section 176 of the said Act or deducted under section 192 of the said Act from income chargeable under the head "Salaries" or in which the "advance tax" payable under Chapter XVII-C of the said Act has to be computed, at the rate or rates in force, such income-tax or, as the case may be, "advance tax" shall be so calculated, charged, deducted or computed at the rate or rates specified in Part III of the First Schedule and such tax shall be increased in the cases to which Paragraph E of that Part applies, by a surcharge, calculated in the manner provided therein:

Provided that in cases to which the provisions of Chapter XII or Chapter XII-A or sub-section (1A) of section 161 or section 164 or section 164A or section 167B of the Income-tax Act apply, "advance tax" shall be computed with reference to the rates imposed by this sub-section or the rates as specified in that Chapter or section, as the case may be:

Provided further that the amount of income-tax computed in accordance with the provisions of sections 112 and 113 shall be increased in the case of a domestic company by a surcharge as provided in Paragraph E of Part III of the First Schedule:

Provided also that in respect of any income chargeable to tax under section 115B, or in the case of a domestic company, under section 115BB, of the Income-tax Act, having in either case a total income exceeding seventy-five thousand rupees, the "advance tax" computed under the first proviso shall be increased by a surcharge calculated at the rate of fifteen per cent. of such "advance tax".

(8) In the cases to which Sub-Paragraph I or Sub-Paragraph II of Paragraph A of Part III of the First Schedule applies, where the assessee has, in the previous year or, if by virtue of any provision of the Income-tax Act, income-tax is to be charged in respect of the income of a period other than the previous year, in such other period, any net agricultural income exceeding six hundred rupees, in addition to total income and the total income exceeds,—

(i) in a case to which the said Sub-Paragraph I applies, forty thousand rupees, and

(ii) in a case to which the said Sub-Paragraph II applies, eighteen thousand rupees, then, in calculating income-tax under the first proviso to sub-section (5) of section 132 of the Income-tax Act or in charging income-tax under sub-section (2) of section 174 or section 175 or sub-section (2) of section 176 of the said Act or in computing the "advance tax" payable under Chapter XVII-C of the said Act, the rate or rates in force,—

(a) the net agricultural income shall be taken into account, in the manner provided in clause (b) [that is to say, as if the net agricultural income were comprised in the total income after,—

(i) in a case to which the said Sub-Paragraph I applies, the first forty thousand rupees, and

(ii) in a case to which the said Sub-Paragraph II applies, the first eighteen thousand rupees,

of the total income but without being liable to tax], only for the purpose of calculating, charging or computing such income-tax or, as the case may be, "advance tax" in respect of the total income; and

(b) such income-tax or, as the case may be, "advance tax" shall be so calculated, charged or computed as follows:—

(i) the total income and the net agricultural income shall be aggregated and the amount of income-tax or "advance tax" shall be determined in respect of the aggregate income at the rates specified in Sub-Paragraph I or, as the case may be, Sub-Paragraph II of the said Paragraph A, as if such aggregate income were the total income;

(ii) the net agricultural income shall be increased,—

(A) in a case to which the said Sub-Paragraph I applies, by a sum of forty thousand rupees; and

(B) in a case to which the said Sub-Paragraph II applies, by a sum of eighteen thousand rupees,

and the amount of income-tax or "advance tax" shall be determined in respect of the net agricultural income as so increased at the rates specified in the said Sub-Paragraph I or, as the case may be, the said Sub-Paragraph II as if the net agricultural income as so increased were the total income;

(iii) the amount of income-tax or "advance tax" determined in accordance with sub-clause (i) shall be reduced by the amount of income-tax or, as the case may be, "advance tax" determined in accordance with sub-clause (ii) and the sum so arrived at shall be the income-tax or, as the case may be, "advance tax" in respect of the total income.

(9) For the purposes of this section and the First Schedule,—

(a) "domestic company" means an Indian company, or any other company which, in respect of its income liable to income-tax under the Income-tax Act for the assessment year commencing on the 1st day of April, 1995, has made the prescribed arrangements for the declaration and payment within India of the dividends (including dividends on preference shares) payable out of such income in accordance with the provisions of section 194 of the Act;

(b) "insurance commission" means any remuneration or reward, whether by way of commission or otherwise, for soliciting or procuring insurance business (including business relating to the continuance, renewal or revival of policies of insurance);

(c) "net agricultural income", in relation to a person, means the total amount of agricultural income, from whatever source derived, of that person computed in accordance with the rules contained in Part IV of the First Schedule;

(d) all other words and expressions used in this section or in the First Schedule but not defined in this sub-section and defined in the Income-tax Act shall have the meanings respectively assigned to them in that Act.

### CHAPTER III

#### DIRECT TAXES

##### Income-tax

3. In section 2 of the Income-tax Act, in clause (42A), in *Explanation 1*, in clause (j), after sub-clause (e), the following sub-clause shall be inserted, with effect from the 1st day of April, 1996, namely:—

Amendment  
of section 2.

"(f) in the case of a capital asset, being a financial asset, allotted without any payment and on the basis of holding of any other financial asset, the period shall be reckoned from the date of the allotment of such financial asset:"

4. In section 10 of the Income-tax Act,—

Amendment  
of section  
10.

(1) in clause (10D), after the words "such policy", the words, brackets, figures and letters "other than any sum received under sub-section (3) of section 80DDA" shall be inserted with effect from the 1st day of April, 1996;

(2) in clause (14), with effect from the 1st day of July, 1995,—

(a) in sub-clause (j), for the words "as the Central Government may, by notification in the Official Gazette, specify", the words "as may be prescribed" shall be substituted;

(b) in sub-clause (j), for the words "as the Central Government may, by notification in the Official Gazette, specify, to the extent specified in the notification", the words "as may be prescribed and to the extent as may be prescribed" shall be substituted;

(3) in clause (15), for sub-clause (v), the following sub-clause shall be substituted, namely:—

(v) interest on—

(a) securities held by the Welfare Commissioner, Bhopal Gas Victims; Bhopal, in the Reserve Bank's SGL Account No. SL/DH048;

(b) deposits for the benefit of the victims of the Bhopal gas leak disaster held in such account, with the Reserve Bank of India or with a public sector bank, as the Central Government may, by notification in the Official Gazette, specify, whether prospectively or retrospectively but in no case earlier than the 1st day of April, 1994 in this behalf.

*Explanation.*—For the purposes of this sub-clause, the expression "public sector bank" shall have the meaning assigned to it in the *Explanation* to clause (23D);

(4) for clause (15A), the following clause shall be substituted with effect from the 1st day of April, 1996, namely:—

(15A) any payment made, by an Indian company engaged in the business of operation of aircraft, to acquire an aircraft or an aircraft engine (other than a payment for providing spares, facilities or services in connection with the operation of leased aircraft) on lease from the Government of a foreign State or a foreign enterprise under an agreement approved by the Central Government in this behalf.

*Explanation.*—For the purposes of this clause, the expression "foreign enterprise" means a person who is a non-resident;

(5) after clause (23AA), the following clause shall be inserted, with effect from the 1st day of April, 1996, namely:—

"(23AAA) any income received by any person on behalf of a fund established, for such purposes as may be notified by the Board in the Official Gazette, for the welfare of employees or their dependants and of which fund such employees are also members if such fund fulfills the following conditions, namely:—

(a) the fund—

(i) applies its income, or accumulates it for application, wholly and exclusively to the objects for which it is established; and

(ii) invests its funds and contributions and other sums received by it in the forms or modes specified in sub-section (5) of section 11;

(b) the fund is approved by the Commissioner in accordance with the rules made in this behalf:

Provided that any such approval shall at any one time have effect for such assessment year or years not exceeding three assessment years as may be specified in the order of approval;

(6) in clause (23D), for the portion beginning with the words "any income of such Mutual Fund" and ending with the words "specify in this behalf", the following shall be substituted with effect from the 1st day of July, 1995, namely:—

"any income of—

(i) a Mutual Fund registered under the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992 or regulations made thereunder;

(ii) such other Mutual Fund set up by a public sector bank or a public financial institution or authorised by the Reserve Bank of India and subject to such conditions as the Central Government may, by notification in the Official Gazette, specify in this behalf";

(7) after clause (23E), the following clause shall be inserted with effect from the 1st day of April, 1996, namely:—

"(23F) any income by way of dividends or long-term capital gains of a venture capital fund or a venture capital company from investments made by way of equity shares in a venture capital undertaking:

Provided that such venture capital fund or venture capital company is approved for the purposes of this clause by the prescribed authority in accordance with the rules made in this behalf and satisfies the prescribed conditions:



Provided further that any approval by the prescribed authority shall, at any one time, have effect for such assessment year or years, not exceeding three assessment years, as may be specified in the order of approval:

Provided also that if the aforesaid equity shares are transferred (other than in the event of the said shares being listed in a recognised stock exchange in India) by a venture capital fund or a venture capital company to any person at any time within a period of three years from the date of their acquisition, the aggregate amount of income by way of dividends on such equity shares which has not been included in the total income of the previous year or years preceding the previous year in which such transfer has taken place shall be deemed to be the income of the venture capital fund or of the venture capital company of the previous year in which such transfer has taken place:

Provided also that the exemption shall not be allowed in respect of the long-term capital gains, if any, arising on such transfer of equity shares as is mentioned in the third proviso.

*Explanation.*—For the purposes of this clause,—

(a) "venture capital fund" means such fund, operating under a trust deed registered under the provisions of the Registration Act, 1908, established to raise monies by the trustees for investments mainly by way of acquiring equity shares of a venture capital undertaking in accordance with the prescribed guidelines;

(b) "venture capital company" means such company as has made investments by way of acquiring equity shares of venture capital undertakings in accordance with the prescribed guidelines; and

(c) "venture capital undertaking" means such domestic company whose shares are not listed in a recognised stock exchange in India and which is engaged in the manufacture or production of such articles or things (including computer software) as may be notified by the Central Government in this behalf;

(d) after clause (25), the following clause shall be inserted and shall be deemed always to have been inserted with effect from the 1st day of April, 1962, namely:—

"(25A) any income of the Employees' State Insurance Fund set up under the provisions of the Employees' State Insurance Act, 1948;"

(e) after clause (26B), the following clause shall be inserted, namely:—

"(26BB) any income of a corporation established by the Central Government or any State Government for promoting the interests of the members of a minority community.

*Explanation.*—For the purposes of this clause, "minority community" means a community notified as such by the Central Government in the Official Gazette in this behalf;

5. In section 10A of the Income-tax Act, in sub-section (2), after clause (j), the following clause shall be inserted with effect from the 1st day of April, 1996, namely:—

Amendment  
of section  
10A.

"(ja) in relation to an undertaking which begins to manufacture or produce any article or thing on or after the 1st day of April, 1995, its exports of such articles or things are not less than seventy-five per cent. of the total sales thereof during the previous year;"

6. In section 17 of the Income-tax Act, in clause (3), in sub-clause (ii), with effect from the 1st day of April, 1996,—

Amendment  
of section 17.

(a) after the word, brackets and figures "clause (12)", the word, brackets and figures ", clause (13)" shall be inserted;

(b) the brackets and words "(not being an approved superannuation fund)" shall be omitted.

7. In section 32 of the Income-tax Act, in sub-section (1), with effect from the 1st day of April, 1996,—

Amendment  
of section 32.

(a) the first proviso shall be omitted;

(b) in the second proviso, the word "further" shall be omitted;

(c) in the third proviso, for the word "also", the word "further" shall be substituted.

8. In section 33AC of the Income-tax Act, in sub-section (1), for the portion beginning with the words "In the case of an assessee" and ending with the words, brackets and figure "manner laid down in sub-section (2)", the following shall be substituted with effect from the 1st day of April, 1996, namely:—

Amendment  
of section  
33AC.

"In the case of an assessee, being a Government company or a public company formed and registered in India with the main object of carrying on the business of operation of ships, there shall, in accordance with and subject to the provisions of this section, be allowed a deduction of an amount not exceeding

"Profits and gains of business or profession" and before making any deduction under this section), as is debited to the profit and loss account of the previous year in respect of which the deduction is to be allowed and credited to a reserve account, to be utilised in the manner laid down in sub-section (2):—

Amendment  
of section  
35CCA.

9. In section 35CCA of the Income-tax Act, in sub-section (1), with effect from the 1st day of April, 1996,—

(a) in clause (c), for the word "behalf," the words "behalf; or" shall be substituted;

(b) after clause (c), the following clause shall be inserted, namely:—

"(d) to the National Urban Poverty Eradication Fund set up and notified by the Central Government in this behalf,".

Amendment  
of section 36.

10. In section 36 of the Income-tax Act, in sub-section (1), in clause (viii), with effect from the 1st day of April, 1996,—

(a) for the portion beginning with the words "industrial or agricultural development in India" and ending with the words "such reserve account", the following shall be substituted, namely :—

'industrial or agricultural development or development of infrastructure facility in India or by a public company formed and registered in India with the main object of carrying on the business of providing long-term finance for construction or purchase of houses in India for residential purposes, an amount not exceeding forty per cent. of the profits derived from such business of providing long-term finance (computed under the head "Profits and gains of business or profession" before making any deduction under this section) carried to such reserve account:—

(b) in the *Explanation*, after clause (c), the following clause shall be inserted, namely :—

'(d) "infrastructure facility" shall have the meaning assigned to it in section 80-IA.'

Amendment  
of section  
40A.

11. In section 40A of the Income-tax Act, in sub-section (3), for the words "such expenditure shall not be allowed as a deduction", the words "twenty per cent. of such expenditure shall not be allowed as a deduction" shall be substituted with effect from the 1st day of April, 1996.

Amendment  
of section 43.

12. In section 43 of the Income-tax Act, in sub-section (3), after the words "business or profession", the words "but does not include tea bushes or livestock" shall be inserted and shall be deemed always to have been inserted with effect from the 1st day of April, 1962.

Amendment  
of section  
44AB.

13. In section 44AB of the Income-tax Act, with effect from the 1st day of July, 1995,—

(a) for the words "obtain before", the words "furnish by" shall be substituted;

(b) in the first proviso, the words, figures and letters "section 44AC or" shall be omitted;

(c) in the second proviso, for the words "obtains before", the words "furnishes by" shall be substituted.

Amendment  
of section 55.

14. In section 55 of the Income-tax Act, in sub-section (2), in clause (aa), with effect from the 1st day of April, 1996,—

(i) for the portion beginning with the words "in a case where" and ending with the words, brackets, figures and letter "sub-clauses (j) and (k) of clause (b)", the following shall be substituted, namely:—

"in a case where, by virtue of holding a capital asset, being a share or any other security, within the meaning of clause (h) of section 2 of the Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956 (hereafter in this clause referred to as the financial asset), the assessee—

(A) becomes entitled to subscribe to any additional financial asset; or

(B) is allotted any additional financial asset without any payment,

then, subject to the provisions of sub-clauses (j) and (k) of clause (b);

(ii) after sub-clause (iii), the following sub-clause shall be inserted, namely:—

"(iii) in relation to the financial asset allotted to the assessee without any payment and on the basis of holding of any other financial asset, shall be taken to be nil in the case of such assessee;".

Insertion of new  
section 80DDA.

15. After section 80DD of the Income-tax Act, the following section shall be inserted, with effect from the 1st day of April, 1996, namely :—

'80DDA. (1) In computing the total income of an assessee who is resident in India, being an individual or a Hindu undivided family, there shall be deducted, in accordance with and subject to the provisions of this section, an amount not exceeding twenty thousand rupees paid or deposited by him in the previous year, out of his income chargeable to tax, under any scheme framed in this behalf by the

Deduction in  
respect of  
deposit made for  
maintenance of  
handicapped  
dependant.

Life Insurance Corporation or the Unit Trust of India subject to the conditions specified in sub-section (2) and approved by the Board in this behalf.

(2) The deduction under sub-section (1) shall be allowed only if the following conditions are fulfilled, namely :—

(a) the scheme referred to in sub-section (1) provides for payment of annuity or lump sum amount for the benefit of a handicapped dependant in the event of the death of the individual or the member of the Hindu undivided family in whose name subscription to the scheme has been made;

(b) the assessee nominates either the handicapped dependant or any other person or a trust to receive the payment on his behalf, for the benefit of the handicapped dependant.

(3) If the handicapped dependant predeceases the individual or the member of the Hindu undivided family referred to in sub-section (2), an amount equal to the amount paid or deposited under sub-section (1) shall be deemed to be the income of the assessee of the previous year in which such amount is received by the assessee and shall accordingly be chargeable to tax as the income of that previous year.

(4) In this section,—

(a) "Government hospital" shall have the meaning assigned to it in the *Explanation* to section 80DD;

(b) "handicapped dependant" shall mean a person who—

(i) is a relative of the individual or, as the case may be, is a member of the Hindu undivided family and is not dependant on any person other than such individual or Hindu undivided family for his support or maintenance; and

(ii) is suffering from a permanent physical disability (including blindness) or is subject to mental retardation, being a permanent physical disability or mental retardation specified in the rules made by the Board for the purposes of section 80DD which is certified by a physician, a surgeon, an oculist or a psychiatrist, as the case may be, working in a Government hospital, and which has the effect of reducing considerably such person's capacity for normal work or engaging in a gainful employment or occupation;

(c) "Life Insurance Corporation" shall have the same meaning as in clause (ii) of sub-section (8) of section 88;

(d) "Unit Trust of India" means the Unit Trust of India established under the Unit Trust of India Act, 1963.

52 of 1963.

16. In section 80G of the Income-tax Act,—

(a) in sub-section (1), in clause (i), after the words, brackets, figures and letter "sub-clause (ii)g) or", the words, brackets, figures and letter "sub-clause (ii)h) or" shall be inserted with effect from the 1st day of April, 1996;

(b) in sub-section (2), in clause (a),—

(i) after sub-clause (ii)g), the following sub-clause shall be inserted with effect from the 1st day of April, 1996, namely:—

"(ii)h) any Zila Saksharta Samiti constituted in any district under the chairmanship of the Collector of that district for the purposes of improvement of primary education in villages and towns in such district and for literacy and post-literacy activities.

*Explanation.*—For the purposes of this sub-clause, "town" means a town which has a population not exceeding one lakh according to the last preceding census of which the relevant figures have been published before the first day of the previous year; or;

(ii) after sub-clause (vi), the following sub-clause shall be inserted, namely:—

"(via) any corporation referred to in clause (26BB) of section 10; or";

(c) in sub-section (4), for the brackets, figures and word "(v) and (vi)", the brackets, figures, letter and word "(vi), (via) and (vi)" shall be substituted.

17. In section 80GGA of the Income-tax Act, in sub-section (2), after clause (d), the following clause shall be inserted with effect from the 1st day of April, 1996, namely:—

"(e) any sum paid by the assessee in the previous year to the National Urban Poverty Eradication Fund set up and notified by the Central Government for the purposes of clause (d) of sub-section (1) of section 35CCA."

18. In section 80HHE of the Income-tax Act, in sub-section (1), the proviso shall be omitted with effect from the 1st day of April, 1996.

Amendment  
of section  
80G.

Amendment  
of section  
80GGA.

Amendment  
of section  
80HHE.

Amendment  
of section  
80-IA.

19. In section 80-IA of the Income-tax Act, with effect from the 1st day of April, 1996,—

(a) in sub-section (1), for the words and brackets "operation of a ship (such business being hereinafter referred to as the eligible business)", the words and brackets "operation of a ship or developing, maintaining and operating any infrastructure facility (such business being hereinafter referred to as the eligible business)" shall be substituted;

(b) in sub-section (2), in clause (iv), after sub-clause (c), the following sub-clause shall be inserted, namely:—

"(d) in the case of an industrial undertaking being a small scale industrial undertaking, not specified in sub-clause (b) or in sub-clause (c), it begins to manufacture or produce articles or things or to operate its cold storage plant at any time during the period beginning on the 1st day of April, 1995 and ending on the 31st day of March, 2000;"

(c) after sub-section (4), the following sub-section shall be inserted, namely:—

"(4A) This section applies to any enterprise carrying on the business of developing, maintaining and operating any infrastructure facility which fulfills all the following conditions, namely:—

(i) the enterprise is owned by a company registered in India or by a consortium of such companies;

(ii) the enterprise has entered into an agreement with the Central Government or a State Government or a local authority or any other statutory body for developing, maintaining and operating a new infrastructure facility subject to the condition that such infrastructure facility shall be transferred to the Central Government, State Government, local authority or such other statutory body, as the case may be, within a period stipulated in the agreement;

(iii) the enterprise starts operating and maintaining the infrastructure facility on or after the 1st day of April, 1995;"

(d) in sub-section (5),—

(i) in clause (i), in sub-clause (a), after the words, brackets and letter "sub-clause (a)", the words, brackets and letter "or sub-clause (d)" shall be inserted;

(ii) after clause (i), the following clause shall be inserted, namely:—

"(ia) in the case of an enterprise referred to in sub-section (4A), hundred per cent. of the profits and gains derived from such business for the initial five assessment years and thereafter, thirty per cent. of such profits and gains;"

(e) in sub-section (6), in clause (ii), after the words "of a hotel", the words "or of development, maintenance and operation of an infrastructure facility" shall be inserted;

(f) in sub-section (12), after clause (c), the following clause shall be inserted, namely:—

"(ca) "infrastructure facility" means a road, highway, bridge, airport, port or rail system or any other public facility of a similar nature as may be notified by the Board in this behalf in the Official Gazette;"

Amendment  
of section  
80L.

20. In section 80L of the Income-tax Act, in sub-section (1), in clauses (1) and (2), for the words "ten thousand", the words "thirteen thousand" shall be substituted with effect from the 1st day of April, 1996.

Amendment  
of section  
80U.

21. In section 80U of the Income-tax Act, for the words "twenty thousand rupees", the words "forty thousand rupees" shall be substituted, with effect from the 1st day of April, 1996.

Amendment  
of section  
88.

22. In section 88 of the Income-tax Act, with effect from the 1st day of April, 1996,—

(i) sub-section (3) shall be omitted;

(ii) in sub-section (7), in clause (i), for the words "contract of insurance, before premiums have been paid for two years; or", the following shall be substituted, namely:—

"contract of insurance,—

(a) in case of any single premium policy, within two years after the date of commencement of insurance, or

(b) in any other case, before premiums have been paid for two years; or".

Amendment  
of section  
112.

23. In section 112 of the Income-tax Act, in sub-section (1), with effect from the 1st day of April, 1996,—

(i) the proviso at the end of clause (b) shall be omitted;

(ii) the Explanation, at the end, shall be omitted.

24. After section 112 of the Income-tax Act, the following section shall be inserted with effect from the 1st day of July, 1995, namely :—
- Insertion of new section 113.
- "113. The total undisclosed income for the block period, determined under section 158BC, shall be chargeable to tax at the rate of sixty per cent."
- Tax in the case of block assessment of search cases.
25. In section 115K of the Income-tax Act, with effect from the 1st day of April, 1996,—
- Amendment of section 115K.
- (a) for the words "forty-two thousand rupees", wherever they occur, the words "forty-seven thousand rupees" shall be substituted;
- (b) for the words "five lakh rupees", at both the places where they occur, the words "six lakh rupees" shall be substituted.
26. In section 132, in sub-section (5), after the words, brackets, figure and letter "or sub-section (1A)", the words, figures and letters "as a result of a search initiated or requisition made before the 1st day of July, 1995," shall be inserted with effect from the 1st day of July, 1995.
- Amendment of section 132.
27. In section 133 of the Income-tax Act, in clause (6), with effect from the 1st day of July, 1995,—
- Amendment of section 133.
- (a) after the words "will be useful for, or relevant to, any", the words "inquiry or" shall be inserted; and
- (b) after the proviso, the following proviso shall be inserted, namely:—
- "Provided further that the power in respect of an inquiry, in a case where no proceeding is pending, shall not be exercised by any income-tax authority below the rank of Director or Commissioner without the prior approval of the Director or, as the case may be, the Commissioner."
28. In section 133A of the Income-tax Act, with effect from the 1st day of July, 1995,—
- Amendment of section 133A.
- (a) in sub-section (1),—
- (i) in clause (b), the word "or" shall be inserted at the end;
- (ii) after clause (b), the following clause shall be inserted, namely:—
- "(c) any place in respect of which he is authorised for the purposes of this section by such income-tax authority, who is assigned the area within which such place is situated or who exercises jurisdiction in respect of any person occupying such place,";
- (b) in the *Explanation* occurring at the end, in clause (a), for the words "a Deputy Commissioner", the words "a Commissioner, a Deputy Commissioner, a Director, a Deputy Director," shall be substituted.
29. In section 139 of the Income-tax Act, with effect from the 1st day of July, 1995,—
- Amendment of section 139.
- (a) in sub-section (6A),—
- (i) the words, brackets and figures "sub-sections (1) and (3) of" shall be omitted;
- (ii) for the words, figures and letters "obtained under section 44AB", the words, figures and letters "referred to in section 44AB, or, where the report has been furnished prior to the furnishing of the return, a copy of such report together with proof of furnishing the report" shall be substituted;
- (b) in sub-section (9), in the *Explanation*, for clause (bb), the following clause shall be substituted, namely :—
- "(bb) the return is accompanied by the report of the audit referred to in section 44AB, or, where the report has been furnished prior to the furnishing of the return, by a copy of such report together with proof of furnishing the report;"
30. For section 139A of the Income-tax Act, the following section shall be substituted with effect from the 1st day of July, 1995, namely:—
- Substitution of new section for section 139A.
- "139A. (1) Every person,—
- Permanent account number.
- (i) if his total income or the total income of any other person in respect of which he is assessable under this Act during any previous year exceeded the maximum amount which is not chargeable to income tax; or
- (ii) carrying on any business or profession whose total sales, turnover or gross receipts are or is likely to exceed fifty thousand rupees in any previous year; or
- (iii) who is required to furnish a return of income under sub-section (4A) of section 139, and who has not been allotted a permanent account number shall, within such time, as may be prescribed, apply to the Assessing Officer for the allotment of a permanent account number.
- (2) The Assessing Officer may also allot to any other person by whom tax is payable, a permanent

(3) Any person, not falling under sub-section (1) or sub-section (2), may apply to the Assessing Officer for the allotment of a permanent account number and, thereupon, the Assessing Officer shall allot a permanent account number to such person forthwith.

(4) For the purpose of allotment of permanent account numbers under the new series, the Board may, by notification in the Official Gazette, specify the date from which the persons referred to in sub-sections (1) and (2) and other persons who have been allotted permanent account numbers and residing in a place to be specified in such notification, shall, within such time as may be specified, apply to the Assessing Officer for the allotment of a permanent account number under the new series and upon allotment of such permanent account number to a person, the permanent account number, if any, allotted to him earlier shall cease to have effect:

Provided that the persons to whom permanent account number under the new series has already been allotted shall not apply for such number again.

(5) Every person shall—

(a) quote such number in all his returns to, or correspondence with, any income-tax authority;

(b) quote such number in all challans for the payment of any sum due under this Act;

(c) quote such number in all documents pertaining to such transactions as may be prescribed by the Board in the interests of the revenue, and entered into by him:

Provided that the Board may prescribe different dates for different transactions or class of transactions or for different class of persons;

(d) intimate the Assessing Officer any change in his address or in the name and nature of his business on the basis of which the permanent account number was allotted to him.

(6) Every person receiving any document relating to a transaction prescribed under clause (c) of sub-section (5) shall ensure that the permanent account number has been duly quoted in the document.

(7) No person who has already been allotted a permanent account number under the new series shall apply, obtain or possess another permanent account number.

(8) The Board may make rules providing for—

(a) the form and the manner in which an application may be made for the allotment of a permanent account number and the particulars which such application shall contain;

(b) the categories of transactions in relation to which permanent account numbers shall be quoted by every person in the documents pertaining to such transactions;

(c) the categories of documents pertaining to business or profession in which such numbers shall be quoted by every person.

*Explanation.*—For the purposes of this section,—

(a) "Assessing Officer" includes an income-tax authority who is assigned the duty of allotting permanent account numbers;

(b) "permanent account number" means a number which the Assessing Officer may allot to any person for the purpose of identification and includes a permanent account number allotted under the new series;

(c) "permanent account number under the new series" means a permanent account number having ten alphanumeric characters and issued in the form of a laminated card.

Substitution of new section for section 145.

Method of accounting.

31. For section 145 of the Income-tax Act, the following section shall be substituted with effect from the 1st day of April, 1997, namely:—

'145. (1) Income chargeable under the head "Profits and gains of business or profession" or "Income from other sources" shall, subject to the provisions of sub-section (2), be computed in accordance with either cash or mercantile system of accounting regularly employed by the assessee.

(2) The Central Government may notify in the Official Gazette from time to time accounting standards to be followed by any class of assessee or in respect of any class of income.

(3) Where the Assessing Officer is not satisfied about the correctness or completeness of the accounts of the assessee, or where the method of accounting provided in sub-section (1) or accounting standards as notified under sub-section (2), have not been regularly followed by the assessee, the Assessing Officer may make an assessment in the manner provided in section 144.'

32. in the Income-tax Act, after Chapter XIV-A, the following Chapter shall be inserted with effect from the 1st day of July, 1995, namely:—

Insertion of new Chapter XIV-B.

## CHAPTER XIV-B

### SPECIAL PROCEDURE FOR ASSESSMENT OF SEARCH CASES

158B. In this Chapter, unless the context otherwise requires,—

Definitions.

(a) "block period" means the period of ten previous years preceding the previous year in which the search was conducted under section 132 or any requisition was made under section 132A, and includes, in the previous year in which such search was conducted or requisition made, the period up to the date of the commencement of such search or, as the case may be, the date of such requisition;

(b) "undisclosed income" includes any money, bullion, jewellery or other valuable article or thing or any income based on any entry in the books of account or other documents or transactions, where such money, bullion, jewellery, valuable article, thing, entry in the books of account or other document or transaction represents wholly or partly income or property which has not been or would not have been disclosed for the purposes of this Act.

158BA. (1) Notwithstanding anything contained in any other provisions of this Act, where after the 30th day of June, 1995 a search is initiated under section 132 or books of account, other documents or any assets are requisitioned under section 132A in the case of any person, then, the Assessing Officer shall proceed to assess the undisclosed income in accordance with the provisions of this Chapter.

Assessment of undisclosed income as a result of search.

(2) The total undisclosed income relating to the block period shall be charged to tax, at the rate specified in section 113, as income of the block period irrespective of the previous year or years to which such income relates and irrespective of the fact whether regular assessment for any one or more of the relevant assessment years is pending or not.

(3) Where the assessee proves to the satisfaction of the Assessing Officer that any part of income referred to in sub-section (1) relates to an assessment year for which the previous year has not ended or the date of filing the return of income under sub-section (1) of section 139 for any previous year has not expired, and such income or the transactions relating to such income are recorded on or before the date of the search or requisition in the books of account or other documents maintained in the normal course relating to such previous years, the said income shall not be included in the block period.

158BB. (1) The undisclosed income of the block period shall be the aggregate of the total income of the previous years falling within the block period computed, in accordance with the provisions of Chapter IV, on the basis of evidence found as a result of search or requisition of books of account or documents and such other materials or information as are available with Assessing Officer, as reduced by the aggregate of the total income, or as the case may be, as increased by the aggregate of the losses of such previous years, determined,—

Computation of undisclosed income of the block period.

(a) where assessments under section 143 or section 144 or section 147 have been concluded, on the basis of such assessments;

(b) where returns of income have been filed under section 139 or section 147 but assessments have not been made till the date of search or requisition, on the basis of the income disclosed in such returns;

(c) where the due date for filing a return of income has expired but no return of income has been filed, as nil;

(d) where the previous year has not ended or the date of filing the return of income under sub-section (1) of section 139 has not expired, on the basis of entries relating to such income or transactions as recorded in the books of account and other documents maintained in the normal course on or before the date of the search or requisition relating to such previous years;

(e) where any order of settlement has been made under sub-section (4) of section 245D, on the basis of such order;

(f) where an assessment of undisclosed income had been made earlier under clause (c) of section 158BC, on the basis of such assessment.

**Explanation.**—For the purposes of determination of undisclosed income,—

(a) the total income or loss of each previous year shall, for the purpose of aggregation, be taken as the total income or loss computed in accordance with the provisions of Chapter IV without giving effect to set off of brought forward losses under Chapter VI or unabsorbed depreciation under sub-section (2) of section 32;

(b) of a firm, or its partners, the method of computation of undisclosed income and its allocation to the partners shall be in accordance with the method adopted for determining the assessed income

(c) assessment under section 143 includes determination of income under sub-section (1) or sub-section (1B) of section 143.

(2) In computing the undisclosed income of the block period, the provisions of sections 68, 69, 69A, 69B and 69C shall, so far as may be, apply and references to "financial year" in those sections shall be construed as references to the relevant previous year falling in the block period including the previous year ending with the date of search or of the requisition.

(3) The burden of proving to the satisfaction of the Assessing Officer that any undisclosed income had already been disclosed in any return of income filed by the assessee before the commencement of search or of the requisition, as the case may be, shall be on the assessee.

(4) For the purpose of assessment under this Chapter, losses brought forward from the previous year under Chapter VI or unabsorbed depreciation under sub-section (2) of section 32 shall not be set off against the undisclosed income determined in the block assessment under this Chapter, but may be carried forward for being set off in the regular assessments.

Procedure for  
block  
assessment.

158BC. Where any search has been conducted under section 132 or books of account, other documents or assets are requisitioned under section 132A, in the case of any person, then,—

(a) the Assessing Officer shall serve a notice to such person requiring him to furnish, within such time, not being less than fifteen days, as may be specified in the notice, a return in the prescribed form and verified in the same manner as a return under clause (1) of sub-section (1) of section 142, setting forth his total income including the undisclosed income for the block period:

Provided that no notice under section 148 is required to be issued for the purposes of proceeding under this Chapter;

(b) the Assessing Officer shall proceed to determine the undisclosed income of the block period in the manner laid down in section 158BB and the provisions of section 142, sub-sections (2) and (3) of section 143 and section 144 shall, so far as may be, apply;

(c) the Assessing Officer, on determination of the undisclosed income of the block period in accordance with this Chapter, shall pass an order of assessment and determine the tax payable by him on the basis of such assessment;

(d) the assets seized under section 132 or requisitioned under section 132A shall be retained to the extent necessary and the provisions of section 132B shall apply subject to such modifications as may be necessary and the references to "regular assessment" or "reassessment" in section 132B shall be construed as references to "block assessment".

Undisclosed  
income of  
any other  
person.

158BD. Where the Assessing Officer is satisfied that any undisclosed income belongs to any person, other than the person with respect to whom search was made under section 132 or whose books of account or other documents or any assets were requisitioned under section 132A, then, the books of account, other documents or assets seized or requisitioned shall be handed over to the Assessing Officer having jurisdiction over such other person and that Assessing Officer shall proceed against such other person and the provisions of this Chapter shall apply accordingly.

Time limit for  
completion  
of block  
assessment.

158BE. (1) The order under section 158BC shall be passed within one year from the end of the month in which the last of the authorisations for search under section 132 or for requisition under section 132A, as the case may be, in the case of an assessee, was executed.

(2) The period of limitation for completion of block assessment in the case of the other person referred to in section 158BD shall be one year from the end of the month in which the notice under this Chapter was served on such other person.

Certain  
interests and  
penalties not  
to be levied  
or imposed.

158BF. No interest under the provisions of sections 234A, 234B or 234C or penalty under the provisions of clause (c) of sub-section (1) of section 271 or section 271A or section 271B shall be levied or imposed upon the assessee in respect of the undisclosed income determined in the block assessment.

Authority  
competent to  
make the  
block  
assessment.

158BG. The order of assessment for the block period shall be passed by an Assessing Officer not below the rank of an Assistant Commissioner:

Provided that no such order shall be passed without the previous approval of the Commissioner.

Application of  
other provisions  
of this Act.

158BH. Save as otherwise provided in this Chapter, all other provisions of this Act shall apply to assessment made under this Chapter.



33. In section 194A of the Income-tax Act, in sub-section (3), with effect from the 1st day of July, 1995,— Amendment of section 194A.

(a) in clause (i), the following proviso shall be inserted at the end, namely :—

10 of 1949.

'Provided that in respect of the income credited or paid in respect of time deposits with a banking company to which the Banking Regulation Act, 1949, applies (including any bank or banking institution referred to in section 51 of that Act) or with a co-operative society engaged in carrying on the business of banking, the provisions of this clause shall have effect as if for the words "two thousand five hundred rupees", the words "ten thousand rupees" had been substituted and the aforesaid amount shall be computed with reference to the income credited or paid by a branch of the banking company or the co-operative society, as the case may be;'

(b) for clause (vii), the following clauses shall be substituted, namely:—

10 of 1949.

"(vii) to such income credited or paid in respect of deposits (other than time deposits made on or after the 1st day of July, 1995) with a banking company to which the Banking Regulation Act, 1949, applies' (including any bank or banking institution referred to in section 51 of that Act);

(viii) to such income credited or paid in respect of,—

(a) deposits with a primary agricultural credit society or a primary credit society or a co-operative land mortgage bank or a co-operative land development bank;

(b) deposits (other than time deposits made on or after the 1st day of July, 1995) with a co-operative society, other than a co-operative society or bank referred to in sub-clause (a), engaged in carrying on the business of banking;'

(c) the following *Explanation* shall be inserted at the end, namely:—

'*Explanation*.—For the purposes of clauses (i), (vii) and (viii), "time deposits" means deposits (excluding recurring deposits) repayable on the expiry of fixed periods.'

34. In section 194C of the Income-tax Act, with effect from the 1st day of July, 1995,—

Amendment of section 194C.

(i) in sub-section (1),—

3 of 1956.

(a) in clause (i), for the words and figures "University Grants Commission Act, 1956", the words and figures "University Grants Commission Act, 1956; or" shall be substituted;

(b) after clause (i), the following clause shall be inserted, namely :—

"(j) any firm,

(ii) below sub-section (2), after *Explanation II*, the following *Explanation* shall be inserted, namely:—

'*Explanation III*.—For the purposes of this section, the expression "work" shall also include—

(a) advertising;

(b) broadcasting and telecasting including production of programmes for such broadcasting or telecasting;

(c) carriage of goods and passengers by any mode of transport other than by railways;

(d) catering;'

(iii) in sub-section (3), in clause (i), for the words "ten thousand rupees", the words "twenty thousand rupees" shall be substituted.

35. In section 194-I of the Income-tax Act, in the opening portion, for the words "deduct income-tax thereon at the rate of twenty per cent.", the following shall be substituted with effect from the 1st day of July, 1995, namely:—

Amendment of section 194-I.

"deduct income-tax thereon at the rate of—

(a) fifteen per cent. if the payee is an individual or a Hindu undivided family; and

(b) twenty per cent. in other cases".

36. After section 194-I of the Income-tax Act, the following sections shall be inserted with effect from the 1st day of July, 1995, namely:—

Insertion of new sections 194J and 194K.

"194J. (1) Any person, not being an individual or a Hindu undivided family, who is responsible for paying to a resident any sum by way of—

Fees for professional or technical services.

(a) fees for professional services, or

(b) fees for technical services,

shall, at the time of credit of such sum to the account of the payee or at the time of payment thereof in cash or by issue of a cheque or draft or by any other mode, whichever is earlier, deduct an amount equal to ten per cent. of such sum as income-tax on income comprised therein:

Provided that no deduction shall be made under this section—

(A) from any sums as aforesaid credited or paid before the 1st day of July, 1995; or

(B) where the amount of such sum or, as the case may be, the aggregate of the amounts of such sums credited or paid or likely to be credited or paid during the financial year by the aforesaid person to the account of, or to, the payee, does not exceed—

(i) twenty thousand rupees, in the case of fees for professional services referred to in clause (a), or

(ii) twenty thousand rupees, in the case of fees for technical services referred to in clause (b).

(2) Where the Assessing Officer is satisfied that the total income of any person in receipt of the sum referred to in sub-section (1) justifies the deduction of income-tax at any lower rate or no deduction of income-tax, as the case may be, the Assessing Officer shall, on an application made by that person in this behalf, give to him such certificate as may be appropriate.

(3) Where any such certificate is given, the person responsible for paying the sum referred to in sub-section (1) shall, until such certificate is cancelled by the Assessing Officer, deduct income-tax at the rates specified in such certificate or deduct no tax, as the case may be.

*Explanation.*—For the purposes of this section,—

(a) "professional services" means services rendered by a person in the course of carrying on legal, medical, engineering or architectural profession or the profession of accountancy or technical consultancy or interior decoration or advertising or such other profession as is notified by the Board for the purposes of section 44AA or of this section;

(b) "fees for technical services" shall have the same meaning as in *Explanation 2* to clause (vi) of sub-section (1) of section 9;

(c) where any sum referred to in sub-section (1) is credited to any account, whether called "Suspense account" or by any other name, in the books of account of the person liable to pay such sum, such crediting shall be deemed to be credit of such sum to the account of the payee and the provisions of this section shall apply accordingly.

194K. (1) Where any income is payable to a resident in respect of units of a Mutual Fund specified under clause (23D) of section 10 or of the Unit Trust of India the person responsible for making the payment shall, at the time of credit of such income to the account of the payee or at the time of payment thereof in cash or by issue of a cheque or draft or by any other mode, whichever is earlier, deduct income-tax thereon at the rate of,—

(a) twenty per cent., if the payee is a company, and

(b) fifteen per cent. in the case of other payees.

(2) The provisions of sub-section (1) shall not apply—

(i) where the amount of such income or, as the case may be, the aggregate of the amounts of such income credited or paid or likely to be credited or paid during the financial year by the person responsible for making the payment to the account of, or to, the payee does not exceed ten thousand rupees;

Provided that the amount of ten thousand rupees shall be computed with reference to the income credited or paid,—

(a) in respect of a branch office of the Mutual Fund or of the Unit Trust of India, as the case may be, and

(b) under a particular scheme under which the units have been issued;

(i) to such income credited or paid before the 1st day of July, 1995;

(ii) to such income credited or paid in respect of units issued under such scheme already in operation of the Mutual Fund or of the Unit Trust of India, as the Central Government may, by notification in the Official Gazette, specify in this behalf having regard to the plan of payment of income thereunder to the unit-holders; and

(iii) to such income credited or paid in respect of units issued under any scheme of the Unit Trust of India to any institution or fund where such income is not liable to inclusion in its total income under the provisions of sections 11 and 12 or clause (22) or clause (22A) or clause (23) or clause (23AA) or clause (23C) of section 10.

Income in  
respect of  
units.

*Explanation.*—For the purposes of this section,—

52 of 1963.

(a) "Unit Trust of India" means the Unit Trust of India established under the Unit Trust of India Act, 1963;

(b) where any income as aforesaid is credited to any account, whether called "Suspense account" or by any other name, in the books of account of the person liable to pay such income, such crediting shall be deemed to be credit of such income to the account of the payee and the provisions of this section shall apply accordingly.

37. For section 196A of the Income-tax Act, the following section shall be substituted with effect from the 1st day of July, 1995, namely:—

Substitution of new section for section 196A.

"196A. (1) Any person responsible for paying to a non-resident, not being a company, or to a foreign company, any income in respect of units of a Mutual Fund specified under clause (23D) of section 10 or of the Unit Trust of India shall, at the time of credit of such income to the account of the payee or at the time of payment thereof in cash or by the issue of a cheque or draft or by any other mode, whichever is earlier, deduct income-tax thereon at the rate of twenty per cent.

Income in respect of units of non-residents.

(2) Notwithstanding anything contained in sub-section (1), no deduction of tax shall be made from any income payable in respect of units of the Unit Trust of India to a non-resident Indian or a non-resident Hindu undivided family, where the units have been acquired from the Unit Trust of India out of the funds in a Non-resident (External) Account maintained with any bank in India or by remittance of funds in foreign currency, in either case, with the provisions of the Foreign Exchange Regulation Act, 1973, and the rules made thereunder.

46 of 1973.

*Explanation.*—For the purposes of this section—

46 of 1973.

(a) "foreign currency" shall have the meaning assigned to it in the Foreign Exchange Regulation Act, 1973;

(b) "non-resident Indian" shall have the meaning assigned to it in clause (e) of section 115C;

52 of 1963.

(c) "Unit Trust of India" means the Unit Trust of India established under the Unit Trust of India Act, 1963;

(d) where any income as aforesaid is credited to any account, whether called "Suspense account" or by any other name, in the books of account of the person liable to pay such income, such crediting shall be deemed to be credit of such income to the account of the payee and the provisions of this section shall apply accordingly.

38. In section 197 of the Income-tax Act, in sub-section (1), after the figures and letter "194-I", the figures and letter " 194K" shall be inserted with effect from the 1st day of July, 1995.

Amendment of section 197.

39. In section 197A of the Income-tax Act, for sub-section (1A), the following sub-section shall be substituted with effect from the 1st day of July, 1995, namely:—

Amendment of section 197A.

"(1A) Notwithstanding anything contained in section 194A or section 194K, no deduction of tax shall be made under either of the said sections in the case of a person (not being a company or a firm), if such person furnishes to the person responsible for paying any income of the nature referred to in section 194A or section 194K, as the case may be, a declaration in writing in duplicate in the prescribed form and verified in the prescribed manner to the effect that the tax on his estimated total income of the previous year in which such income is to be included in computing his total income will be nil."

40. In sections 198, 199, 200, 202, 203, 203A, 204 and 205 of the Income-tax Act, after the word, figures and letter "section 194-I", the words, figures and letters "section 194J, section 194K," shall be inserted with effect from the 1st day of July, 1995.

Amendment of sections 198 to 200 and 202 to 205.

41. In section 230A of the Income-tax Act, in sub-section (1), for the words "two lakh rupees", the words "five lakh rupees" shall be substituted with effect from the 1st day of July, 1995.

Amendment of section 230A.

42. In section 234B of the Income-tax Act,—

Amendment of section 234B.

(i) in sub-section (1), for the words "or regular assessment on an amount", the words "and where a regular assessment is made, to the date of such regular assessment, on an amount" shall be substituted and shall be deemed always to have been substituted with effect from the 1st day of April, 1989;

(ii) in sub-section (3), for the words, brackets and figure "or regular assessment referred to in sub-section (1)", the words, brackets and figure "and where a regular assessment is made as is referred to in sub-section (1) following the date of such regular assessment" shall be substituted and shall be deemed always to have been substituted with effect from the 1st day of April, 1989.

- Amendment of section 245C.** 43. In section 245C of the Income-tax Act, in sub-section (1), in the proviso, in clause (b), for the words "fifty thousand rupees", the words "one hundred thousand rupees" shall be substituted with effect from the 1st day of July, 1995.
- Amendment of section 245D.** 44. In section 245D of the Income-tax Act, in sub-section (1), for the second proviso, the following proviso shall be substituted with effect from the 1st day of July, 1995, namely:—
- "Provided further that the Commissioner shall furnish the report within a period of forty-five days of the receipt of communication from the Settlement Commission in case of all applications made under section 245C on or after the 1st day of July, 1995 and if the Commissioner fails to furnish the report within the said period, the Settlement Commission may make the order without such report. .
- Amendment of section 253.** 45. In section 253 of the Income-tax Act, with effect from the 1st day of July, 1995,—
- (i) in sub-section (1), after clause (a), the following clause shall be inserted, namely:—
- "(b) an order passed by an Assessing Officer under clause (c) of section 158BC; or";
- (ii) in sub-section (3), the following proviso shall be inserted at the end, namely:—
- "Provided that in respect of any appeal under clause (b) of sub-section (1), this sub-section shall have effect as if for the words "sixty days", the words "thirty days" had been substituted."
- Amendment of section 269UC.** 46. In section 269UC of the Income-tax Act, with effect from the 1st day of July, 1995,—
- (i) in sub-section (1), for the words "no transfer of any immovable property of such value exceeding five lakh rupees as may be prescribed", the words "no transfer of any immovable property in such area and of such value exceeding five lakh rupees, as may be prescribed", shall be substituted;
- (ii) after sub-section (3), the following sub-section shall be inserted, namely:—
- "(4) Where it is found that the statement referred to in sub-section (2) is defective, the appropriate authority may intimate the defect to the parties concerned and give them an opportunity to rectify the defect within a period of fifteen days from the date of such intimation or within such further period which, on an application made in this behalf, the appropriate authority may, in its discretion, allow and if the defect is not rectified within the said period of fifteen days or, as the case may be, the further period so allowed, then, notwithstanding anything contained in any other provision of this Chapter, the statement shall be deemed never to have been furnished."
- Amendment of section 269UD.** 47. In section 269UD of the Income-tax Act, with effect from the 1st day of July, 1995, in sub-section (1), after the second proviso, the following proviso shall be inserted, namely:—
- "Provided also that the period of limitation referred to in the second proviso shall be reckoned, where any defect as referred to in sub-section (4) of section 269UC has been intimated, with reference to the date of receipt of the rectified statement by the appropriate authority."
- Amendment of section 271B.** 48. In section 271B of the Income-tax Act, for the words, figures, letters and brackets "obtain a report of such audit as required under section 44AB or furnish the said report along with the return of his income filed under sub-section (1) of section 139, or along with the return of income furnished in response to a notice under clause (i) of sub-section (1) of section 142", the words, figures and letters "furnish a report of such audit as required under section 44AB" shall be substituted with effect from the 1st day of July, 1995.
- Amendment of section 293A.** 49. In section 293A of the Income-tax Act,—
- (a) in sub-section (1), after the words "or in regard to the whole or any part of the income of such class of persons", the following words shall be inserted and shall be deemed always to have been inserted with effect from the 1st day of April, 1993, namely:—
- "or in regard to the status in which such class of persons or the members thereof are to be assessed on their income from the business referred to in clause (a) of sub-section (2);
- Provided that the notification for modification in respect of the status may be given effect from an assessment year beginning on or after the 1st day of April, 1993."
- (b) for *Explanation* occurring at the end, the following *Explanation* shall be substituted and shall be deemed always to have been substituted with effect from the 1st day of April, 1993, namely:—
- Explanation.*—For the purposes of this section,—
- (a) "mineral oil" includes petroleum and natural gas;
- (b) "status" means the category under which the assessee is assessed as "individual", "Hindu undivided family" and so on."

## CHAPTER IV

## INDIRECT TAXES

## Customs

52 of 1962.

50. In the Customs Act, 1962 (hereinafter referred to as the Customs Act), unless the context otherwise requires, references to any authority specified in column (2) of the Table below shall be substituted by the references to the authority specified in the corresponding entry in column (3) of the said Table and such consequential changes as the rules of grammar may require shall also be made:—

Substitution of new authorities.

TABLE

S. No.	Existing Designation	Substituted Designation
(1)	(2)	(3)
1.	Principal Collector of Customs	Chief Commissioner of Customs
2.	Collector of Customs	Commissioner of Customs
3.	Collector (Appeals)	Commissioner (Appeals)
4.	Deputy Collector of Customs	Deputy Commissioner of Customs
5.	Assistant Collector of Customs	Assistant Commissioner of Customs.

51. In section 2 of the Customs Act,—

Amendment of section 2.

(i) in clause (1), for the words and brackets "Collector (Appeals)", the words and brackets "Commissioner (Appeals)" shall be substituted;

(ii) for clauses (7A) and (8), the following clauses shall be substituted, namely:—

'(7A) "Commissioner (Appeals)" means a person appointed to be a Commissioner of Customs (Appeals) under sub-section (1) of section 4;

(8) "Commissioner of Customs", except for the purposes of Chapter XV, includes an Additional Commissioner of Customs;'

52. For sections 3 and 4 of the Customs Act, the following sections shall be substituted, namely:—

Substitution of new sections for sections 3 and 4.

"3. There shall be the following classes of officers of customs, namely:—

Classes of officers of customs.

(a) Chief Commissioners of Customs;

(b) Commissioners of Customs;

(c) Commissioners of Customs (Appeals);

(d) Deputy Commissioners of Customs;

(e) Assistant Commissioners of Customs; and

(f) such other class of officers of customs as may be appointed for the purposes of this Act.

4. (1) The Central Government may appoint such persons as it thinks fit to be officers of customs.

Appointment of officers of customs.

(2) Without prejudice to the provisions of sub-section (1), the Central Government may authorise the Board, a Commissioner of Customs or a Deputy or Assistant Commissioner of Customs to appoint officers of customs below the rank of Assistant Commissioner of Customs."

53. In section 20 of the Customs Act, the provisos and the *Explanations* shall be omitted.

Amendment of section 20.

54. In section 27 of the Customs Act, in sub-section (1), for the words "in such form", the words "in such form and manner" shall be substituted.

Amendment of section 27.

55. After section 27 of the Customs Act, the following section shall be inserted, namely:—

Insertion of new section 27A.

"27A. If any duty ordered to be refunded under sub-section (2) of section 27 to an applicant is not refunded within three months from the date of receipt of application under sub-section (1) of that section, there shall be paid to that applicant interest at such rate, not below ten per cent. and not exceeding thirty per cent. per annum as is for the time being fixed by the Board, on such duty from the date immediately after the expiry of three months from the date of receipt of such application till the date of refund of such duty:

Interest on delayed refunds.

Provided that where any duty, ordered to be refunded under sub-section (2) of section 27 in respect of an application under sub-section (1) of that section made before the date on which the Finance Bill, 1995 receives the assent of the President, is not refunded within three months from such date, there shall be paid to the applicant interest under this section from the date immediately after three months from such date, till the date of refund of such duty.

*Explanation.*—Where any order of refund is made by the Commissioner (Appeals), Appellate

Tribunal or any court against an order of the Assistant Commissioner of Customs under sub-section (2) of section 27, the order passed by the Commissioner (Appeals), Appellate Tribunal or, as the case may be, by the court shall be deemed to be an order passed under that sub-section for the purposes of this section."

Substitution of new section for section 28.

56. For section 28 of the Customs Act, the following section shall be substituted, namely:—

Notice for payment of duties, interest etc.

'28. (1) When any duty has not been levied or has been short-levied or erroneously refunded, or when any interest payable has not been paid, part paid or erroneously refunded, the proper officer may,—

(a) in the case of any import made by any individual for his personal use or by Government or by any educational, research or charitable institution or hospital, within one year;

(b) in any other case, within six months,

from the relevant date, serve notice on the person chargeable with the duty or interest which has not been levied or charged or which has been so short-levied or part paid or to whom the refund has erroneously been made, requiring him to show cause why he should not pay the amount specified in the notice:

Provided that where any duty has not been levied or has been short-levied or the interest has not been charged or has been part paid or the duty or interest has been erroneously refunded by reason of collusion or any wilful mis-statement or suppression of facts by the importer or the exporter or the agent or employee of the importer or exporter, the provisions of this sub-section shall have effect as if for the words "one year" and "six months", the words "five years" were substituted.

*Explanation.*—Where the service of the notice is stayed by an order of a court, the period of such stay shall be excluded in computing the aforesaid period of one year or six months or five years, as the case may be.

(2) The proper officer, after considering the representation, if any, made by the person on whom notice is served under sub-section (1), shall determine the amount of duty or interest due from such person (not being in excess of the amount specified in the notice) and thereupon such person shall pay the amount so determined.

(3) For the purposes of sub-section (1), the expression "relevant date" means—

(a) in a case where duty is not levied, or interest is not charged, the date on which the proper officer makes an order for the clearance of the goods;

(b) in a case where duty is provisionally assessed under section 18, the date of adjustment of duty after the final assessment thereof;

(c) in a case where duty or interest has been erroneously refunded, the date of refund;

(d) in any other case, the date of payment of duty or interest.

Insertion of new section 28AA.

57. After section 28A of the Customs Act, the following section shall be inserted, namely:—

Interest on delayed payment of duty.

"28AA. Where a person, chargeable with the duty determined under sub-section (2) of section 28, fails to pay such duty within three months from the date of such determination, he shall pay in addition to the duty, interest at such rate not below ten per cent. and not exceeding thirty per cent. per annum, as is for the time being fixed by the Board, on such duty from the date immediately after the expiry of the said period of three months till the date of payment of such duty:

Provided that where a person chargeable with duty determined under sub-section (2) of section 28 before the date on which the Finance Bill, 1995 receives the assent of the President, fails to pay such duty within three months from such date, then, such person shall be liable to pay interest under this section from the date immediately after three months from such date, till the date of payment of such duty.

*Explanation 1.*—Where the duty determined to be payable is reduced by the Commissioner (Appeals), Appellate Tribunal or, as the case may be, the court, the date of such determination shall be the date on which an amount of duty is first determined to be payable.

*Explanation 2.*—Where the duty determined to be payable is increased or further increased by the Commissioner (Appeals), Appellate Tribunal or, as the case may be, the court, the date of such determination shall be,—

(a) for the amount of duty first determined to be payable, the date on which the duty is so determined;

(b) for the amount of increased duty, the date of order by which the increased amount of duty is first determined to be payable;

(c) for the amount of further increase of duty, the date of order on which the duty is so further increased."

58. In section 45 of the Customs Act, after sub-section (2), the following sub-section shall be inserted, Amendment of section 45.  
namely:—

"(3) Notwithstanding anything contained in any law for the time being in force, if any imported goods are pilfered after unloading thereof in a customs area while in the custody of a person referred to in sub-section (1), that person shall be liable to pay duty on such goods at the rate prevailing on the date of delivery of an import manifest or, as the case may be, an import report to the proper officer under section 30 for the arrival of the conveyance in which the said goods were carried."

59. In section 47 of the Customs Act, in sub-section (2),—

Amendment of section 47.

(a) for the words "twenty per cent.", the words "ten per cent." shall be substituted;

(b) after the proviso, the following proviso shall be inserted, namely:—

"Provided further that if the Board is satisfied that it is necessary in the public interest so to do, it may, by order for reasons to be recorded, waive the whole or part of any interest payable under this section."

60. In section 74 of the Customs Act, for sub-section (3), the following sub-section shall be substituted, Amendment of section 74.  
namely:—

"(3) The Central Government may make rules for the purpose of carrying out the provisions of this section and, in particular, such rules may—

(a) provide for the manner in which the identity of goods imported in different consignments which are ordinarily stored together in bulk, may be established;

(b) specify the goods which shall be deemed to be not capable of being easily identified; and

(c) provide for the manner and the time within which a claim for payment of drawback is to be filed."

61. In section 75 of the Customs Act,—

Amendment of section 75.

(a) in sub-section (1),—

(i) for the words "manufactured in India", the words "manufactured, processed or on which any operation has been carried out in India" shall be substituted;

(ii) for the words "manufacture of such goods" wherever they occur, the words "manufacture or processing of such goods or carrying out any operation on such goods" shall be substituted;

(b) in sub-section (1A), for the words "manufactured in India", the words "manufactured, processed or on which any operation has been carried out in India" shall be substituted;

(c) in sub-section (2),—

(i) for clause (a), the following clause shall be substituted, namely:—

"(a) for the payment of drawback equal to the amount of duty actually paid on the imported materials used in the manufacture or processing of the goods or carrying out any operation on the goods or as is specified in the rules as the average amount of duty paid on the materials of that class or description used in the manufacture or processing of export goods or carrying out any operation on export goods of that class or description either by manufacturers generally or by persons processing or carrying on any operation generally or by any particular manufacturer or particular person carrying on any process or other operation, and interest if any payable thereon;"

(ii) in clause (ab), after the word, brackets and figure "sub-section (1)", the words "or interest chargeable thereon" shall be inserted;

(iii) in clause (c),—

(a) for the word "manufacturer", the words "manufacturer or the person carrying on any process or other operation" shall be substituted;

(b) for the word "manufacture", the words "manufacture, process or any other operations carried out" shall be substituted;

(iv) after clause (c), the following clause shall be inserted, namely:—

"(d) for the manner and the time within which the claim for payment of drawback may be filed;"

(d) after sub-section (2), the following sub-section shall be inserted, namely:—

"(3) The power to make rules conferred by sub-section (2) shall include the power to give drawback with retrospective effect from a date not earlier than the date of changes in the rates of duty on inputs used in the

Insertion of new section 75A.

62. After section 75 of the Customs Act, the following section shall be inserted, namely:—

Interest on drawback.

"75A. (1) Where any drawback payable to a claimant under section 74 or section 76 is not paid within a period of three months from the date of filing a claim for payment of such drawback, there shall be paid to that claimant in addition to the amount of drawback, interest at the rate fixed under section 27A from the date after the expiry of the said period of three months till the date of payment of such drawback:

Provided that where any drawback, ordered to be paid under section 74 or section 75 in respect of a claim under any of the said sections filed before the date on which the Finance Bill, 1995 receives the assent of the President, is not refunded within three months from such date, there shall be paid to the applicant interest under this section from the date immediately after three months from such date, till the date of refund of such duty.

(2) Where any drawback has been paid to the claimant erroneously, the claimant shall, within a period of three months from the date of demand, pay in addition to the said amount of drawback, interest at the rate fixed under section 28AA from the date after the expiry of the said period of three months till the date of recovery of such drawback."

Amendment of section 80.

63. In section 80 of the Customs Act, after the words "on his leaving India", the words "and if for any reason, the passenger is not able to collect the article at the time of his leaving India, the article may be returned to him through any other passenger authorised by him and leaving India or as cargo consigned in his name" shall be inserted.

Insertion of new section 98A.

64. After section 98 of the Customs Act, the following section shall be inserted, namely:—

Power to relax.

"98A. If the Central Government is satisfied that it is necessary in the public interest so to do it may, by notification in the Official Gazette, exempt generally, either absolutely or subject to such conditions as may be specified in the notification, coastal goods or vessels carrying coastal goods from all or any of the provisions of this Chapter."

Amendment of section 129C.

65. In section 129C of the Customs Act,—

(a) in sub-section (2), for the words, brackets and figures "sub-sections (3) and (4)", the word, brackets and figure "sub-section (4)" shall be substituted;

(b) sub-section (3) shall be omitted.

Amendment of section 142.

66. In section 142 of the Customs Act, in sub-section (1),—

(a) in the opening portion, for the words "Where any duty demanded from any person or any amount of drawback to be recovered from any person or any penalty payable by any person", the words "Where any sum payable by any person" shall be substituted;

(b) for clause (c), the following clause shall be substituted, namely:—

"(c) if the amount cannot be recovered from such person in the manner provided in clause (a) or clause (b)—

(i) the Assistant Commissioner of Customs may prepare a certificate signed by him specifying the amount due from such person and send it to the Collector of the district in which such person owns any property or resides or carries on his business and the said Collector on receipt of such certificate shall proceed to recover from such person the amount specified thereunder as if it were an arrear of land revenue; or

(ii) the proper officer may, on an authorisation by a Commissioner of Customs and in accordance with the rules made in this behalf, distrain any movable or immovable property belonging to or under the control of such person, and detain the same until the amount payable is paid; and in case, any part of the said amount payable or of the cost of the distress or keeping of the property, remains unpaid for a period of thirty days next after any such distress, may cause the said property to be sold and with the proceeds of such sale, may satisfy the amount payable and the costs including cost of sale remaining unpaid and shall render the surplus, if any, to such person."

Amendment of section 157.

67. In section 157 of the Customs Act, in sub-section (2), in clause (aa), for the word "form", the words "form and manner" shall be substituted.

Substitution of new section for section 159.

68. For section 159 of the Customs Act, the following section shall be substituted, namely:—

Rules, certain notifications and orders to be laid before Parliament.

"159. Every rule or regulation made under this Act, every notification issued under sections 11, 11B, 11H, 11-I, 11K, 11N, 14, 25, 28A, 43, 66, 69, 70, 74, 75, 76, 98, 98A, 101 and 123 and every order made under sub-section (2) of section 25, other than an order relating to goods of strategic, secret, individual or personal nature, shall be laid, as soon as may be after it is made or issued, before each House of Parliament, while it is in session, for a total period of thirty days which may be comprised in one session, or in two or more successive sessions, and if, before the expiry of the session immediately following the session or the successive sessions aforesaid, both Houses agree in making any modification in the rule or regulation or notification or order, or both Houses agree that the rule or regulation should not be made or notification or order should not be issued or made, the rule or regulation or notification or order shall thereafter have effect only in such modified form or be of no effect, as the case may be; so, as to the validity of anything



previously done under that rule or regulation or notification or order."

69. The Customs Tariff Act, 1975 (hereinafter referred to as the Customs Tariff Act),—

Amendment of  
Act 51 of 1975.

(a) shall be amended in the manner specified in the Second Schedule; and

(b) shall, with effect from such date as the Central Government may, by notification in the Official Gazette, appoint, be also amended in the manner specified in the Third Schedule.

#### Excise

1 of 1944.

70. In the Central Excises and Salt Act, 1944 (hereinafter referred to as the Central Excises Act), Substitution of unless the context otherwise requires, the references to any authority or authorities specified in column (2) of the Table below shall be substituted by the references to the authority or authorities specified in the corresponding entry in column (3) of the said Table and such consequential changes as the rules of grammar may require shall also be made:—

TABLE

S.No.	Existing Designation	Substituted Designation
(1)	(2)	(3)
1.	Principal Collector of Central Excise	Chief Commissioner of Central Excise
2.	Collector of Central Excise	Commissioner of Central Excise
3.	Collector of Central Excise (Appeals) / Collector (Appeals)	Commissioner of Central Excise (Appeals) / Commissioner (Appeals)
4.	Deputy Collector of Central Excise	Deputy Commissioner of Central Excise
5.	Assistant Collector of Central Excise	Assistant Commissioner of Central Excise.

71. In section 2 of the Central Excises Act, for clause (b), the following clause shall be substituted, namely:—

Amendment of  
section 2.

'(b) "Central Excise Officer" means the Chief Commissioner of Central Excise, Commissioner of Central Excise, Commissioner of Central Excise (Appeals), Additional Commissioner of Central Excise, Deputy Commissioner of Central Excise, Assistant Commissioner of Central Excise or any other officer of the Central Excise Department, or any person (including an officer of the State Government) invested by the Central Board of Excise and Customs constituted under the Central Boards of Revenue Act, 1963 with any of the powers of a Central Excise Officer under this Act.'

54 of 1963.

72. In section 11A of the Central Excises Act, in sub-section (3), in clause (a), for sub-clause (a), the following sub-clause shall be substituted, namely:—

Amendment of  
section 11A.

"(a) in the case of excisable goods on which duty of excise has not been levied or paid or has been short-levied or short-paid—

(A) where under the rules made under this Act a periodical return, showing particulars of the duty paid on the excisable goods removed during the period to which the said return relates, is to be filed by a manufacturer or a producer or a licensee of a warehouse, as the case may be, the date on which such return is so filed;

(B) where no periodical return as aforesaid is filed, the last date on which such return is to be filed under the said rules;

(C) in any other case, the date on which the duty is to be paid under this Act or the rules made thereunder;"

73. After section 11A of the Central Excises Act, the following section shall be inserted, namely:—

Insertion of new  
section 11AA.

"11AA. Where a person, chargeable with duty determined under sub-section (2) of section 11A, fails to pay such duty within three months from the date of such determination, he shall pay, in addition to the duty, interest at such rate not below ten per cent. and not exceeding thirty per cent. per annum as is for the time being fixed by the Board, on such duty from the date immediately after the expiry of the said period of three months till the date of payment of such duty:

Interest on  
delayed  
payment of duty.

Provided that where a person chargeable with duty determined under sub-section (2) of section 11A before the date on which the Finance Bill, 1995 receives the assent of the President, fails to pay such duty within three months from such date, then such person shall be liable to pay interest under this section from the date immediately after three months from such date, till the date of payment of such duty.

*Explanation 1.*—Where the duty determined to be payable is reduced by the Commissioner (Appeals), Appellate Tribunal or, as the case may be, the court, the date of such determination shall be the date on which an amount of duty is first determined to be payable.

*Explanation 2.*—Where the duty determined to be payable is increased or further increased by the

Commissioner (Appeals), Appellate Tribunal or, as the case may be, the Court, the date of such determination shall be,—

(a) for the amount of duty first determined to be payable, the date on which the duty is so determined;

(b) for the amount of increased duty, the date of order by which the increased amount of duty is first determined to be payable;

(c) for the amount of further increase of duty, the date of order on which the duty is so further increased."

Amendment of section 11B.

74. In section 11B of the Central Excises Act, in sub-section (1), for the words "In such form", the words "in such form and manner" shall be substituted.

Insertion of new section 11BB.

75. After section 11B of the Central Excises Act, the following section shall be inserted, namely:—

Interest on delayed refunds.

"11BB. If any duty ordered to be refunded under sub-section (2) of section 11B to any applicant is not refunded within three months from the date of receipt of application under sub-section (1) of that section, there shall be paid to that applicant interest at such rate, not below ten per cent. and not exceeding thirty per cent. per annum as is for the time being fixed by the Board, on such duty from the date immediately after the expiry of three months from the date of receipt of such application till the date of refund of such duty:

Provided that where any duty ordered to be refunded under sub-section (2) of section 11B in respect of an application under sub-section (1) of that section made before the date on which the Finance Bill, 1995 receives the assent of the President, is not refunded within three months from such date, there shall be paid to the applicant interest under this section from the date immediately after three months from such date, till the date of refund of such duty.

*Explanation.*—Where any order of refund is made by the Commissioner (Appeals), Appellate Tribunal or any court against an order of the Assistant Commissioner of Central Excise, under sub-section (2) of section 11B, the order passed by the Commissioner (Appeals), Appellate Tribunal or, as the case may be, by the court shall be deemed to be an order passed under the said sub-section (2) for the purposes of this section."

Insertion of new section 14A.

76. After section 14 of the Central Excises Act, the following section shall be inserted, namely:—

Special audit in certain cases.

"14A. (1) If at any stage of enquiry, investigation or any other proceedings before him, any Central Excise Officer not below the rank of an Assistant Commissioner of Central Excise, having regard to the nature and complexity of the case and the interest of revenue, is of the opinion that the value has not been correctly declared or determined by a manufacturer or any person, he may, with the previous approval of the Chief Commissioner of Central Excise, direct such manufacturer or such person to get the accounts of his factory, office, depots, distributors or any other place, as may be specified by the said Central Excise Officer, audited by a cost accountant, nominated by the Chief Commissioner of Central Excise in this behalf.

(2) The cost accountant, so nominated shall, within the period specified by the Central Excise Officer, submit a report of such audit duly signed and certified by him to the said Central Excise Officer mentioning therein such other particulars as may be specified:

Provided that the Central Excise Officer may, on an application made to him in this behalf by the manufacturer or the person and for any material and sufficient reason, extend the said period by such further period or periods as he thinks fit; so, however, that the aggregate of the period originally fixed and the period or periods so extended shall not, in any case, exceed one hundred and eighty days from the date on which the direction under sub-section (1) is received by the manufacturer or the person.

(3) The provisions of sub-section (1) shall have effect notwithstanding that the accounts of the manufacturer or person aforesaid have been audited under any other law for the time being in force or otherwise.

(4) The expenses of, and incidental to, such audit (including the remuneration of the cost accountant) shall be determined by the Chief Commissioner of Central Excise (which determination shall be final) and paid by the manufacturer or person and in default of such payment, shall be recoverable from the manufacturer or the person in the manner provided in section 11 for the recovery of sums due to the Government.

(5) The manufacturer or the person shall be given an opportunity of being heard in respect of any material gathered on the basis of audit under sub-section (1) and proposed to be utilised in any proceedings under this Act or rules made thereunder.

*Explanation.*—For the purpose of this section, "cost accountant" shall have the meaning assigned to it in clause (b) of sub-section (1) of section 2 of the Cost and Works Accountants Act, 1959."

23 of 198

Amendment of section 35D.

77. In section 35D of the Central Excises Act, sub-section (2) shall be omitted.

Amendment of

78. In section 37 of the Central Excises Act,—

(a) in sub-section (2),—

(i) in clause (xv), after the words "outside India", the words "including interest thereon" shall be inserted;

(ii) after clause (xvib), the following clause shall be inserted, namely :—

"(xvic) provide for charging and payment of interest as the case may be, on credit of duty paid or deemed to have been paid on the goods used in, or in relation to, the manufacture of exciseable goods where such credit is varied subsequently;"

(iii) in clause (xxiii), for the word "form", the words "form and manner" shall be substituted;

(b) after sub-section (2), the following sub-section shall be inserted, namely :—

"(2A) The power to make rules conferred by clause (xv) of sub-section (2) shall include the power to give retrospective effect to rebate of duties on inputs used in the export goods from a date not earlier than the changes in the rates of duty on such inputs."

**79.** In section 38 of the Central Excises Act, for sub-section (2), the following sub-section shall be substituted, namely :— Amendment of section 38

"(2) Every rule made under this Act, every notification issued under sub-section (1) of section 5A and section 11C and every order made under sub-section (2) of section 5A, other than an order relating to goods of strategic, secret, individual or personal nature, shall be laid, as soon as may be after it is made or issued, before each House of Parliament, while it is in session, for a total period of thirty days which may be comprised in one session, or in two or more successive sessions, and if, before the expiry of the session immediately following the session or the successive sessions aforesaid, both Houses agree in making any modification in the rule or notification or order, or both Houses agree that the rule should not be made or notification or order should not be issued or made, the rule or notification or order shall thereafter have effect only in such modified form or be of no effect, as the case may be; so, however, that any such modification or annulment shall be without prejudice to the validity of anything previously done under that rule or notification or order."

**80.** The Central Excise Tariff Act, 1985 (hereinafter referred to as the Central Excise Tariff Act) shall be amended in the manner specified in the Fourth Schedule. Amendment of Act 5 of 1986.

**81.** The Additional Duties of Excise (Goods of Special Importance) Act, 1957 (hereinafter referred to as the Additional Duties of Excise Act) shall be amended in the manner specified in the Fifth Schedule. Amendment of Act 58 of 1957

## CHAPTER V

### MISCELLANEOUS

**82.** In the Coasting Vessels Act, 1838, for the expression "Collector of Sea Customs", the expression "Commissioner of Customs" shall be substituted. Amendment of Act 19 of 1838

**83.** In the Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940, for the expression "Customs Collector", the expression "Commissioner of Customs" shall be substituted. Amendment of Act 23 of 1940

**84.** In the Agricultural Produce Cess Act, 1940,—

(i) in section 2, for clause (a), the following clause shall be substituted, namely :—

"(a) "Commissioner" means a Commissioner of Customs as defined in clause (8) of section 2 of the Customs Act, 1962;"

(ii) for the expression "Collector", wherever it occurs, the expression "Commissioner" shall be substituted.

**85.** In the Coffee Act, 1942,—

(i) in section 3, for clause (c), the following clause shall be substituted, namely :—

"(c) "Commissioner" means the "Commissioner of Customs" as specified in clause (b) of section 3 of the Customs Act, 1962;"

(ii) for the expression "Collector", wherever it occurs, the expression "Commissioner" shall be substituted.

**86.** In the Tea Act, 1953,—

(i) in section 3, for clause (d), the following clause shall be substituted, namely :—

"(d) "Commissioner of Customs" means a Commissioner of Customs as specified in clause (b) of section 3 of the Customs Act, 1962;"

(ii) for the expression "Customs Collector", wherever it occurs, the expression "Commissioner of Customs" shall be substituted.

**87.** In the Prevention of Food Adulteration Act, 1954, for the expression "Customs Collector" wherever it occurs, the expression "Commissioner of Customs" shall be substituted.

52 of 1962

52 of 1962.

52 of 1962.

- Amendment of Act 43 of 1958. 88. In the Trade and Merchandise Marks Act, 1958, for the expression "Chief Customs Officer", the expression "Commissioner of Customs" shall be substituted.
- Amendment of Act 54 of 1959. 89. In the Arms Act, 1959, for the expression "Collector of Customs", wherever it occurs, the expression "Commissioner of Customs" shall be substituted.
- Amendment of Act 52 of 1963. 90. In the Unit Trust of India Act, 1963, in section 32, in sub-section (2), clauses (b) and (c) and the proviso shall be omitted with effect from the 1st day of July, 1995.
- Amendment of Act 46 of 1973. 91. In the Foreign Exchange Regulation Act, 1973, for the expressions "Collector of Customs" and "Collector", wherever they occur, the expression "Commissioner of Customs" shall be substituted.
- Repeal of Act 38 of 1974. 92. The Compulsory Deposit Scheme (Income-tax Payers) Act, 1974 shall, as from the 1st day of April, 1996, stand repealed.

#### Declaration under the Provisional Collection of Taxes Act, 1931

It is hereby declared that it is expedient in the public interest that the provisions of sub-clause (a) of clause 69, clause 80 and clause 81 of this Bill shall have immediate effect under the Provisional Collection of Taxes Act, 1931.

18 of 1931.

## THE FIRST SCHEDULE

(See section 2)

## PART I

## INCOME-TAX

## Paragraph A

## Sub-Paragraph I

In the case of every individual or Hindu undivided family or association of persons or body of individuals, whether incorporated or not, or every artificial juridical person referred to in sub-clause (vii) of clause (31) of section 2 of the Income-tax Act, not being a case to which Sub-Paragraph II of this Paragraph or any other Paragraph of this Part applies,—

*Rates of income-tax*

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| (1) where the total income does not exceed Rs. 35,000                          | Nil;   |
| (2) where the total income exceeds Rs. 35,000 but does not exceed Rs. 60,000   | 20 per cent. of the amount by which the total income exceeds Rs. 35,000;                   |
| (3) where the total income exceeds Rs. 60,000 but does not exceed Rs. 1,20,000 | Rs. 5,000 plus 30 per cent. of the amount by which the total income exceeds Rs. 60,000;    |
| (4) where the total income exceeds Rs. 1,20,000                                | Rs. 23,000 plus 40 per cent. of the amount by which the total income exceeds Rs. 1,20,000. |

## Sub-Paragraph II

In the case of every Hindu undivided family which at any time during the previous year has at least one member whose total income of the previous year relevant to the assessment year commencing on the 1st day of April, 1995 exceeds Rs. 35,000,—

*Rates of income-tax*

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| (1) where the total income does not exceed Rs. 18,000                          | Nil;   |
| (2) where the total income exceeds Rs. 18,000 but does not exceed Rs. 1,00,000 | 30 per cent. of the amount by which the total income exceeds Rs. 18,000;                   |
| (3) where the total income exceeds Rs. 1,00,000                                | Rs. 24,600 plus 40 per cent. of the amount by which the total income exceeds Rs. 1,00,000. |

## Paragraph B

In the case of every co-operative society,—

*Rates of income-tax*

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| (1) where the total income does not exceed Rs. 10,000                        | 10 per cent. of the total income;   |
| (2) where the total income exceeds Rs. 10,000 but does not exceed Rs. 20,000 | Rs. 1,000 plus 20 per cent. of the amount by which the total income exceeds Rs. 10,000; |
| (3) where the total income exceeds Rs. 20,000                                | Rs. 3,000 plus 35 per cent. of the amount by which the total income exceeds Rs. 20,000. |

## Paragraph C

In the case of every firm,—

*Rate of income-tax*

On the whole of the total income

40 per cent.

## Paragraph D

In the case of every local authority,—

*Rate of income-tax*

On the whole of the total income

30 per cent.

*Paragraph E*

In the case of a company,—

*Rates of income-tax*

I. In the case of a domestic company 40 per cent. of the total income;

II. In the case of a company other than a domestic company,—

(i) on so much of the total income as consists of—

(a) royalties received from Government or an Indian concern in pursuance of an agreement made by it with the Government or the Indian concern after the 31st day of March, 1961 but before the 1st day of April, 1976, or

(b) fees for rendering technical services received from Government or an Indian concern in pursuance of an agreement made by it with the Government or the Indian concern after the 29th day of February, 1964 but before the 1st day of April, 1976,

and where such agreement has, in either case, been approved by the Central Government 50 per cent.;

(ii) on the balance, if any, of the total income 55 per cent.

*Surcharge on income-tax*

The amount of income-tax computed in accordance with the provisions of this Paragraph or section 112 shall, in the case of every domestic company having a total income exceeding seventy-five thousand rupees, be increased by a surcharge calculated at the rate of fifteen per cent. of such income-tax.

## PART II

## RATES FOR DEDUCTION OF TAX AT SOURCE IN CERTAIN CASES

In every case in which under the provisions of sections 193, 194, 194A, 194B, 194BB, 194D and 195 of the Income-tax Act, tax is to be deducted at the rates in force, deduction shall be made from the income subject to the deduction at the following rates:—

	Rate of income-tax
1. In the case of a person other than a company—	
(a) where the person is resident in India—	
(i) on income by way of interest other than "Interest on securities"	10 per cent.;
(ii) on income by way of winnings from lotteries and crossword puzzles	40 per cent.;
(iii) on income by way of winnings from horse races	40 per cent.;
(iv) on income by way of insurance commission	10 per cent.;
(v) on income by way of interest payable on—	10 per cent.;
(A) any security of the Central or a State Government	
(B) any debentures or other securities for money issued by or on behalf of any local authority or a corporation established by a Central, State or Provincial Act	
(C) any debentures issued by a company where such debentures are listed on a recognised stock exchange in India in accordance with the Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956 and any rules made thereunder	
(vi) on any other income	20 per cent.;
(b) where the person is not resident in India—	
(i) in the case of a non-resident Indian—	
(A) on investment income and long-term capital gains	20 per cent.;
(B) on income by way of dividends and interest payable by Government or an Indian concern on moneys borrowed or debt incurred by Government or the Indian concern in foreign currency	20 per cent.;

	Rate of income-tax
(C) on income by way of winnings from lotteries and crossword puzzles	40 per cent.;
(D) on income by way of winnings from horse races	40 per cent.;
(E) on the whole of other income	income-tax at 30 per cent. of the amount of income or income-tax in respect of the income at the rates prescribed in Sub-Paragraph I of Paragraph A of Part III of this Schedule, if such income had been the total income, whichever is higher;
(ii) in the case of any other person—	
(A) on income by way of dividends, interest payable by Government or an Indian concern on moneys borrowed or debt incurred by Government or the Indian concern in foreign currency	20 per cent.;
(B) on income by way of winnings from lotteries and crossword puzzles	40 per cent.;
(C) on income by way of winnings from horse races	40 per cent.;
(D) on income by way of long-term capital gains	20 per cent.;
(E) on the whole of the other income	income-tax at 30 per cent. of the amount of income or income-tax in respect of the income at the rates prescribed in Sub-Paragraph I of Paragraph A of Part III of this Schedule, if such income had been the total income, whichever is higher.
2. In the case of a company—	
(a) where the company is a domestic company—	
(i) on income by way of interest other than "Interest on securities"	20 per cent.;
(ii) on income by way of winnings from lotteries and crossword puzzles	40 per cent.;
(iii) on income by way of winnings from horse races	40 per cent.;
(iv) on any other income	21.5 per cent.;
(b) where the company is not a domestic company—	
(i) on income by way of dividends payable by any domestic company	20 per cent.;
(ii) on income by way of winnings from lotteries and crossword puzzles	40 per cent.;
(iii) on income by way of winnings from horse races	40 per cent.;
(iv) on income by way of interest payable by Government or an Indian concern on moneys borrowed or debt incurred by Government or the Indian concern in foreign currency	20 per cent.;
(v) on income by way of royalty payable by Government or an Indian concern in pursuance of an agreement made by it with the Government or the Indian concern after the 31st day of March, 1978, where such royalty is in consideration for the transfer of all or any rights (including the granting of a licence) in respect of copyright in any book on a subject referred to in the first proviso to sub-section (1A) of section 115A of the Income-tax Act, to the Indian concern, or in respect of any computer software referred to in the second proviso to sub-section (1A) of section 115A of the Income-tax Act, to a person resident in India.	30 per cent.;
(vi) on income by way of royalty [not being royalty of the nature referred to in sub-item (b) (v)] payable by Government or an Indian concern in pursuance of an	

	Rate of income-tax
Government or where it relates to a matter included in the industrial policy, for the time being in force, of the Government of India, the agreement is in accordance with that policy—	
(A) where the agreement is made after the 31st day of March, 1961 but before the 1st day of April, 1976	50 per cent.;
(B) where the agreement is made after the 31st day of March, 1976	30 per cent.;
(vii) on income by way of fees for technical services payable by Government or an Indian concern in pursuance of an agreement made by it with the Government or the Indian concern and where such agreement is with an Indian concern, the agreement is approved by the Central Government or where it relates to a matter included in the industrial policy, for the time being in force, of the Government of India, the agreement is in accordance with that policy—	
(A) where the agreement is made after the 29th day of February, 1964 but before the 1st day of April, 1976	50 per cent.;
(B) where the agreement is made after the 31st day of March, 1976	30 per cent.;
(viii) on income by way of long-term capital gains	20 per cent.;
(ix) on any other income	55 per cent.

*Explanation.*—For the purpose of item 1 (b) (i) of this Part, "investment income" and "non-resident Indian" shall have the meanings assigned to them in Chapter XII-A of the Income-tax Act.

*Surcharge on income-tax*

The amount of income-tax deducted in accordance with the provisions of sub-item (a) of item 2 of this Part shall be increased by a surcharge, calculated at the rate of fifteen per cent. of such income-tax.

**PART III**

**RATES FOR CALCULATING OR CHARGING INCOME-TAX IN CERTAIN CASES, DEDUCTING INCOME-TAX FROM INCOME CHARGEABLE UNDER THE HEAD "SALARIES" AND COMPUTING "ADVANCE TAX"**

In cases in which income-tax has to be calculated under the first proviso to sub-section (5) of section 132 of the Income-tax Act or charged under sub-section (4) of section 172 or sub-section (2) of section 174 or section 175 or sub-section (2) of section 176 of the said Act or deducted under section 192 of the said Act from income chargeable under the head "Salaries" or in which the "advance tax" payable under Chapter XVII-C of the said Act has to be computed at the rate or rates in force, such income-tax or, as the case may be, "advance-tax" [not being "advance tax" in respect of any income chargeable to tax under Chapter XII or Chapter XII-A or sub-section (1A) of section 161 or section 164 or section 164A or section 167B of the Income-tax Act at the rates as specified in that Chapter or section or surcharge on such "advance tax" in respect of any income chargeable to tax under section 115B], shall be calculated, charged, deducted or computed at the following rate or rates:—

*Paragraph A*

*Sub-Paragraph I*

In the case of every individual or Hindu undivided family or association of persons or body of individuals, whether incorporated or not, or every artificial juridical person referred to in sub-clause (vi) of clause (31) of section 2 of the Income-tax Act, not being a case to which Sub-Paragraph II of this Paragraph or any other Paragraph of this Part applies,—

*Rates of income-tax*

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| (1) where the total income does not exceed Rs. 40,000                          | Nil;   |
| (2) where the total income exceeds Rs. 40,000 but does not exceed Rs. 60,000   | 20 per cent. of the amount by which the total income exceeds Rs. 40,000;                   |
| (3) where the total income exceeds Rs. 60,000 but does not exceed Rs. 1,20,000 | Rs. 4,000 plus 30 per cent. of the amount by which the total income exceeds Rs. 60,000;    |
| (4) where the total income exceeds Rs. 1,20,000                                | Rs. 22,000 plus 40 per cent. of the amount by which the total income exceeds Rs. 1,20,000. |

*Sub-Paragraph II*

In the case of every Hindu undivided family which at any time during the previous year has at least one member whose total income of the previous year relevant to the assessment year commencing on the 1st day of April, 1996 exceeds Rs. 40,000,—

*Rates of income-tax*

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| (1) where the total income does not exceed Rs. 18,000                          | Nil;   |
| (2) where the total income exceeds Rs. 18,000 but does not exceed Rs. 1,00,000 | 30 per cent. of the amount by which the total income exceeds Rs. 18,000;                   |
| (3) where the total income exceeds Rs. 1,00,000                                | Rs. 24,600 plus 40 per cent. of the amount by which the total income exceeds Rs. 1,00,000. |



*Paragraph B*

In the case of every co-operative society,—

*Rates of Income-tax*

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| (1) where the total income does not exceed Rs. 10,000                       | 10 per cent. of the total income;   |
| (2) where the total income exceeds Rs.10,000 but does not exceed Rs. 20,000 | Rs.1,000 <i>plus</i> 20 per cent. of the amount by which the total income exceeds Rs.10,000;  |
| (3) where the total income exceeds Rs.20,000                                | Rs. 3,000 <i>plus</i> 35 per cent. of the amount by which the total income exceeds Rs.20,000. |

*Paragraph C*

In the case of every firm,—

*Rate of Income-tax*

On the whole of the total income 40 per cent.

*Paragraph D*

In the case of every local authority,—

*Rate of Income-tax*

On the whole of the total income 30 per cent.

*Paragraph E*

In the case of a company,—

*Rates of income-tax*

I. In the case of a domestic company 40 per cent. of the total income;

II. In the case of a company other than a domestic company—

(i) on so much of the total income as consists of—

(a) royalties received from Government or an Indian concern in pursuance of an agreement made by it with the Government or the Indian concern after the 31st day of March, 1961 but before the 1st day of April, 1976, or

(b) fees for rendering technical services received from Government or an Indian concern in pursuance of an agreement made by it with the Government or the Indian concern after the 29th day of February, 1964 but before the 1st day of April, 1976,

and where such agreement has, in either case, been approved by the Central Government 50 per cent.;

(ii) on the balance, if any, of the total income 55 per cent.

*Surcharge on Income-tax*

The amount of income-tax computed in accordance with the provisions of this Paragraph or sections 112 and 113 shall, in the case of every domestic company having a total income exceeding seventy-five thousand rupees, be increased by a surcharge calculated at the rate of fifteen per cent. of such income-tax.

## PART IV

[See section 2(9)(d)]

## RULES FOR COMPUTATION OF NET AGRICULTURAL INCOME

**Rule 1.**—Agricultural income of the nature referred to in sub-clause (a) of clause (1A) of section 2 of the Income-tax Act shall be computed as if it were income chargeable to income-tax under that Act under the head "Income from other sources" and the provisions of sections 57 to 59 of that Act shall, so far as may be, apply accordingly:

Provided that sub-section (2) of section 58 shall apply subject to the modification that the reference to section 40A therein shall be construed as not including a reference to sub-sections (3) and (4) of section 40A.

**Rule 2.**—Agricultural income of the nature referred to in sub-clause (b) or sub-clause (c) of clause (1A) of section 2 of the Income-tax Act [other than income derived from any building required as a dwelling house by the receiver of the rent or revenue of the cultivator or the receiver of rent-in-kind referred to in the said sub-clause (c)] shall be computed as if it were income chargeable to income-tax under that Act under the head "Profits and gains of business or profession" and the provisions of sections 30, 31, 32, 36, 37, 38, 40, 40A [other than sub-sections (3) and (4) thereof], 41, 43, 43A, 43B and 43C of the Income-tax Act shall, so far as may be,

*Rule 3.*—Agricultural income of the nature referred to in sub-clause (c) of clause (1A) of section 2 of the Income-tax Act, being income derived from any building required as a dwelling house by the receiver of the rent or revenue or the cultivator or the receiver of rent-in-kind referred to in the said sub-clause (c) shall be computed as if it were income chargeable to income-tax under that Act under the head "Income from house property" and the provisions of sections 23 to 27 of that Act shall, so far as may be, apply accordingly.

*Rule 4.*—Notwithstanding anything contained in any other provisions of these rules, in a case where the assessee derives income from sale of tea grown and manufactured by him in India, such income shall be computed in accordance with rule 8 of the Income-tax Rules, 1962, and sixty per cent. of such income shall be regarded as the agricultural income of the assessee.

*Rule 5.*—Where the assessee is a member of an association of persons or a body of individuals (other than a Hindu undivided family, a company or a firm) which in the previous year has either no income chargeable to tax under the Income-tax Act or has total income not exceeding the maximum amount not chargeable to tax in the case of an association of persons or a body of individuals (other than a Hindu undivided family, a company or a firm) but has any agricultural income, then, the agricultural income or loss of the association or body shall be computed in accordance with these rules and the share of the assessee in the agricultural income or loss so computed shall be regarded as the agricultural income or loss of the assessee.

*Rule 6.*—Where the result of the computation for the previous year in respect of any source of agricultural income is a loss, such loss shall be set off against the income of the assessee, if any, for that previous year from any other source of agricultural income:

Provided that where the assessee is a member of an association of persons or a body of individuals and the share of the assessee in the agricultural income of the association or body, as the case may be, is a loss, such loss shall not be set off against any income of the assessee from any other source of agricultural income.

*Rule 7.*—Any sum payable by the assessee on account of any tax levied by the State Government on the agricultural income shall be deducted in computing the agricultural income.

*Rule 8.*—(1) Where the assessee has, in the previous year relevant to the assessment year commencing on the 1st day of April, 1995, any agricultural income and the net result of the computation of the agricultural income of the assessee for any one or more of the previous years relevant to the assessment years commencing on the 1st day of April, 1987 or the 1st day of April, 1988 or the 1st day of April, 1989 or the 1st day of April, 1990 or the 1st day of April, 1991 or the 1st day of April, 1992 or the 1st day of April, 1993 or the 1st day of April, 1994, is a loss, then, for the purposes of sub-section (2) of section 2 of this Act,—

(i) the loss so computed for the previous year relevant to the assessment year commencing on the 1st day of April, 1987, to the extent, if any, such loss has not been set off against the agricultural income for the previous year relevant to the assessment year commencing on the 1st day of April, 1988 or the 1st day of April, 1989 or the 1st day of April, 1990 or the 1st day of April, 1991 or the 1st day of April, 1992 or the 1st day of April, 1993 or the 1st day of April, 1994,

(ii) the loss so computed for the previous year relevant to the assessment year commencing on the 1st day of April, 1988, to the extent, if any, such loss has not been set off against the agricultural income for the previous year relevant to the assessment year commencing on the 1st day of April, 1989 or the 1st day of April, 1990 or the 1st day of April, 1991 or the 1st day of April, 1992 or the 1st day of April, 1993 or the 1st day of April, 1994,

(iii) the loss so computed for the previous year relevant to the assessment year commencing on the 1st day of April, 1989, to the extent, if any, such loss has not been set off against the agricultural income for the previous year relevant to the assessment year commencing on the 1st day of April, 1990 or the 1st day of April, 1991 or the 1st day of April, 1992 or the 1st day of April, 1993 or the 1st day of April, 1994,

(iv) the loss so computed for the previous year relevant to the assessment year commencing on the 1st day of April, 1990, to the extent, if any, such loss has not been set off against the agricultural income for the previous year relevant to the assessment year commencing on the 1st day of April, 1991 or the 1st day of April, 1992 or the 1st day of April, 1993 or the 1st day of April, 1994,

(v) the loss so computed for the previous year relevant to the assessment year commencing on the 1st day of April, 1991, to the extent, if any, such loss has not been set off against the agricultural income for the previous year relevant to the assessment year commencing on the 1st day of April, 1992 or the 1st day of April, 1993 or the 1st day of April, 1994,

(vi) the loss so computed for the previous year relevant to the assessment year commencing on the 1st day of April, 1992, to the extent, if any, such loss has not been set off against the agricultural income for the previous year relevant to the assessment year commencing on the 1st day of April, 1993 or the 1st day of April, 1994,

(vii) the loss so computed for the previous year relevant to the assessment year commencing on the 1st day of April, 1993, to the extent, if any, such loss has not been set off against the agricultural income for the previous year relevant to the assessment year commencing on the 1st day of April, 1994,

(viii) the loss so computed for the previous year relevant to the assessment year commencing on the 1st day of April, 1994,

shall be set off against the agricultural income of the assessee for the previous year relevant to the assessment year commencing on the 1st day of April, 1995.

(2) Where the assessee has, in the previous year relevant to the assessment year commencing on the 1st day of April, 1995 or, if by virtue of any provision of the Income-tax Act, income-tax is to be charged in respect of the income of a period other than that previous year, in such other period, any agricultural income and the net result of the computation of the agricultural income of the assessee for any one or more of the previous years relevant to the assessment years commencing on the 1st day of April, 1988 or the 1st day of April, 1989 or the 1st day of April, 1990 or the 1st day of April, 1991 or the 1st day of April, 1992 or the 1st day of April, 1993 or the 1st day of April, 1994, or the 1st day of April, 1995, is a loss, then, for the purposes of sub-section (2) of section 2 of the Act,—

(i) the loss so computed for the previous year relevant to the assessment year commencing on the 1st day of April, 1988, to the extent, if any, such loss has not been set off against the agricultural income for the previous year relevant to the assessment year commencing on the 1st day of April, 1989 or the 1st day of April, 1990 or the 1st day of April, 1991 or the 1st day of April, 1992 or the 1st day of April, 1993 or the 1st day of April, 1994 or the 1st day of April, 1995,

(ii) the loss so computed for the previous year relevant to the assessment year commencing on the 1st day of April, 1989, to the extent, if any, such loss has not been set off against the agricultural income for the previous year relevant to the assessment year commencing on the 1st day of April, 1990 or the 1st day of April, 1991 or the 1st day of April, 1992 or the 1st day of April, 1993 or the 1st day of April, 1994 or the 1st day of April, 1995,

(iii) the loss so computed for the previous year relevant to the assessment year commencing on the 1st day of April, 1990, to the extent, if any, such loss has not been set off against the agricultural income for the previous year relevant to the assessment year commencing on the 1st day of April, 1991 or the 1st day of April, 1992 or the 1st day of April, 1993 or the 1st day of April, 1994 or the 1st day of April, 1995,

(iv) the loss so computed for the previous year relevant to the assessment year commencing on the 1st day of April, 1991, to the extent, if any, such loss has not been set off against the agricultural income for the previous year relevant to the assessment year commencing on the 1st day of April, 1992 or the 1st day of April, 1993 or the 1st day of April, 1994 or the 1st day of April, 1995,

(v) the loss so computed for the previous year relevant to the assessment year commencing on the 1st day of April, 1992, to the extent, if any, such loss has not been set off against the agricultural income for the previous year relevant to the assessment year commencing on the 1st day of April, 1993 or the 1st day of April, 1994 or the 1st day of April, 1995,

(vi) the loss so computed for the previous year relevant to the assessment year commencing on the 1st day of April, 1993, to the extent, if any, such loss has not been set off against the agricultural income for the previous year relevant to the assessment year commencing on the 1st day of April, 1994 or the 1st day of April, 1995,

(vii) the loss so computed for the previous year relevant to the assessment year commencing on the 1st day of April, 1994, to the extent, if any, such loss has not been set off against the agricultural income for the previous year relevant to the assessment year commencing on the 1st day of April, 1995,

(viii) the loss so computed for the previous year relevant to the assessment year commencing on the 1st day of April, 1995,

shall be set off against the agricultural income of the assessee for the previous year relevant to the assessment year commencing on the 1st day of April, 1996.

(3) Where any person deriving any agricultural income from any source has been succeeded in such capacity by another person, otherwise than by inheritance, nothing in sub-rule (1) or sub-rule (2) shall entitle any person, other than the person incurring the loss, to have it set off under sub-rule (1) or, as the case may be, sub-rule (2).

(4) Notwithstanding anything contained in this rule, no loss which has not been determined by the Assessing Officer under the provisions of these rules or the rules contained in Part IV of the First Schedule to the Finance Act, 1987 (11 of 1987), or of the First Schedule to the Finance Act, 1988 (26 of 1988), or of the First Schedule to the Finance Act, 1989 (13 of 1989), or of the First Schedule to the Finance Act, 1990 (12 of 1990), or of the First Schedule to the Finance (No. 2) Act, 1991 (49 of 1991), or of the First Schedule to the Finance Act, 1992 (18 of 1992), or of the First Schedule to the Finance Act, 1993 (38 of 1993), or of the First Schedule to the Finance Act, 1994 (32 of 1994), shall be set off under sub-rule (1) or, as the case may be, sub-rule (2).

**Rule 9.**—Where the net result of the computation made in accordance with these rules is a loss, the loss so computed shall be ignored and the net agricultural income shall be deemed to be *nil*.

**Rule 10.**—The provisions of the Income-tax Act relating to procedure for assessment (including the provisions of section 288A relating to rounding off of income) shall, with the necessary modifications, apply in relation to the computation of the net agricultural income of the assessee as they apply in relation to the assessment of the total income.

**Rule 11.**—For the purposes of computing the net agricultural income of the assessee, the Assessing Officer shall have the same powers as he has under the Income-tax Act for the purposes of assessment of the total income.

## THE SECOND SCHEDULE

[See section 69(a)]

In the First Schedule to the Customs Tariff Act, —

(1) in Chapter 1, for the entry in column (4) occurring against all the sub-heading Nos., the entry "50%" shall be substituted;

(2) in Chapter 4, —

(i) for the entry in column (4) occurring against all the sub-heading Nos. (except sub-heading Nos. 0402.10 and 0402.21), the entry "40%" shall be substituted;

(ii) in sub-heading Nos. 0402.10 and 0402.21, for the entry in column (4) occurring against each of them, the entry "Nil" shall be substituted;

(3) in Chapter 8, —

(i) for the entries in column (4) and column (5) occurring against all the sub-heading Nos. (except sub-heading Nos. 0802.11, 0802.12, 0804.10, 0806.10, 0806.20 and 0809.40), the entries "50%" and "40%" shall respectively be substituted;

(ii) in sub-heading No. 0802.11, for the entries in column (4) and column (5), the entries "Rs. 44 per kg." and "Rs. 39 per kg." shall respectively be substituted;

(iii) in sub-heading No. 0802.12, for the entries in column (4) and column (5), the entries "Rs. 80 per kg." and "Rs. 75 per kg." shall respectively be substituted;

(iv) in sub-heading No. 0804.10, for the entries in column (4) and column (5), the entries "40%" and "30%" shall respectively be substituted;

(v) in sub-heading No. 0806.10, for the entries in column (4) and column (5), the entries "30%" and "20%" shall respectively be substituted;

(vi) in sub-heading No. 0806.20, for the entries in column (4) and column (5), the entries "135%" and "125%" shall respectively be substituted;

(vii) in sub-heading No. 0809.40, for the entries in column (4) and column (5), the entries "30%" and "20%" shall respectively be substituted;

(4) in Chapter 9, —

(i) in sub-heading No. 0903.00, for the entries in column (4) and column (5), the entries "50%" and "50% less 26 paise per kg." shall respectively be substituted;

(ii) in sub-heading Nos. 0904.11, 0904.12, 0906.10, 0906.20, 0907.00, 0908.10 and 0908.30, for the entries in column (4) and column (5) occurring against each of them, the entries "50%" and "42.5%" shall respectively be substituted;

(iii) in sub-heading Nos. 0904.20, 0905.00, 0908.20, 0909.10, 0909.20, 0909.30, 0909.50, 0910.10, 0910.20, 0910.30, 0910.40, 0910.50, 0910.91 and 0910.99, for the entry in column (4) occurring against each of them, the entry "50%" shall be substituted;

(iv) in sub-heading Nos. 0909.40 and 0910.40, for the entry in column (4) occurring against each of them, the entry "35%" shall be substituted;

(5) in Chapter 11, in sub-heading Nos. 1107.10, 1107.20, 1108.11, 1108.12, 1108.13, 1108.14, 1108.19 and 1108.20, for the entry in column (4), occurring against each of them, the entry "30%" shall be substituted;

(6) in Chapter 12, —

(i) in sub-heading Nos. 1201.00, 1202.10, 1202.20, 1203.00, 1204.00, 1205.00, 1206.00, 1207.10, 1207.20, 1207.30, 1207.40, 1207.50, 1207.60, 1207.91, 1207.92 and 1207.99, for the entries in column (4) and column (5) occurring against each of them, the entries "50%" and "40%" shall respectively be substituted;

(ii) in sub-heading Nos. 1208.10, 1208.90, 1209.11, 1209.19, 1209.21, 1209.22, 1209.23, 1209.24, 1209.25, 1209.26, 1209.29, 1209.30, 1210.10, 1210.20, 1211.10, 1211.20, 1211.90, 1212.10, 1212.20, 1212.30, 1212.91, 1212.92, 1212.99, 1213.00, 1214.10 and 1214.90, for the entry in column (4) occurring against each of them, the entry "50%" shall be substituted;

(iii) in sub-heading Nos. 1209.91 and 1209.99, for the entry in column (4), the entry "10%" shall be substituted;

(7) in Chapter 13, —

(i) for the entry in column (4) occurring against all the sub-heading Nos. (except sub-heading No. 1301.20), the entry "50%" shall be substituted;

(iii) in sub-heading No. 1301.20, for the entries in column (4) and column (5), the entries "50%" and "40%" shall respectively be substituted;

(B) in Chapter 15,—

(i) for the entry in column (4) occurring against all the sub-heading Nos. (except sub-heading Nos. 1502.00, 1507.10, 1507.90, 1508.10, 1508.90, 1509.10, 1509.90, 1510.00, 1511.10, 1511.90, 1512.11, 1512.19, 1512.21, 1512.29, 1513.11, 1513.19, 1513.21, 1513.29, 1514.10, 1514.90, 1515.11, 1515.19, 1515.21, 1515.29, 1515.30, 1515.40, 1515.50, 1515.60 and 1515.90), the entry "50%" shall be substituted;

(ii) in sub-heading No. 1502.00, for the entry in column (4), the entry "15%" shall be substituted;

(iii) in sub-heading Nos. 1507.10 and 1507.90, for the entries in column (4) and column (5), the entries "35%" and "25%" shall respectively be substituted;

(iv) in sub-heading Nos. 1508.10 and 1508.90, for the entries in column (4) and column (5) occurring against each of them, the entries "50%" and "40%" shall respectively be substituted;

(v) in sub-heading Nos. 1509.10, 1509.90 and 1510.00, for the entries in column (4) and column (5), the entries "45%" and "35%" shall respectively be substituted;

(vi) in sub-heading Nos. 1511.10, 1511.90, 1512.11, 1512.19, 1512.21, 1512.29, 1513.11, 1513.19, 1513.21 and 1513.29, for the entries in column (4) and column (5) occurring against each of them, the entries "50%" and "40%" shall respectively be substituted;

(vii) in sub-heading Nos. 1514.10 and 1514.90, for the entries in column (4) and column (5), the entries "35%" and "25%" shall respectively be substituted;

(viii) in sub-heading Nos. 1515.11, 1515.19, 1515.21, 1515.29, 1515.30, 1515.40, 1515.50, 1515.60 and 1515.90, for the entries in column (4) and column (5) occurring against each of them, the entries "50%" and "40%" shall respectively be substituted;

(9) in Chapter 16, for the entry in column (4) occurring against all the sub-heading Nos., the entry "50%" shall be substituted;

(10) in Chapter 17, for the entry in column (4) occurring against all the sub-heading Nos. (except sub-heading No. 1702.10), the entry "50%" shall be substituted;

(11) in Chapter 18, for the entry in column (4) occurring against all the sub-heading Nos., the entry "50%" shall be substituted;

(12) in Chapter 19,—

(i) for the entry in column (4) occurring against all the sub-heading Nos. (except sub-heading No. 1901.10), the entry "50%" shall be substituted;

(ii) in sub-heading No. 1901.10, for the entry in column (4), the entry "15%" shall be substituted;

(13) in Chapter 20, for the entry in column (4) occurring against all the sub-heading Nos., the entry "50%" shall be substituted;

(14) in Chapter 21, for the entry in column (4) occurring against all the sub-heading Nos., the entry "50%" shall be substituted;

(15) in Chapter 22,—

(i) in sub-heading Nos. 2201.10, 2201.90, 2202.10, 2202.90 and 2209.00, for the entry in column (4) occurring against each of them, the entry "50%" shall be substituted;

(ii) in sub-heading Nos. 2204.10, 2204.21, 2204.29, 2205.10, 2205.90, 2207.10, 2208.20, 2208.30, 2208.40, 2208.50 and 2208.90, for the entries in column (4) occurring against each of them, the entry "290%" shall be substituted;

(iii) in sub-heading No. 2208.10, for the entry in column (4), the entry "200%" shall be substituted;

(16) in Chapter 23,—

(i) for the entry in column (4) occurring against all the sub-heading Nos. (except sub-heading No. 2301.20), the entry "50%" shall be substituted;

(ii) in sub-heading No. 2301.20, for the entry in column (4), the entry "35%" shall be substituted;

(17) in Chapter 24, for the entry in column (4) occurring against all the sub-heading Nos., the entry "50%" shall be substituted;

(18) in Chapter 25,—

(i) for the entry in column (4) occurring against all the sub-heading Nos. (except sub-heading Nos. 2503.10, 2504.10, 2504.90, 2510.20 and 2527.00), the entry "50%" shall be substituted;

(ii) in sub-heading No. 2503.10, for the entry in column (4), the entry "Free" shall be substituted;

(iii) in sub-heading Nos. 2504.10 and 2504.90, for the entries in column (4) and column (5), the entries "50%" and "40%" shall respectively be substituted;

(iv) In sub-heading No. 2510.20, for the entry in column (4), the entry "5%" shall be substituted;

(v) In sub-heading No. 2527.00, for the entries in column (4) and column (5), the entries "50%" and "40%" shall respectively be substituted;

(19) in Chapter 26, —

(i) In sub-heading Nos. 2620.11, 2620.19 and 2620.30, for the entry in column (4) occurring against each of them, the entry "35%" shall be substituted;

(ii) In sub-heading Nos. 2620.20, 2620.40, 2620.50, 2620.90 and 2621.00, for the entry in column (4) occurring against each of them, the entry "10%" shall be substituted;

(20) In Chapter 28, for the entry in column (4) occurring against all the sub-heading Nos., the entry "50%" shall be substituted;

(21) in Chapter 29, —

(i) for the entry in column (4) occurring against all the sub-heading Nos. (except sub-heading Nos. 2917.37, 2933.71, 2936.10, 2936.21, 2936.22, 2936.23, 2936.24, 2936.25, 2936.26, 2936.27, 2936.28, 2936.29, 2936.90, 2937.10, 2937.21, 2937.22, 2937.29, 2937.91, 2937.92, 2937.99, 2939.40, 2939.50, 2941.10, 2941.20, 2941.30, 2941.40, 2941.50 and 2941.90), the entry "50%" shall be substituted;

(ii) In sub-heading Nos. 2917.37, 2933.71, 2937.10, 2937.21, 2937.22, 2937.29, 2937.91, 2937.92, 2937.99, 2939.40 and 2939.50, for the entries in column (4) and column (5) occurring against each of them, the entries "50%" and "40%" shall respectively be substituted;

(iii) In sub-heading Nos. 2936.10, 2936.21, 2936.22, 2936.23, 2936.24, 2936.25, 2936.26, 2936.27, 2936.28, 2936.29, 2936.90, 2941.10, 2941.20, 2941.30, 2941.40, 2941.50, and 2941.90, for the entries in column (4) and column (5) occurring against each of them, the entries "50%" and "44%" shall respectively be substituted;

(22) in Chapter 30, —

(i) for the entries in column (4) and column (5) occurring against all the sub-heading Nos. (except sub-heading Nos. 3005.10, 3005.90, 3006.10, 3006.20, 3006.30, 3006.40, 3006.50 and 3006.60), the entries "50%" and "40%" shall respectively be substituted;

(ii) in sub-heading Nos. 3005.10, 3005.90, 3006.10, 3006.20, 3006.30, 3006.40, 3006.50 and 3006.60, for the entry in column (4) occurring against each of them, the entry "50%" shall be substituted;

(23) in Chapter 31, —

(i) for the entry in column (4) occurring against all the sub-heading Nos. (except sub-heading Nos. 3102.21, 3102.50, 3104.30, 3105.20, 3105.30, 3105.40, 3105.51, 3105.59, 3105.60 and 3105.90), the entry "50%" shall be substituted;

(ii) In sub-heading No. 3102.50, for the entry in column (4), the entry "Free" shall be substituted;

(iii) In sub-heading Nos. 3104.30, 3105.30 and 3105.40, for the entry in column (4), the entry "5%" shall be substituted;

(24) in Chapter 32, —

(i) for the entry in column (4) occurring against all the sub-heading Nos. (except sub-heading No. 3201.90), the entry "50%" shall be substituted;

(ii) In sub-heading No. 3201.90, for the entries in column (4) and column (5), the entries "50%" and "40%" shall respectively be substituted;

(25) In Chapter 33, for the entry in column (4) occurring against all the sub-heading Nos., the entry "50%" shall be substituted;

(26) in Chapter 34, —

(i) for the entry in column (4) occurring against all the sub-heading Nos. (except sub-heading Nos. 3402.11, 3402.12, 3402.13 and 3402.19), the entry "50%" shall be substituted;

(ii) In sub-heading Nos. 3402.11, 3402.12, 3402.13 and 3402.19, for the entries in column (4) and column (5) occurring against each of them, the entries "50%" and "40%" shall respectively be substituted;

(27) In Chapter 35, for the entry in column (4) occurring against all the sub-heading Nos., the entry "50%" shall be substituted;

(28) in Chapter 36, for the entry in column (4) occurring against all the sub-heading Nos., the entry "50%" shall be substituted;

(29) In Chapter 37, for the entry in column (4) occurring against all the sub-heading Nos., the entry "50%" shall be substituted;

(30) in Chapter 38, —

(i) for the entry in column (4) occurring against all the sub-heading Nos. (except sub-heading Nos. 3801.10, 3802.10, 3812.10, 3815.11 and 3815.12), the entry "50%" shall be substituted;

(ii) In sub-heading Nos. 3801.10, 3802.10, 3812.10, 3815.11 and 3815.12, for the entries in column (4) and column (5) occurring against each of them, the entries "50%" and "40%" shall respectively be substituted;

- (31) in Chapter 39, for the entry in column (4) occurring against all the sub-heading Nos., the entry "50%" shall be substituted;
- (32) in Chapter 40,—
- (i) for the entry in column (4) occurring against all the sub-heading Nos. (except sub-heading No. 4011.30), the entry "50%" shall be substituted;
- (ii) for the entry in column (4) occurring against the sub-heading No. 4011.30, the entry "3%" shall be substituted;
- (33) in Chapter 41,—
- (i) for the entry in column (4) occurring against all the sub-heading Nos. (except sub-heading Nos. 4108.00, 4109.00, 4110.00 and 4111.00), the entry "25%" shall be substituted;
- (ii) for the entry in column (4) occurring against the sub-heading Nos. 4108.00, 4109.00, 4110.00 and 4111.00, the entry "50%" shall be substituted;
- (34) in Chapter 42, for the entry in column (4) occurring against all the sub-heading Nos., the entry "50%" shall be substituted;
- (35) in Chapter 43, for the entry in column (4) occurring against all the sub-heading Nos., the entry "50%" shall be substituted;
- (36) in Chapter 44,—
- (i) for the entry in column (4) occurring against all the sub-heading Nos. (except 4403.10, 4403.20, 4403.31, 4403.32, 4403.33, 4403.34, 4403.35, 4403.91, 4403.92, 4403.99, 4407.92 and 4407.99), the entry "50%" shall be substituted;
- (ii) for the entry in column (4) occurring against the sub-heading Nos. 4403.10, 4403.20, 4403.31, 4403.32, 4403.33, 4403.34, 4403.35, 4403.91, 4403.92 and 4403.99, the entry "25%" shall be substituted;
- (iii) for the entry in column (4) occurring against the sub-heading Nos. 4407.92 and 4407.99, the entry "35%" shall be substituted;
- (37) in Chapter 45, for the entry in column (4) occurring against all the sub-heading Nos., the entry "40%" shall be substituted;
- (38) in Chapter 46, for the entry in column (4) occurring against all the sub-heading Nos., the entry "50%" shall be substituted;
- (39) in Chapter 47,—
- (i) for the entry in column (4) occurring against all the sub-heading Nos. (except sub-heading Nos. 4706.10, 4706.91, 4706.92, 4706.93, 4707.10, 4707.20, 4707.30 and 4707.90), the entry "25%" shall be substituted;
- (ii) for the entry in column (4) occurring against the sub-heading Nos. 4706.10, 4706.91, 4706.92, 4706.93, 4707.10, 4707.20, 4707.30 and 4707.90, the entry "40%" shall be substituted;
- (40) in Chapter 48, for the entry in column (4) occurring against all the sub-heading Nos., the entry "50%" shall be substituted;
- (41) in Chapter 49, for the entry in column (4) occurring against all the sub-heading Nos., the entry "25%" shall be substituted;
- (42) in Chapter 50, for the entry in column (4) occurring against all the sub-heading Nos. (except sub-heading No. 5002.00), the entry "50%" shall be substituted;
- (43) in Chapter 51, for the entry in column (4) occurring against all the sub-heading Nos. (except sub-heading Nos. 5101.11, 5101.19, 5101.21, 5101.29 and 5101.30), the entry "50%" shall be substituted;
- (44) in Chapter 52, for the entry in column (4) occurring against all the sub-heading Nos. (except sub-heading No. 5201.00), the entry "50%" shall be substituted;
- (45) in Chapter 53, for the entry in column (4) occurring against all the sub-heading Nos., the entry "50%" shall be substituted;
- (46) in Chapter 54, for the entry in column (4) occurring against all the sub-heading Nos., the entry "50%" shall be substituted;
- (47) in Chapter 55, for the entry in column (4) occurring against all the sub-heading Nos., the entry "50%" shall be substituted;
- (48) in Chapter 56, for the entry in column (4) occurring against all the sub-heading Nos., the entry "50%" shall be substituted;
- (49) in Chapter 57, for the entry in column (4) occurring against all the sub-heading Nos., the entry "50%" shall be substituted;
- (50) in Chapter 58, for the entry in column (4) occurring against all the sub-heading Nos., the entry "50%" shall be substituted;
- (51) in Chapter 59, for the entry in column (4) occurring against all the sub-heading Nos., the entry "50%" shall be substituted;

(52) in Chapter 60, for the entry in column (4) occurring against all the sub-heading Nos., the entry "50%" shall be substituted;

(53) in Chapter 61, for the entry in column (4) occurring against all the sub-heading Nos., the entry "50%" shall be substituted;

(54) in Chapter 62, for the entry in column (4) occurring against all the sub-heading Nos., the entry "50%" shall be substituted;

(55) in Chapter 63, for the entry in column (4) occurring against all the sub-heading Nos., the entry "50%" shall be substituted;

(56) in Chapter 64, for the entry in column (4) occurring against all the sub-heading Nos., the entry "50%" shall be substituted;

(57) in Chapter 65, for the entry in column (4) occurring against all the sub-heading Nos., the entry "50%" shall be substituted;

(58) in Chapter 66, for the entry in column (4) occurring against all the sub-heading Nos., the entry "50%" shall be substituted;

(59) in Chapter 67, for the entry in column (4) occurring against all the sub-heading Nos., the entry "50%" shall be substituted;

(60) in Chapter 68, for the entry in column (4) occurring against all the sub-heading Nos., the entry "50%" shall be substituted;

(61) in Chapter 69, for the entry in column (4) occurring against all the sub-heading Nos., the entry "50%" shall be substituted;

(62) in Chapter 70, for the entry in column (4) occurring against all the sub-heading Nos., the entry "50%" shall be substituted;

(63) in Chapter 71, for the entry in column (4) occurring against all the sub-heading Nos., the entry "50%" shall be substituted;

(64) in Chapter 75, —

(i) for the entry in column (4) occurring against all the sub-heading Nos. (except sub-heading Nos. 7501.10, 7501.20, 7502.10, 7502.20 and 7503.00), the entry "30%" shall be substituted;

(ii) in sub-heading Nos. 7501.10, 7501.20, 7502.10, 7502.20 and 7503.00, for the entry in column (4) occurring against each of them, the entry "20%" shall be substituted;

(65) in Chapter 76, for the entry in column (4) occurring against all the sub-heading Nos. (except sub-heading Nos. 7601.10, 7601.20 and 7602.00), the entry "40%" shall be substituted;

(66) in Chapter 78, for the entry in column (4) occurring against all the sub-heading Nos. (except sub-heading Nos. 7801.10, 7801.91, 7801.99 and 7802.00), the entry "50%" shall be substituted;

(67) in Chapter 79, for the entry in column (4) occurring against all the sub-heading Nos. (except sub-heading Nos. 7901.11, 7901.12, 7901.20 and 7902.00), the entry "50%" shall be substituted;

(68) in Chapter 81, —

(i) for the entry in column (4) occurring against all the sub-heading Nos. (except sub-heading Nos. 8101.10, 8101.91, 8102.10, 8102.91, 8103.10, 8104.11, 8104.19, 8104.20, 8105.10, 8106.00, 8107.10, 8108.10, 8109.10, 8110.00, 8111.00, 8112.11, 8112.20, 8112.30, 8112.40 and 8112.91), the entry "40%" shall be substituted;

(ii) in sub-heading Nos. 8101.10, 8101.91, 8102.10, 8102.91, 8103.10, 8105.10, 8106.00, 8107.10, 8108.10, 8109.10, 8110.00, 8111.00, 8112.11, 8112.20, 8112.30, 8112.40 and 8112.91, for the entry in column (4) occurring against each of them, the entry "30%" shall be substituted;

(69) in Chapter 82, —

(i) for the entry in column (4) occurring against all the sub-heading Nos. (except sub-heading Nos. 8212.10, 8212.20, 8212.90, 8213.00, 8214.10, 8214.20, 8214.90, 8215.10, 8215.20, 8215.91 and 8215.99), the entry "30%" shall be substituted;

(ii) in sub-heading Nos. 8212.10, 8212.20, 8212.90, 8213.00, 8214.10, 8214.20, 8214.90, 8215.10, 8215.20, 8215.91 and 8215.99, for the entry in column (4) occurring against each of them, the entry "50%" shall be substituted;

(70) in Chapter 83, for the entry in column (4) occurring against all the sub-heading Nos., the entry "50%" shall be substituted;

(71) in Chapter 84, —

(i) for the entry in column (4) occurring against all the sub-heading Nos. (except sub-heading Nos. 8482.10, 8482.20, 8482.30, 8482.40, 8482.50, 8482.80, 8482.91 and 8482.99), the entry "50%" shall be substituted;

(ii) in sub-heading Nos. 8482.10, 8482.20, 8482.30, 8482.40, 8482.50, 8482.80, 8482.91 and 8482.99, for the entry in column (4) occurring against each of them, the entry "50% plus Rs.200 per kg." shall be substituted;

(72) in Chapter 85, for the entry in column (4) occurring against all the sub-heading Nos., the entry "50%" shall be



(73) in Chapter 86, for the entry in column (4) occurring against all the sub-heading Nos., the entry "50%" shall be substituted;

(74) in Chapter 87, for the entry in column (4) occurring against all the sub-heading Nos. (except sub-heading No. 8710.00), the entry "50%" shall be substituted;

(75) in Chapter 88,—

(i) for the entry in column (4) occurring against all the sub-heading Nos. (except sub-heading Nos. 8802.20, 8802.30, 8802.40, 8803.10, 8803.20 and 8803.30), the entry "50%" shall be substituted;

(ii) for the entry in column (4) occurring against the sub-heading Nos. 8802.20, 8802.30, 8802.40, 8803.10, 8803.20 and 8803.30, the entry "3%" shall be substituted;

(76) in Chapter 89, for the entry in column (4) occurring against all the sub-heading Nos. (except sub-heading No. 8908.00) the entry "50%" shall be substituted;

(77) in Chapter 90, for the entry in column (4) occurring against all the sub-heading Nos. (except sub-heading Nos. 9018.11, 9018.19, 9018.20, 9018.31, 9018.32, 9018.39, 9018.41, 9018.49, 9018.50, 9018.90, 9019.10, 9019.20, 9020.00, 9021.11, 9021.19, 9021.21, 9021.29, 9021.30, 9021.40, 9021.50, 9021.90, 9022.11, 9022.21 and 9023.00), the entry "50%" shall be substituted;

(78) in Chapter 91, for the entry in column (4) occurring against all the sub-heading Nos., the entry "50%" shall be substituted;

(79) in Chapter 92, for the entry in column (4) occurring against all the sub-heading Nos., the entry "50%" shall be substituted;

(80) in Chapter 93, for the entry in column (4) occurring against all the sub-heading Nos., the entry "50%" shall be substituted;

(81) in Chapter 94, for the entry in column (4) occurring against all the sub-heading Nos., the entry "50%" shall be substituted;

(82) in Chapter 95, for the entry in column (4) occurring against all the sub-heading Nos., the entry "50%" shall be substituted;

(83) in Chapter 96, for the entry in column (4) occurring against all the sub-heading Nos., the entry "50%" shall be substituted;

(84) in Chapter 97, for the entry in column (4) occurring against all the sub-heading Nos. (except sub-heading Nos. 9704.00 and 9705.00), the entry "50%" shall be substituted;

(85) in Chapter 98,—

(i) in NOTE 4, after clause (b), the following shall be inserted, namely:—

"(c) Goods imported through courier service.";

(ii) for the entry in column (4) occurring against all the sub-heading Nos. (except sub-heading No. 9803.00), the entry "50%" shall be substituted;

(iii) for the entry in column (4) occurring against sub-heading No. 9803.00, the entry "150%" shall be substituted.

## THE THIRD SCHEDULE

[See section 69(b)]

## PART I

In the First Schedule to the Customs Tariff Act,—

(1) in Chapter 2, in heading No. 02.09, for the entry in column (3), the following entry shall be substituted, namely:—

"PIG FAT, FREE OF LEAN MEAT, AND POULTRY FAT (NOT RENDERED OR OTHERWISE EXTRACTED), FRESH, CHILLED, FROZEN, SALTED, IN BRINE, DRIED OR SMOKED";

(2) in Chapter 3,—

(i) in subheading No. 0301.91, for the entry in column (3), the following entry shall be substituted, namely:—

"--Trout (*Salmo trutta*, *Oncorhynchus mykiss*, *Oncorhynchus clarki*, *Oncorhynchus aguabonita*, *Oncorhynchus gilae*, *Oncorhynchus apache* and *Oncorhynchus chrysogaster*)";

(ii) in subheading No. 0302.11, for the entry in column (3), the following entry shall be substituted, namely:—

"--Trout (*Salmo trutta*, *Oncorhynchus mykiss*, *Oncorhynchus clarki*, *Oncorhynchus aguabonita*, *Oncorhynchus gilae*, *Oncorhynchus apache* and *Oncorhynchus chrysogaster*)";

(iii) in subheading No. 0302.12, for the entry in column (3), the following entry shall be substituted, namely:—

"--Pacific salmon (*Oncorhynchus nerka*, *Oncorhynchus gorbuscha*, *Oncorhynchus keta*, *Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*, *Oncorhynchus kisutch*, *Oncorhynchus masou* and *Oncorhynchus rhodurus*), Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar*) and Danube salmon (*Hucho hucho*)";

(iv) in subheading No. 0303.10, for the entry in column (3), the following entry shall be substituted, namely:—

"--Pacific salmon (*Oncorhynchus nerka*, *Oncorhynchus gorbuscha*, *Oncorhynchus keta*, *Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*, *Oncorhynchus kisutch*, *Oncorhynchus masou* and *Oncorhynchus rhodurus*), excluding livers and roes";

(v) in subheading No. 0303.21, for the entry in column (3), the following entry shall be substituted, namely:—

"--Trout (*Salmo trutta*, *Oncorhynchus mykiss*, *Oncorhynchus clarki*, *Oncorhynchus aguabonita*, *Oncorhynchus gilae*, *Oncorhynchus apache* and *Oncorhynchus chrysogaster*)";

(vi) in subheading No. 0305.41, for the entry in column (3), the following entry shall be substituted, namely:—

"--Pacific salmon (*Oncorhynchus nerka*, *Oncorhynchus gorbuscha*, *Oncorhynchus keta*, *Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*, *Oncorhynchus kisutch*, *Oncorhynchus masou* and *Oncorhynchus rhodurus*), Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar*) and Danube salmon (*Hucho hucho*)";

(3) in Chapter 4,—

(i) NOTES 2 and 3 shall be renumbered as NOTES 3 and 4 respectively and before NOTE 3 as so renumbered, the following NOTE shall be inserted, namely:—

'2. For the purposes of heading No. 04.05 :

(a) The term "butter" means natural butter, whey butter or recombined butter (fresh, salted or rancid, including canned butter) derived exclusively from milk, with a milkfat content of 80% or more but not more than 95% by weight, a maximum milk solids-not-fat content of 2% by weight and a maximum water content of 16% by weight. Butter does not contain added emulsifiers, but may contain sodium chloride, food colours, neutralising salts and cultures of harmless lactic-acid-producing bacteria.

(b) The expression "dairy spreads" means a spreadable emulsion of the water-in-oil type, containing milkfat as the only fat in the product, with a milkfat content of 39% or more but less than 80% by weight.;

(ii) after NOTE 4 as so renumbered, for the SUBHEADING NOTE, the following shall be substituted, namely:—

## "SUBHEADING NOTES

1. For the purpose of subheading No. 0404.10, the expression "modified whey" means products consisting of whey constituents, i.e. whey from which all or part of the lactose, proteins or minerals have been removed, whey to which natural whey constituents have been added, and products obtained by mixing natural whey constituents.

2. For the purposes of subheading No. 0405.10, the term "butter" does not include dehydrated butter or ghee (subheading No. 0405.90).";

(4) in Chapter 5, in heading No. 05.04, for the entry in column (3), the following entry shall be substituted, namely:—

"GUTS, BLADDERS AND STOMACHS OF ANIMALS (OTHER THAN FISH), WHOLE AND PIECES THEREOF, FRESH, CHILLED, FROZEN, SALTED, IN BRINE, DRIED OR SMOKED";

(5) in Chapter 7,—

(i) in NOTE 3, for clauses (c) and (d), the following clauses shall be substituted, namely :—

"(c) flour, meal, powder, flakes, granules and pellets of potatoes (heading No. 11.05);

(d) flour, meal and powder of the dried leguminous vegetables of heading No. 07.13 (heading No. 11.06)

- (ii) in heading No. 07.12, subheading No. 0712.10 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted;
- (iii) in heading No. 07.14,—
- (a) for the entry in column (3), the following entry shall be substituted, namely:—
- "MANIOC, ARROWROOT, SALEP, JERUSALEM ARTICHOKES, SWEET POTATOES AND SIMILAR ROOTS AND TUBERS WITH HIGH STARCH OR INULIN CONTENT, FRESH, CHILLED, FROZEN OR DRIED, WHETHER OR NOT SLICED OR IN THE FORM OF PELLETS; SAGO PITH";
- (b) in subheading Nos. 0714.10, 0714.20 and 0714.90, for the entry in column (4), the entry "50%" shall be substituted;
- (6) in Chapter 11,—
- (i) in NOTE 2, in clause (A), the following shall be inserted at the end, namely:—
- "However, germ of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or ground is always classified in heading No. 11.04."
- (ii) in heading No. 11.05, for the entry in column (3), the following entry shall be substituted, namely:—
- "FLOUR, MEAL, POWDER, FLAKES, GRANULES AND PELLETS OF POTATOES";
- (iii) in subheading No. 1105.10, for the entry in column (3), the following entry shall be substituted, namely:—
- "-Flour, meal and powder";
- (iv) in heading No. 11.06,—
- (a) for the entry in column (3), the following entry shall be substituted, namely:—
- "FLOUR, MEAL AND POWDER OF THE DRIED LEGUMINOUS VEGETABLES OF HEADING No. 07.13, OF SAGO OR OF ROOTS OR TUBERS OF HEADING No. 07.14 OR OF THE PRODUCTS OF CHAPTER 8";
- (b) in subheading No. 1106.10, for the entry in column (3), the following entry shall be substituted, namely:—
- "-Of the dried leguminous vegetables of heading No. 07.13";
- (c) in subheading No. 1106.20, for the entry in column (3), the following entry shall be substituted, namely:—
- "-Of sago or of roots or tubers of heading No. 07.14";
- (d) in subheading No. 1106.30, for the entry in column (3), the following entry shall be substituted, namely:—
- "-Of the products of Chapter 8";
- (7) in Chapter 12, in heading No. 12.12, for the entry in column (3), the following entry shall be substituted, namely:—
- "LOCUST BEANS, SEAWEEDS AND OTHER ALGAE, SUGAR BEET AND SUGAR CANE, FRESH, CHILLED, FROZEN OR DRIED, WHETHER OR NOT GROUND; FRUIT STONES AND KERNELS AND OTHER VEGETABLE PRODUCTS (INCLUDING UNROASTED CHICORY ROOTS OF THE VARIETY *CICHORIUM INTYBUS SATIVUM*) OF A KIND USED PRIMARILY FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED";
- (8) in Chapter 13,—
- (i) in NOTE 1,—
- (a) for clause (d), the following clause shall be substituted, namely:—
- "(d) Vegetable saps or extracts constituting alcoholic beverages (Chapter 22);";
- (b) for clause (h), the following clause shall be substituted, namely:—
- "(h) Essential oils, concretes, absolutes, resinoids, extracted oleoresins, aqueous distillates or aqueous solutions of essential oils or preparations based on odoriferous substances of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages (Chapter 33); or";
- (ii) in heading 13.01, for the entry in column (3), the following entry shall be substituted, namely:—
- "LAC; NATURAL GUMS, RESINS, GUM-RESINS AND OLEORESINS (FOR EXAMPLE, BALSAMS)";
- (9) in Chapter 15,—
- (i) in NOTE 1, in clause (e), the words "in an isolated state" shall be omitted;
- (ii) in heading No. 15.01, for the entry in column (3), the following entry shall be substituted, namely:—
- "PIG FAT (INCLUDING LARD) AND POULTRY FAT, OTHER THAN THAT OF HEADING No. 02.09 OR 15.03";
- (iii) in heading No. 15.02, for the entry in column (3), the following entry shall be substituted, namely:—
- "FATS OF BOVINE ANIMALS, SHEEP OR GOATS, OTHER THAN THOSE OF HEADING No. 15.03";
- (iv) heading No. 15.19, sub-heading Nos. 1519.11, 1519.12, 1519.13, 1519.19 and 1519.20 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted;
- (10) in Chapter 16, in NOTE 1, for the words and figures "Chapter 2 or 3", the words and figures "Chapter 2 or 3 or heading No. 05.04"

**(11) in Chapter 19,—**

(i) for NOTE 3, the following NOTE shall be substituted, namely:—

"3. Heading No.19.04 does not cover preparations containing more than 6% by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis or coated with chocolate or other food preparations containing cocoa of heading No.19.06."

(ii) in heading No.19.01, for the entry in column (3), the following entry shall be substituted, namely:—

"MALT EXTRACT; FOOD PREPARATIONS OF FLOUR, MEAL, STARCH OR MALT EXTRACT, NOT CONTAINING COCOA OR CONTAINING LESS THAN 40% BY WEIGHT OF COCOA CALCULATED ON A TOTALLY DEFATTED BASIS, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED; FOOD PREPARATIONS OF GOODS OF HEADINGS NOs. 04.01 TO 04.04, NOT CONTAINING COCOA OR CONTAINING LESS THAN 5% BY WEIGHT OF COCOA CALCULATED ON A TOTALLY DEFATTED BASIS, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED";

(iii) in heading No. 19.04, for the entry in column (3), the following entry shall be substituted, namely:—

"PREPARED FOODS OBTAINED BY THE SWELLING OR ROASTING OF CEREALS OR CEREAL PRODUCTS (FOR EXAMPLE, CORN FLAKES); CEREALS [OTHER THAN MAIZE (CORN)] IN GRAIN FORM OR IN THE FORM OF FLAKES OR OTHER WORKED GRAINS (EXCEPT FLOUR AND MEAL), PRECOOKED, OR OTHERWISE PREPARED, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED";

**(12) in Chapter 20,—**

(i) in heading No. 20.04, for the entry in column (3), the following entry shall be substituted, namely:—

"OTHER VEGETABLES PREPARED OR PRESERVED OTHERWISE THAN BY VINEGAR OR ACETIC ACID, FROZEN, OTHER THAN PRODUCTS OF HEADING No. 20.06";

(ii) in heading No. 20.05,—

(a) for the entry in column (3), the following entry shall be substituted, namely:—

"OTHER VEGETABLES PREPARED OR PRESERVED OTHERWISE THAN BY VINEGAR OR ACETIC ACID, NOT FROZEN, OTHER THAN PRODUCTS OF HEADING No. 20.06";

(b) subheading No. 2005.30 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted;

(iii) in heading No. 20.06, for the entry in column (3), the following entry shall be substituted, namely:—

"VEGETABLES, FRUIT, NUTS, FRUIT-PEEL AND OTHER PARTS OF PLANTS, PRESERVED BY SUGAR (DRAINED, GLACE OR CRYSTALLISED);

**(13) in Chapter 21,—**

(i) in NOTE 1, clause (f) shall be omitted and the existing clauses (g) and (h) shall be renumbered as clauses (f) and (g) respectively;

(ii) in heading No. 21.06, in subheading No. 2106.90, for the entry in column (4), the entry "290%" shall be substituted;

**(14) in Chapter 22,—**

(i) in heading No. 22.06, in column (3), for the words "BEVERAGES NOT ELSEWHERE", the words "BEVERAGES, NOT ELSEWHERE" shall be substituted;

(ii) in heading No.22.08,—

(a) for the entry in column (3), the following entry shall be substituted, namely:—

"UNDENATURATED ETHYL ALCOHOL OF AN ALCOHOLIC STRENGTH BY VOLUME OF LESS THAN 80% VOL; SPIRITS, LIQUEURS AND OTHER SPIRITUOUS BEVERAGES";

(b) subheading No. 2208.10 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted;

**(15) in Chapter 25,—**

(i) in NOTE 2, in clause (g), for the figures "38.23", the figures "38.24" shall be substituted;

(ii) in heading No. 25.30, subheading No. 2530.30 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted;

**(16) in Chapter 26,—**

(i) in NOTE 1, for clause (e), the following clause shall be substituted, namely:—

"(e) Waste or scrap of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal; other waste or scrap containing precious metal or precious metal compounds, of a kind used principally for the recovery of precious metal (heading No. 71.12); or";

(ii) in heading No. 26.02, for the entry in column (3), the following entry shall be substituted, namely:—

"MANGANESE ORES AND CONCENTRATES, INCLUDING FERRUGINOUS MANGANESE ORES AND CONCENTRATES WITH A MANGANESE CONTENT OF 20% OR MORE, CALCULATED ON THE DRY WEIGHT";

**(17) in Chapter 28,—**

(i) in NOTE 1, for clause (d), the following clause shall be substituted, namely:—

"(d) The products mentioned in (a), (b) or (c) above with an added stabiliser (including an anti-caking agent) necessary for

## (18) in NOTE 3,—

(a) in clause (e), for the figures "38.23", wherever they occur, the figures "38.24" shall be substituted;

(b) for clause (g), the following clause shall be substituted, namely:—

"(g) The metals, whether or not pure, metal alloys or cermets, including sintered metal carbides (metal carbides sintered with a metal), of Section XV ; or";

(iii) in heading No. 28.27, subheading No. 2827.37 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted;

(iv) in heading No. 28.35, subheading No. 2835.21 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted ;

(v) in heading No. 28.36, subheading No. 2836.93 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted ;

## (19) in Chapter 29,—

(i) in NOTE 1, for clause (f), the following clause shall be substituted, namely:—

"(f) The products mentioned in (a), (b), (c), (d) or (e) above with an added stabiliser (including an anti-caking agent) necessary for their preservation or transport;"

(ii) in NOTE 2,—

(a) for clause (a), the following clause shall be substituted, namely:—

"(a) Goods of heading No.15.04 or crude glycerol of heading No.15.20;" ;

(b) in clause (ii), for the figures "38.23", the figures "38.24" shall be substituted;

(iii) in NOTE 5,—

(a) in clause (b), the words "or glycerol" shall be omitted;

(b) in clause (d), the words "and glycerol" shall be omitted;

(iv) in heading No. 29.05, subheading No. 2905.21 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted;

(v) in heading No. 29.33,—

(a) for the entry in column (3), the following entry shall be substituted, namely :—

"HETEROCYCLIC COMPOUNDS WITH NITROGEN HETERO-ATOM(S) ONLY" ;

(b) after subheading No. 2933.40 and the entries relating thereto, in column (3), for the words and brackets "*-Compound containing a pyrimidine ring (whether or not hydrogenated) or piperazine ring in the structure; nucleic acids and their salts:*", the following words and brackets shall be substituted, namely:—

"*-Compounds containing a pyrimidine ring (whether or not hydrogenated) or piperazine ring in the structure:*";

(vi) in heading No. 29.34, for the entry in column (3), the following entry shall be substituted, namely:—

"NUCLEIC ACIDS AND THEIR SALTS; OTHER HETEROCYCLIC COMPOUNDS";

## (19) in Chapter 30,—

(i) NOTES 2 and 3 shall be renumbered as NOTES 3 and 4 respectively and before NOTE 3 as so renumbered, the following NOTE shall be inserted, namely :—

'2. For the purposes of heading No. 30.02, the expression "modified immunological products" applies only to monoclonal antibodies (MABs), antibody fragments, antibody conjugates and antibody fragment conjugates.;

(ii) in NOTE 3 as so renumbered, for the word, figure, brackets and letter "Note 3(d)", the word, figure, brackets and letter "Note 4 (d)" shall be substituted;

(iii) in heading No. 30.02, for the entry in column (3), the following entry shall be substituted, namely :—

"HUMAN BLOOD; ANIMAL BLOOD PREPARED FOR THERAPEUTIC, PROPHYLACTIC OR DIAGNOSTIC USES; ANTISERA AND OTHER BLOOD FRACTIONS AND MODIFIED IMMUNOLOGICAL PRODUCTS, WHETHER OR NOT OBTAINED BY MEANS OF BIOTECHNOLOGICAL PROCESSES; VACCINES, TOXINS, CULTURES OF MICRO-ORGANISMS (EXCLUDING YEASTS) AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS" ;

(iv) in subheading No. 3002.10, for the entry in column (3), the following entry shall be substituted, namely:—

"*-Antisera and other blood fractions and modified immunological products, whether or not obtained by means of biotechnological processes*";

(v) in heading No. 30.06, for the entry in column (3), the following entry shall be substituted, namely:—

"PHARMACEUTICAL GOODS SPECIFIED IN NOTE 4 TO THIS CHAPTER";

(20) in Chapter 31, in NOTE 1, in clause (c), for the figures "38.23", the figures "38.24" shall be substituted ;

## (21) in Chapter 32,—

(i) in heading No. 32.01, subheading No. 3201.30 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted;

(ii) in heading No. 32.14, in subheading No. 3214.10, for the entry in column (3), the following entry shall be substituted, namely:—

## (22) in Chapter 33,—

(i) in NOTE 1, for clause (a), the following clause shall be substituted, namely :—

"(a) Natural oleoresins or vegetable extracts of heading No. 13.01 or 13.02";

(ii) NOTES 2 and 3 shall be renumbered as NOTES 3 and 4 respectively, and before NOTE 3 as so renumbered, the following NOTE shall be inserted, namely :—

"2. The expression "odoriferous substances" in heading No. 33.02 refers only to the substances of heading No. 33.01, to odoriferous constituents isolated from those substances or to synthetic aromatics.";

(iii) in heading No. 33.01, in column (3), after the word "RESINOIDS;" the words "EXTRACTED OLEORESINS;" shall be inserted;

(iv) in heading No. 33.02,—

(a) for the entry in column (3), the following entry shall be substituted, namely :—

"MIXTURES OF ODORIFEROUS SUBSTANCES AND MIXTURES (INCLUDING ALCOHOLIC SOLUTIONS) WITH A BASIS OF ONE OR MORE OF THESE SUBSTANCES, OF A KIND USED AS RAW MATERIALS IN INDUSTRY; OTHER PREPARATIONS BASED ON ODORIFEROUS SUBSTANCES, OF A KIND USED FOR THE MANUFACTURE OF BEVERAGES";

(b) in subheading No. 33.02.10, for the entry in column (4), the entry "290%" shall be substituted;

(23) in Chapter 34, in NOTE 5, in clause (a), for the figures "15.16, 15.19 or 34.02", the figures "15.16, 34.02 or 38.23" shall be substituted;

## (24) in Chapter 37,—

(i) in NOTE 1, the word "materials" shall be omitted;

(ii) for NOTE 2, the following NOTE shall be substituted, namely :—

"2. In this Chapter the word "photographic" relates to the process by which visible images are formed, directly or indirectly, by the action of light or other forms of radiation on photosensitive surfaces.";

(iii) in heading No. 37.02,—

(a) after subheading No. 37.02.20, and the entries relating thereto, in column (3), for the words, "-Other film, without sprocket holes, of a width not exceeding 105 mm.", the following words shall be substituted, namely :—

"-Other film, without perforations, of a width not exceeding 105 mm.";

(b) after subheading No. 37.02.39, and the entries relating thereto, in column (3), for the words "-Other film, without sprocket holes, of a width exceeding 105 mm.", the following words shall be substituted, namely :—

## (25) in Chapter 38,—

(i) in NOTE 1, after clause (c), the following clause shall be inserted, namely :—

"(d) Spent catalysts of a kind used for the extraction of base metals or for the manufacture of chemical compounds of base metals (heading No. 26.20), spent catalysts of a kind used principally for the recovery of precious metal (heading No. 71.12) or catalysts consisting of metals or metal alloys in the form of, for example, finely divided powder or woven gauze (Section XIV or XV).";

(ii) in NOTE 2, for the figures "38.23", the figures "38.24" shall be substituted;

(iii) in heading No. 38.06, in subheading No. 38.06.20, for the entry in column (3), the following entry shall be substituted, namely :—

"-Salts of rosin, of resin acids or of derivatives of rosin or resin acids, other than salts of rosin adducts";

(iv) in heading No. 38.22, for the entry in column (3), the following entry shall be substituted, namely :—

"DIAGNOSTIC OR LABORATORY REAGENTS ON A BACKING AND PREPARED DIAGNOSTIC OR LABORATORY REAGENTS WHETHER OR NOT ON A BACKING, OTHER THAN THOSE OF HEADING NO. 30.02 OR 30.06";

## (26) in Chapter 39,—

(i) in NOTE 2,—

(a) for clause (d), the following clause shall be substituted, namely :—

"(d) Solutions (other than collodions) consisting of any of the products specified in headings Nos. 39.01 to 39.13 in volatile organic solvents when the weight of the solvent exceeds 50% of the weight of the solution (heading No. 32.08); stamping foils of heading No. 32.12";

(b) clauses (g) to (v) shall be renumbered as clauses (h) to (w) respectively and before clause (h) as so renumbered, the following clause shall be inserted, namely :—

"(g) Diagnostic or laboratory reagents on a backing of plastics (heading No. 38.22).";

(ii) for NOTE 4, the following NOTE shall be substituted, namely :—

"4. The expression "copolymers" covers all polymers in which no single monomer unit contributes 95% or more by weight to

For the purposes of this Chapter, except where the context otherwise requires, copolymers (including co-polycondensates, co-polyaddition products, block copolymers and graft copolymers) and polymer blends are to be classified in the heading covering polymers of that comonomer unit which predominates by weight over every other single comonomer unit. For the purposes of this NOTE, constituent comonomer units of polymers falling in the same heading shall be taken together.

If no single comonomer unit predominates, copolymers or polymer blends, as the case may be, are to be classified in the heading which occurs last in numerical order among those which equally merit consideration.”;

(iii) for the SUBHEADING NOTE, the following SUBHEADING NOTE shall be substituted, namely:—

“ Within any one heading of this Chapter, polymers (including copolymers) and chemically modified polymers are to be classified according to the following provisions :

(a) Where there is a subheading named “Other” in the same series :

(1) The designation in a subheading of a polymer by the prefix “poly” (e.g., polyethylene and polyamide-6, 6) means that the constituent monomer unit or monomer units of the named polymer taken together must contribute 95% or more by weight of the total polymer content.

(2) The copolymers named in subheadings Nos. 3901.30, 3903.20, 3903.30 and 3904.30 are to be classified in those subheadings, provided that the comonomer units of the named copolymers contribute 95% or more by weight of the total polymer content.

(3) Chemically modified polymers are to be classified in the subheading named “Other”, provided that the chemically modified polymers are not more specifically covered by another subheading.

(4) Polymers not meeting (1), (2) or (3) above, are to be classified in the subheading, among the remaining subheadings in the series, covering polymers of that monomer unit which predominates by weight over every other single comonomer unit. For this purpose, constituent monomer units of polymers falling in the same subheading shall be taken together. Only the constituent comonomer units of the polymers in the series of subheadings under consideration are to be compared.

(b) Where there is no subheading named “Other” in the same series:

(1) Polymers are to be classified in the subheading covering polymers of that monomer unit which predominates by weight over every other single comonomer unit. For this purpose, constituent monomer units of polymers falling in the same subheading shall be taken together. Only the constituent comonomer units of the polymers in the series under consideration are to be compared.

(2) Chemically modified polymers are to be classified in the subheading appropriate to the unmodified polymer.

Polymer blends are to be classified in the same subheading as polymers of the same monomer units in the same proportions.”

(27) In Chapter 41, in heading No. 41.04, in subheading No. 4104.31, for the entry in column (3), the following entry shall be substituted, namely:—

“--Full grains and full grain splits”;

(28) In Chapter 42, for NOTE 2, the following NOTE shall be substituted, namely:—

“2. (A) In addition to the provisions of Note 1 above, heading No. 42.02 does not cover :

(a) Bags made of sheeting of plastics, whether or not printed, with handles, not designed for prolonged use (heading No.39.23);

(b) Articles of plaiting materials (heading No. 46.02).

(B) Articles of heading Nos. 42.02 and 42.03 which have parts of precious metal or metal clad with precious metal, of natural or cultured pearls, of precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) remain classified in those headings even if such parts constitute more than minor fittings or minor ornamentation, provided that these parts do not give the articles their essential character. If, on the other hand, the parts give the articles their essential character, the articles are to be classified in Chapter 71.”;

(29) In Chapter 43,—

(i) in NOTE 1, for the word “hair”, the words “hair or wool” shall be substituted;

(ii) in NOTE 2, in clause (b), for the word “hair”, the words “hair or wool” shall be substituted;

(30) In Chapter 44,—

(i) in NOTE 1, for clause (b), the following clause shall be substituted, namely:—

“(b) Bamboos or other materials of a woody nature of a kind used primarily for plaiting, in the rough, whether or not split, sawn lengthwise or cut to length (heading No. 14.01);”;

(ii) for NOTE 6, the following NOTE shall be substituted, namely:—

“6. Subject to Note 1 above and except where the context otherwise requires, any reference to “wood” in a heading of this Chapter applies also to bamboos and other materials of a woody nature”;

(iii) for NOTE 6 the following NOTE shall be substituted, namely:—

**'SUBHEADING NOTE**

For the purposes of subheadings Nos. 4403.41 to 4403.49, 4407.24 to 4407.29, 4408.31 to 4408.39 and 4412.13 to 4412.99, the expression "tropical wood" means one of the following types of wood :

Abura, Acajou d'Afrique, Afrormosia, Ako, Alan, Andiroba, Aningre, Avodire, Azobe, Balau, Balsa, Bosse clair, Bosse fonce, Cativo, Cedro, Dabema, Dark Red Meranti, Dibetou, Doussie, Framire, Freijo, Fromager, Fuma, Geronggang, Ilomba, Imbuia, Ipe, Iroko, Jaboty, Jelutong, Jequitiba, Jongkong, Kapur, Kempas, Keruing, Kosipo, Kotibe, Koto, Light Red Meranti, Limba, Louro, Macaranduba, Mahogany, Makore, Mansonia, Mengkulang, Meranti Bakau, Merawan, Merbau, Merpauh, Mersawa, Moabi, Niangon, Nyatoh, Obeche, Okoume, Onzabili, Orey, Ovengkol, Ozigo, Padauk, Paldao, Palissandre de Guatemala, Palissandre de Para, Palissandre de Rio, Palissandre de Rose, Pau Marfim, Pulai, Punah, Ramin, Sapelli, Saqui-Saqui, Sepetir, Sipo, Sucupira, Suren, Teak, Tiama, Tola, Virola, White Lauan, White Meranti, White Seraya, Yellow Meranti.;

(iv) In heading No. 44.15,—

(a) for the entry in column (3), the following entry shall be substituted, namely:—

"PACKING CASES, BOXES, CRATES, DRUMS AND SIMILAR PACKINGS, OF WOOD; CABLE-DRUMS OF WOOD; PALLETS, BOX PALLETS AND OTHER LOAD BOARDS, OF WOOD; PALLET COLLARS OF WOOD";

(b) in subheading No. 4415.20, for the entry in column (3), the following entry shall be substituted, namely:—

"-Pallets, box pallets and other load boards; pallet collars";

(31) in Chapter 46, in NOTE 1, for the words and brackets "strips of other vegetable material (for example, raffia, narrow leaves or strips cut from broad leaves) or bark," the words and brackets "strips of other vegetable material (for example, strips of bark, narrow leaves and raffia or other strips obtained from broad leaves)," shall be substituted;

(32) in SECTION X, in the title, for the words "WASTE AND SCRAP OF PAPER OR PAPERBOARD", the words and brackets "RECOVERED (WASTE AND SCRAP) PAPER OR PAPERBOARD" shall be substituted;

(33) in Chapter 47,—

(i) in the title, for the words "*Waste and Scrap of paper or Paperboard*", the words and brackets "*Recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard*" shall be substituted;

(ii) in heading No. 47.06, for the entry in column (3), the following entry shall be substituted, namely:—

"PULPS OF FIBRES DERIVED FROM RECOVERED (WASTE AND SCRAP) PAPER OR PAPERBOARD OR OF OTHER FIBROUS CELLULOSIC MATERIAL";

(iii) in heading No. 47.07, for the entry in column (3), the following entry shall be substituted, namely:—

"RECOVERED (WASTE AND SCRAP) PAPER OR PAPERBOARD";

(34) in Chapter 48,—

(i) in NOTE 1, clauses (f) to (o) shall be renumbered as clauses (g) to (p) respectively and before clause (g) as so renumbered, the following clause shall be inserted, namely:—

"(f) Paper impregnated with diagnostic or laboratory reagents (heading No. 38.22).";

(ii) in NOTE 2, the words "for example, by coating or impregnation", shall be omitted;

(iii) for NOTE 3, the following NOTE shall be substituted, namely:—

"3. In this Chapter the expression "newsprint" means uncoated paper of a kind used for the printing of newspapers, of which not less than 65% by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process, unsized or very lightly sized, having a surface roughness Parker Print Surf (1 MPa) on each side exceeding 2.5 micrometres (microns), weighing not less than 40 g/m<sup>2</sup> and not more than 65 g/m<sup>2</sup>.";

(iv) in NOTE 4,—

(a) the brackets and sign "(", wherever they occur, shall be omitted;

(b) the footnote shall be omitted;

(c) in clauses (d) and (e), for the figures and letters "2.5 kPa / g / m<sup>2</sup>" the figure and letters "2.5 kPa m<sup>2</sup> / g" shall be substituted;

(v) for NOTE 6, the following NOTE shall be substituted, namely:—

"6. Except where the terms of the headings otherwise require, paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres answering to a description in two or more of the headings Nos. 48.01 to 48.11 are to be classified under that one of such headings which occurs last in numerical order in this Schedule.";

(vi) existing NOTE 7 shall be renumbered as NOTE 7(A) and after NOTE 7(A) as so renumbered, the following NOTE shall be inserted, namely:—

"7(B). Headings Nos. 48.03 and 48.09 apply only to paper, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres :

(a) in strips or rolls of a width exceeding 36cm; or

(b) in rectangular (including square) sheets with one side exceeding 36 cm and the other side exceeding 15 cm in the unfolded state.";

TE 2 in (a) for the figures "38", the figures and letters "3.7 kPa. m<sup>2</sup> / g" shall be



(viii) in SUBHEADING NOTE 3, for the figures and letters "20 kgf", the figures and word "196 newtons" shall be substituted;

(ix) in SUBHEADING NOTE 4, for the figures "15", the figures and letters "1.47kPa. m<sup>2</sup>/g" shall be substituted;

(x) in heading No. 48.03, for the entry in column (3), the following entry shall be substituted, namely:—

"TOILET OR FACIAL TISSUE STOCK, TOWEL OR NAPKIN STOCK AND SIMILAR PAPER OF A KIND USED FOR HOUSEHOLD OR SANITARY PURPOSES, CELLULOSE WADDING AND WEBS OF CELLULOSE FIBRES, WHETHER OR NOT CREPED, CRINKLED, EMBOSSED, PERFORATED, SURFACE-COLOURED, SURFACE-DECORATED OR PRINTED, IN ROLLS OR SHEETS";

(xi) in heading No.48.05, for the entry in column (3), the following entry shall be substituted, namely :—

"OTHER UNCOATED PAPER AND PAPERBOARD, IN ROLLS OR SHEETS, NOT FURTHER WORKED OR PROCESSED THAN AS SPECIFIED IN NOTE 2 TO THIS CHAPTER";

(xii) in heading No. 48.08, for the entry in column (3), the following entry shall be substituted, namely :—

"PAPER AND PAPERBOARD, CORRUGATED (WITH OR WITHOUT GLUED FLAT SURFACE SHEETS), CREPED, CRINKLED, EMBOSSED OR PERFORATED, IN ROLLS OR SHEETS, OTHER THAN PAPER OF THE KIND DESCRIBED IN HEADING No.48.03";

(xiii) in heading No. 48.09, for the entry in column (3), the following entry shall be substituted, namely :—

"CARBON PAPER, SELF-COPY PAPER AND OTHER COPYING OR TRANSFER PAPERS (INCLUDING COATED OR IMPREGNATED PAPER FOR DUPLICATOR STENCILS OR OFFSET PLATES), WHETHER OR NOT PRINTED, IN ROLLS OR SHEETS";

(xiv) in heading No. 48.11, for the entry in column (3), the following entry shall be substituted, namely :—

"PAPER, PAPERBOARD, CELLULOSE WADDING AND WEBS OF CELLULOSE FIBRES, COATED, IMPREGNATED, COVERED, SURFACE-COLOURED, SURFACE-DECORATED OR PRINTED, IN ROLLS OR SHEETS, OTHER THAN GOODS OF THE KIND DESCRIBED IN HEADING No. 48.03, 48.09 OR 48.10";

(xv) in heading No. 48.18, for the entry in column (3), the following entry shall be substituted, namely :—

"TOILET PAPER AND SIMILAR PAPER, CELLULOSE WADDING OR WEBS OF CELLULOSE FIBRES, OF A KIND USED FOR HOUSEHOLD OR SANITARY PURPOSES, IN ROLLS OF A WIDTH NOT EXCEEDING 36 CM, OR CUT TO SIZE OR SHAPE; HANDKERCHIEFS, CLEANSING TISSUES, TOWELS, TABLECLOTHES, SERVIETTES, NAPKINS FOR BABIES, TAMPONS, BED SHEETS AND SIMILAR HOUSEHOLD, SANITARY OR HOSPITAL ARTICLES, ARTICLES OF APPAREL AND CLOTHING ACCESSORIES, OF PAPER PULP, PAPER, CELLULOSE WADDING OR WEBS OF CELLULOSE FIBRES";

(xvi) in heading No. 48.23, subheading No. 4823.30 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted;

(35) in SECTION XI,—

(i) in NOTE 1,—

(a) for clause (e), the following clause shall be substituted, namely:—

"(e) Articles of heading No. 30.05 or 30.06 (for example, wadding, gauze, bandages and similar articles for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary purposes, sterile surgical suture materials); yarn used to clean between the teeth (dental floss), in individual retail packages, of heading No. 33.06;" ;

(b) in clause (s), the word "or" occurring at the end shall be omitted;

(c) after clause (t) the following clauses shall be inserted, namely:—

"(u) Articles of Chapter 96 (for example, brushes, travel sets for sewing, slide fasteners and typewriter ribbons); or

(v) Articles of Chapter 97." ;

(ii) in NOTE 5, for clause (b), the following clause shall be substituted, namely :—

"(b) Dressed for use as sewing thread; and" ;

(iii) in NOTE 7, for clause (f), the following clause shall be substituted, namely :—

"(f) Knitted or crocheted to shape, whether presented as separate items or in the form of a number of items in the length.";

(iv) for NOTE 8, the following NOTE shall be substituted, namely :—

"8. For the purposes of Chapters 50 to 60 :

(a) Chapters 50 to 55 and 60 and, except where the context otherwise requires, Chapters 56 to 59 do not apply to goods made up within the meaning of Note 7 above; and

(b) Chapters 50 to 55 and 60 do not apply to goods of Chapters 56 to 59.";

(v) in NOTE 13, the following shall be inserted at the end, namely:—

"For the entry in column (3), the following entry shall be substituted, namely :—

"For the purposes of this Note, the expression "textile garments" means garments of heading Nos. 61.01 to 61.14 and heading Nos. 62.01 to 62.11.;"

(vi) In SUBHEADING NOTE 2, in clause (B), for sub-clause (c), the following sub-clause shall be substituted, namely:—

"(c) In the case of embroidery of heading No. 58.10 and goods thereof, only the ground fabric shall be taken into account. However, embroidery without visible ground, and goods thereof, shall be classified with reference to the embroidering threads alone." ;

(36) in Chapter 52, for SUBHEADING NOTE, the following SUBHEADING NOTE shall be substituted, namely :—

'For the purposes of subheading Nos. 5209.42 and 5211.42, the expression "denim" means fabrics of yarns of different colours, of 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including broken twill, warp faced, the warp yarns of which are of one and the same colour and the weft yarns of which are unbleached, bleached, dyed grey or coloured a lighter shade of the colour of the warp yarns.';

(37) in Chapter 58, in heading No. 58.04, for the entry in column (3), the following entry shall be substituted, namely :—

"TULLES AND OTHER NET FABRICS, NOT INCLUDING WOVEN, KNITTED OR CROCHETED FABRICS; LACE IN THE PIECE, IN STRIPS OR IN MOTIFS, OTHER THAN FABRICS OF HEADING No. 60.02" ;

(38) In Chapter 59,—

(i) In NOTE 4, for clauses (c) and (d), the following clause shall be substituted, namely :—

"(c) Fabrics composed of parallel textile yarns agglomerated with rubber, irrespective of their weight per square metre.

This heading does not, however, apply to plates, sheets or strip of cellular rubber, combined with textile fabric, where the textile fabric is present merely for reinforcing purposes (Chapter 40), or textile products of heading No. 58.11.;"

(ii) In NOTE 7, in clause (a), for sub-clause (i), the following sub-clause shall be substituted, namely :—

"(i) Textile fabrics, felt and felt-lined woven fabrics, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, leather or other material, of a kind used for card clothing, and similar fabrics of a kind used for other technical purposes, including narrow fabrics made of velvet impregnated with rubber, for covering weaving spindles (weaving beams);" ;

(iii) In heading No. 59.10, for the entry in column (3), the following entry shall be substituted, namely :—

"TRANSMISSION OR CONVEYOR BELTS OR BELTING, OF TEXTILE MATERIAL, WHETHER OR NOT IMPREGNATED, COATED, COVERED OR LAMINATED WITH PLASTICS, OR REINFORCED WITH METAL OR OTHER MATERIAL" ;

(iv) in heading No. 59.11, in subheading No. 5911.10, for the entry in column (3), the following entry shall be substituted, namely:—

"-Textile, fabrics, felt and felt-lined woven fabrics, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, leather or other material, of a kind used for card clothing, and similar fabrics of a kind used for other technical purposes, including narrow fabrics made of velvet impregnated with rubber, for covering weaving spindles (weaving beams)" ;

(39) In Chapter 61,—

(i) in NOTE 3, for clause (a), the following clause shall be substituted, namely :—

'(a) The term "suit" means a set of garments composed of two or three pieces made up, in respect of their outer surface, in identical fabric and comprising :

-one suit coat or jacket the outer shell of which, exclusive of sleeves, consists of four or more panels, designed to cover the upper part of the body, possibly with a tailored waistcoat in addition whose front is made from the same fabric as the outer surface of the other components of the set and whose back is made from the same fabric as the lining of the suit coat or jacket; and

-one garment designed to cover the lower part of the body and consisting of trousers, breeches or shorts (other than swimwear), a skirt or a divided skirt, having neither braces nor bibs.

All of the components of a "suit" must be of the same fabric construction, colour and composition; they must also be of the same style and of corresponding or compatible size. However, these components may have piping (a strip of fabric sewn into the seam) in a different fabric.

If several separate components to cover the lower part of the body are presented together (for example, two pairs of trousers or trousers and shorts, or a skirt or divided skirt and trousers), the constituent lower part shall be one pair of trousers or, in the case of women's or girls' suits, the skirt or divided skirt, the other garments being considered separately.

The term "suit" includes the following sets of garments, whether or not they fulfil all the above conditions :

-morning dress, comprising a plain jacket (cutaway) with rounded tails hanging well down at the back and striped trousers;

-evening dress (tailcoat), generally made of black fabric, the jacket of which is relatively short at the front, does not close and has narrow skirts cut in at the hips and hanging down behind;

-dinner jacket suits, in which the jacket is similar in style to an ordinary jacket (though perhaps revealing more of the shirt front), but has shiny silk or imitation silk lapels;

(ii) NOTES 5 to 9 shall be renumbered as NOTES 6 to 10 respectively and before NOTE 6 as so renumbered, the following NOTE shall be inserted, namely :—

"5. Heading No. 61.09 does not cover garments with a drawstring, ribbed waistband or other means of tightening at the bottom of the garment.";

(iii) in heading No. 61.16, in subheading No. 6116.10, for the entry in column (3), the following entry shall be substituted, namely:—

"-Impregnated, coated or covered with plastics or rubber";

(40) in Chapter 62, in NOTE 3, for clause (a), the following clause shall be substituted, namely :—

'(a) The term "suit" means a set of garments composed of two or three pieces made up, in respect of their outer surface, in identical fabric and comprising :

-one suit coat or jacket the outer shell of which, exclusive of sleeves, consists of four or more panels, designed to cover the upper part of the body, possibly with a tailored waistcoat in addition whose front is made from the same fabric as the outer surface of the other components of the set and whose back is made from the same fabric as the lining of the suit coat or jacket; and

-one garment designed to cover the lower part of the body and consisting of trousers, breeches or shorts (other than swimwear), a skirt or a divided skirt, having neither braces nor bibs.

All of the components of a "suit" must be of the same fabric construction, colour and composition; they must also be of the same style and of corresponding or compatible size. However, these components may have piping (a strip of fabric sewn into the seam) in a different fabric.

If several separate components to cover the lower part of the body are presented together (for example, two pairs of trousers or trousers and shorts, or a skirt or divided skirt and trousers), the constituent lower part shall be one pair of trousers or, in the case of women's or girls' suits, the skirt or divided skirt, the other garments being considered separately.

The term "suit" includes the following sets of garments, whether or not they fulfil all the above conditions :

-morning dress, comprising a plain jacket (cutaway) with rounded tails hanging well down at the back and striped trousers;

-evening dress (tailcoat), generally made of black fabric, the jacket of which is relatively short at the front, does not close and has narrow skirts cut in at the hips and hanging down behind;

-dinner jacket suits, in which the jacket is similar in style to an ordinary jacket (though perhaps revealing more of the shirt front), but has shiny silk or imitation silk lapels." ;

(41) in Chapter 64, —

(i) in NOTE 1,—

(a) for clause (a), the following clause shall be substituted, namely :—

"(a) Disposable foot or shoe coverings of flimsy material (for example, paper, sheeting of plastics) without applied soles.

These products are classified according to their constituent material;" ;

(b) clauses (b) to (e) shall be renumbered as clauses (c) to (f) respectively and before clause (c) as so renumbered, the following clause shall be inserted, namely :—

"(b) Footwear of textile material, without an outer sole glued, sewn or otherwise affixed or applied to the upper (Section XI);";

(ii) for NOTES 2 and 3, the following NOTES shall be substituted, namely :—

"2. For the purposes of heading No. 64.06, the term "parts" does not include pegs, protectors, eyelets, hooks, buckles, ornaments, braid, laces, pompons or other trimmings (which are to be classified in their appropriate headings) or buttons or other goods of heading No. 96.06.

3. For the purposes of this Chapter :

(a) the terms "rubber" and "plastics" include woven fabrics or other textile products with an external layer of rubber or plastics being visible to the naked eye; for the purpose of this provision, no account should be taken of any resulting change of colour; and

(b) the term "leather" refers to the goods of heading Nos. 41.04 to 41.09." ;

(iii) in SUBHEADING NOTE,—

(a) in opening sentence, for the figures "6402.11" and "6403.11", for the figures "6402.12" and "6403.12" shall respectively be substituted;

(b) for clause (b), the following clause shall be substituted, namely :—

"(b) skating boots, ski-boots and cross-country ski footwear, snowboard boots, wrestling boots, boxing boots and cycling shoes.";

(42) in Chapter 68, —

(i) in heading No. 68.10, subheading No. 6810.20 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted ;

(ii) in heading No. 68.15, for the entry in column (3), the following entry shall be substituted, namely :—

"ARTICLES OF STONE OR OF OTHER MINERAL SUBSTANCES (INCLUDING CARBON FIBRES, ARTICLES OF CARBON FIBRES AND ARTICLES OF PEAT), NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED";

(43) in Chapter 69,—

(i) In NOTE 2, clauses (b) to (l) shall be renumbered as clauses (c) to (m) respectively, and before clause (c) as so renumbered, the following clause shall be inserted, namely :—

"(b) Articles of heading No. 68.04;" ;

(ii) in heading No. 69.03, in subheading No. 6903.10, for the entry in column (3), the following entry shall be substituted, namely:—

"-Containing by weight more than 50% of graphite or other carbon or of a mixture of these products";

(44) in Chapter 70,—

(i) In NOTE 2, for clause (c), the following clause shall be substituted, namely:—

"(c) the expression "absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer" means a microscopically thin coating of metal or of a chemical compound (for example, metal oxide) which absorbs, for example, infra-red light or improves the reflecting qualities of the glass while still allowing it to retain a degree of transparency or translucency; or which prevents light from being reflected on the surface of the glass.;"

(ii) in heading No. 70.03, for the entry in column (3), the following entry shall be substituted, namely :—

"CAST GLASS AND ROLLED GLASS, IN SHEETS OR PROFILES, WHETHER OR NOT HAVING AN ABSORBENT, REFLECTING OR NON-REFLECTING LAYER, BUT NOT OTHERWISE WORKED";

(iii) In heading No. 70.04, for the entry in column (3), the following entry shall be substituted, namely :—

"DRAWN GLASS AND BLOWN GLASS, IN SHEETS, WHETHER OR NOT HAVING AN ABSORBENT, REFLECTING OR NON-REFLECTING LAYER, BUT NOT OTHERWISE WORKED";

(iv) in heading No. 70.05,—

(a) for the entry in column (3), the following entry shall be substituted, namely :—

"FLOAT GLASS AND SURFACE GROUND OR POLISHED GLASS, IN SHEETS, WHETHER OR NOT HAVING AN ABSORBENT, REFLECTING OR NON-REFLECTING LAYER, BUT NOT OTHERWISE WORKED";

(b) in subheading No. 7005.10, for the entry in column (3), the following entry shall be substituted, namely :—

"-Non-wired glass, having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer";

(45) in Chapter 71,—

(i) in NOTE 3,—

(a) clauses (d) to (o) shall be renumbered as clauses (e) to (p) respectively and before clause (e) as so renumbered, the following clause shall be inserted, namely :—

"(d) Supported catalysts (heading No. 38.15);" ;

(b) for clause (e) as so renumbered, the following clause shall be substituted, namely :—

"(e) Articles of heading No. 42.02 or 42.03 referred to in Note 2 (B) to Chapter 42;" ;

(ii) NOTES 8, 9 and 10 shall be renumbered as NOTES 9, 10 and 11 respectively and before NOTE 9 as so renumbered, the following NOTE shall be inserted, namely :—

"B. Subject to Note 1 (a) to Section VI, goods answering to a description in heading No. 71.12 are to be classified in that heading and in no other heading of this Schedule." ;

(iii) in NOTE 11 as so renumbered, for the word and figure "NOTE 8", the word and figure "NOTE 9" shall be substituted ;

(iv) in heading No. 71.01, in column (3), the word "UNGRADED" shall be omitted ;

(v) in heading No. 71.12, for the entry in column (3), the following entry shall be substituted, namely :—

"WASTE AND SCRAP OF PRECIOUS METAL OR OF METAL CLAD WITH PRECIOUS METAL; OTHER WASTE AND SCRAP CONTAINING PRECIOUS METAL OR PRECIOUS METAL COMPOUNDS, OF A KIND USED PRINCIPALLY FOR THE RECOVERY OF PRECIOUS METAL";

(46) in SECTION XV,—

(i) NOTES 3 to 6 shall be renumbered as NOTES 5 to 8 respectively and before NOTE 5 as so renumbered, the following NOTES shall be inserted, namely :—

"3. Throughout this Schedule, the expression "base metals" means : iron and steel, copper, nickel, aluminium, lead, zinc, tin, tungsten (wolfram), molybdenum, tantalum, magnesium, cobalt, bismuth, cadmium, titanium, zirconium, antimony, manganese, beryllium, chromium, germanium, vanadium, gallium, hafnium, indium, niobium (columbium), rhenium and thallium.

4. Throughout this Schedule, the term "cermets" means products containing a microscopic heterogeneous combination of a metallic component and a ceramic component. The term "cermets" includes sintered metal carbides (metal carbides sintered

(ii) in NOTE 6 as so renumbered and in clause (b) of NOTE 7 as so renumbered, for the word and figure "NOTE 3", the word and figure "NOTE 5" shall be substituted ;

(47) in Chapter 72,—

(i) in NOTE 1, for clauses (l) and (m), the following clauses shall be substituted, namely :—

*'(l) Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils*

Hot-rolled products in irregularly wound coils, which have a solid cross-section in the shape of circles, segments of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), triangles or other convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). These products may have indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process (reinforcing bars and rods).

*(m) Other bars and rods*

Products which do not conform to any of the definitions at (ij), (k) or (l) above or to the definition of wire, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, segments of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), triangles or other convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel. These products may :

- have indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process (reinforcing bars and rods);
- be twisted after rolling.;

(ii) in SUBHEADING NOTE 1, for clause (e), the following clause shall be substituted, namely :—

*"(e) Silico manganese steel*

Alloy steels containing by weight :

- not more than 0.7% of carbon,
- 0.5% or more but not more than 1.9% of manganese, and
- 0.6% or more but not more than 2.3% of silicon, but no other element in a proportion that would give the steel the characteristics of another alloy steel."

(48) in Chapter 73, in heading No. 73.05, for the entry in column (3), the following entry shall be substituted, namely :—

"OTHER TUBES AND PIPES (FOR EXAMPLE, WELDED, RIVETED OR SIMILARLY CLOSED), HAVING CIRCULAR CROSS-SECTIONS, THE EXTERNAL DIAMETER OF WHICH EXCEEDS 406.4 MM, OF IRON OR STEEL" ;

(49) in Chapter 75, after the NOTE,—

(i) for the words "SUBHEADING NOTE", the words "SUBHEADING NOTES" shall be substituted ;

(ii) the existing SUBHEADING NOTE shall be numbered as SUBHEADING NOTE 1 thereof, and after SUBHEADING NOTE 1, as so numbered, the following SUBHEADING NOTE shall be inserted, namely :—

'2 Notwithstanding the provisions of Chapter Note 1 (c), for the purposes of subheading No. 7508.10, the term "wire" applies only to products, whether or not in coils, of any cross-sectional shape, of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm.;

(50) in Chapter 76, after the NOTE,—

(i) for the words "SUBHEADING NOTE", the words "SUBHEADING NOTES" shall be substituted ;

(ii) the existing SUBHEADING NOTE shall be numbered as SUBHEADING NOTE 1 thereof, and after SUBHEADING NOTE 1 as so numbered, the following SUBHEADING NOTE shall be inserted, namely :—

'2 Notwithstanding the provisions of Chapter Note 1 (c), for the purposes of subheading No. 7616.91, the term "wire" applies only to products, whether or not in coils, of any cross-sectional shape, of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm.;

(51) in Chapter 82, in heading No. 82.09, in column (3), the words "SINTERED METAL CARBIDES OR" shall be omitted.

(52) in SECTION XVI,—

(i) in NOTE 1, in clause (o), for the words and figures "of heading No. 96.03", the brackets, words and figures "(heading No. 96.03)" shall be substituted;

(ii) in NOTE 2,—

(a) in clause (a), for the brackets, words and figures "(other than heading Nos. 84.85 and 85.48)", the brackets, words and figures "(other than headings Nos. 84.09, 84.31, 84.48, 84.66, 84.73, 84.85, 85.03, 85.22, 85.29, 85.38 and 85.48)" shall be substituted ;

(b) in clause (b), for the words "of that kind", the words and figures "of that kind or in heading No. 84.09, 84.31, 84.48, 84.66, 84.73, 85.03, 85.22, 85.29 or 85.38 as appropriate" shall be substituted ;

(c) for clause (c), the following clause shall be substituted, namely :—

"(c) All other parts are to be classified in heading No. 84.09, 84.31, 84.48, 84.66, 84.73, 85.03, 85.22, 85.29 or 85.38 as appropriate or, failing that, in heading No. 84.85 or 85.48.";

**(53) in Chapter 84,—**

(i) in NOTE 1, for clause (b), the following clause shall be substituted, namely :—

"(b) Machinery or appliances (for example, pumps) of ceramic material and ceramic parts of machinery or appliances of any material (Chapter 69);"

(ii) in NOTE 2, the following shall be inserted at the end, namely :—

"Heading No. 84.24 does not cover :

Ink-jet printing machines (heading No.84.43 or 84.71).";

(iii) for NOTE 4, the following NOTE shall be substituted, namely :—

"4. Heading No. 84.57 applies only to machine-tools for working metal, other than lathes (including turning centres), which can carry out different types of machining operations either :

(a) by automatic tool change from a magazine or the like in conformity with a machining programme (machining centres),

(b) by the automatic use, simultaneously or sequentially, of different unit heads working on a fixed position workpiece (unit construction machines, single station), or

(c) by the automatic transfer of the workpiece to different unit heads (multi-station transfer machines).";

(iv) in NOTE 5, for clause (B) and the portion beginning with the words "Heading No." and ending with the words "in residual headings", the following clauses shall be substituted, namely:—

"(B) Automatic data processing machines may be in the form of systems consisting of a variable number of separate units. Subject to paragraph (E) below, a unit is to be regarded as being a part of a complete system if it meets all of the following conditions:

(a) It is of a kind solely or principally used in an automatic data processing system;

(b) It is connectable to the central processing unit either directly or through one or more other units; and

(c) It is able to accept or deliver data in a form (codes or signals) which can be used by the system.

(C) Separately presented units of an automatic data processing machine are to be classified in heading No. 84.71

(D) Printers, keyboards, X-Y co-ordinate input devices and disk storage units which satisfy the conditions of paragraphs (B) (b) and (B) (c) above, are in all cases to be classified as units of heading No.84.71.

(E) Machines performing a specific function other than data processing and incorporating or working in conjunction with an automatic data processing machine are to be classified in the headings appropriate to their respective functions or, failing that, in residual headings."

(v) after NOTE 7, the following NOTE shall be inserted, namely :—

"8. For the purposes of heading No.84.70, the term "pocket-size" applies only to machines the dimensions of which do not exceed 170 mm.x 100 mm. x 45 mm.";

(vi) after NOTE 8, as so inserted,—

(a) for the words "SUBHEADING NOTE", the words "SUBHEADING NOTES" shall be substituted ;

(b) existing SUBHEADING NOTE shall be numbered as SUBHEADING NOTE 2 thereof and before SUBHEADING NOTE 2 as so numbered, the following SUBHEADING NOTE shall be inserted, namely :—

"1. For the purposes of Subheading No.8471.49, the term "systems" means automatic data processing machines whose units satisfy the conditions laid down in NOTE 5 (B) to Chapter 84 and which comprise at least a central processing unit, one input unit (for example, a keyboard or a scanner), and one output unit (for example, a visual display unit or a printer).";

(vii) in heading No.84.22,—

(a) for the entry in column (3), the following entry shall be substituted, namely :—

"DISH WASHING MACHINES; MACHINERY FOR CLEANING OR DRYING BOTTLES OR OTHER CONTAINERS; MACHINERY FOR FILLING, CLOSING, SEALING OR LABELLING BOTTLES, CANS, BOXES, BAGS OR OTHER CONTAINERS; MACHINERY FOR CAPSULING BOTTLES, JARS, TUBES AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS; OTHER PACKING OR WRAPPING MACHINERY (INCLUDING HEAT-SHRINK WRAPPING MACHINERY); MACHINERY FOR AERATING BEVERAGES";

(b) in subheading No. 8422.30, for the entry in column (3), the following entry shall be substituted, namely :—

"-Machinery for filling, closing, sealing, or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers; machinery for capsuling bottles, jars, tubes and similar containers; machinery for aerating beverages";

(c) in subheading No.8422.40, for the entry in column (3), the following entry shall be substituted, namely :—

"-Other packing or wrapping machinery (including heat-shrink wrapping machinery)";

(viii) in heading No. 84.43, for the entry in column (3), the following entry shall be substituted, namely :—

"PRINTING MACHINERY, INCLUDING INK-JET PRINTING MACHINES, OTHER THAN THOSE OF HEADING NO.84.71; MACHINES FOR USES ANCILLARY TO PRINTING";

"In column (3), the following entry shall be substituted, namely :—

"LATHES (INCLUDING TURNING CENTRES) FOR REMOVING METAL" ;

(x) in heading No.84.59, for the entry in column (3), the following entry shall be substituted, namely :—

"MACHINE-TOOLS (INCLUDING WAY-TYPE UNIT HEAD MACHINES) FOR DRILLING, BORING, MILLING, THREADING OR TAPPING BY REMOVING METAL, OTHER THAN LATHES (INCLUDING TURNING CENTRES) OF HEADING NO.84.58" ;

(xi) in heading No. 84.60, in column (3), the words ", SINTERED METAL CARBIDES" shall be omitted ;

(xii) in heading No. 84.61, in column (3), the words ", SINTERED METAL CARBIDES" shall be omitted ;

(xiii) in heading No. 84.63, in column (3), the words ", SINTERED METAL CARBIDES" shall be omitted ;

(xiv) in heading No. 84.67, for the entry in column (3), the following entry shall be substituted, namely :—

"TOOLS FOR WORKING IN THE HAND, PNEUMATIC, HYDRAULIC OR WITH SELF-CONTAINED NON-ELECTRIC MOTOR" ;

(xv) in heading No. 84.70,—

(a) for the entry in column (3), the following entry shall be substituted, namely :—

"CALCULATING MACHINES AND POCKET-SIZE DATA RECORDING, REPRODUCING AND DISPLAYING MACHINES WITH CALCULATING FUNCTIONS; ACCOUNTING MACHINES, POSTAGE-FRANKING MACHINES, TICKET-ISSUING MACHINES AND SIMILAR MACHINES, INCORPORATING A CALCULATING DEVICE; CASH REGISTERS";

(b) in subheading No. 8470.10, in column (3), for the words "external source of power", the words "external source of electric power and pocket-size data recording, reproducing and displaying machines with calculating functions" shall be substituted ;

(xvi) in heading No. 84.83,—

(a) in column (3), for the words "BALL SCREWS", the words "BALL OR ROLLER SCREWS" shall be substituted ;

(b) in subheading No. 8483.40, in column 3, for the words "ball screws", the words "ball or roller screws" shall be substituted;

(xvii) in heading No. 84.84, in column (3), for the words "SIMILAR PACKINGS", the words "SIMILAR PACKINGS; MECHANICAL SEALS" shall be substituted;

(54) in Chapter 85,—

(i) in NOTE 4, for the portion beginning with the words "The term" and ending with the words "connecting elements", the following shall be substituted, namely :—

"The expression "printed circuits" does not cover circuits combined with elements other than those obtained during the printing process, nor does it cover individual, discreet resistors, capacitors or inductances. Printed circuits may, however, be fitted with non-printed connecting elements." ;

(ii) after NOTE 6, the following NOTE and SUBHEADING NOTE shall be inserted, namely :—

"7. For the purposes of heading No.85.48, "spent primary cells, spent primary batteries and spent electric accumulators" are those which are neither usable as such because of breakage, cutting-up, wear or other reasons, nor capable of being recharged.

#### SUBHEADING NOTE

Subheadings Nos. 8519.92 and 8527.12 cover only cassette-players with built-in amplifier, without built-in loudspeaker, capable of operating without an external source of electric power and the dimensions of which do not exceed 170 mm x 100 mm x 45 mm." ;

(iii) in heading No.85.10, for the entry in column (3), the following entry shall be substituted, namely :—

"SHAVERS, HAIR CLIPPERS AND HAIR-REMOVING APPLIANCES, WITH SELF-CONTAINED ELECTRIC MOTOR" ;

(iv) in heading No.85.15, in column (3), for the words "SINTERED METAL CARBIDES", the word "CERMETS" shall be substituted;

(v) in heading No.85.22, for the entry in column (3), the following entry shall be substituted, namely :—

"PARTS AND ACCESSORIES SUITABLE FOR USE SOLELY OR PRINCIPALLY WITH THE APPARATUS OF HEADINGS NOS. 85.19 TO 85.21" ;

(vi) in heading No.85.25, for the entry in column (3), the following entry shall be substituted, namely :—

"TRANSMISSION APPARATUS FOR RADIO-TELEPHONY, RADIO-TELEGRAPHY, RADIO-BROADCASTING OR TELEVISION, WHETHER OR NOT INCORPORATING RECEPTION APPARATUS OR SOUND RECORDING OR REPRODUCING APPARATUS; TELEVISION CAMERAS; STILL IMAGE VIDEO CAMERAS AND OTHER VIDEO CAMERA RECORDERS" ;

(vii) in heading No.85.37, for the entry in column (3), the following entry shall be substituted, namely :—

"BOARDS, PANELS, CONSOLES, DESKS, CABINETS AND OTHER BASES, EQUIPPED WITH TWO OR MORE APPARATUS OF HEADING NO. 85.35 OR 85.36, FOR ELECTRIC CONTROL OR THE DISTRIBUTION OF ELECTRICITY, INCLUDING THOSE INCORPORATING INSTRUMENTS OR APPARATUS OF CHAPTER 90, AND NUMERICAL CONTROL APPARATUS, OTHER THAN SWITCHING APPARATUS OF HEADING NO. 85.17";

(55) in SECTION XVII, for NOTE 4, the following NOTE shall be substituted, namely :—

"4. For the purposes of this Section :

(a) Vehicles specially constructed to travel on both road and rail are classified under the appropriate heading of Chapter 87;

(b) Amphibious motor vehicles are classified under the appropriate heading of Chapter 87;

(c) Aircraft specially constructed so that they can also be used as road vehicles are classified under the appropriate heading of Chapter 88.;"

(56) in Chapter 87, in NOTE 2, the following paragraph shall be inserted, namely :—

"Machines and working tools designed for fitting to tractors of heading No. 87.01 as interchangeable equipment remain classified in their respective headings even if presented with the tractor, and whether or not mounted on it.;"

(57) in Chapter 88,—

(i) after the title of the Chapter, the following shall be inserted, namely :—

#### 'SUBHEADING NOTE

For the purposes of subheadings Nos. 8802.11 to 8802.40, the expression "unladen weight" means the weight of the machine in normal flying order, excluding the weight of the crew and of fuel and equipment other than permanently fitted items of equipment.;"

(ii) in heading No. 88.02, for the entry in column (3), the following entry shall be substituted, namely:—

"OTHER AIRCRAFT (FOR EXAMPLE, HELICOPTERS, AEROPLANES); SPACECRAFT (INCLUDING SATELLITES) AND SUBORBITAL AND SPACECRAFT LAUNCH VEHICLES";

(iii) in heading No. 88.04, for the entry in column (3), the following entry shall be substituted, namely :—

"PARACHUTES (INCLUDING DIRIGIBLE PARACHUTES AND PARAGLIDERS) AND ROTOCHUTES; PARTS THEREOF AND ACCESSORIES THERETO";

(58) in Chapter 90, —

(i) in NOTE 1, in clause (h), for the words and heading No. "sound heads (heading No. 85.22);" the words and heading Nos. "sound heads (heading No. 85.22); still image video cameras and other video camera recorders (heading No. 85.25);" shall be substituted;

(ii) in heading No. 90.10, in column (3), for the words "APPARATUS FOR THE PROJECTION", the words "APPARATUS FOR THE PROJECTION OR DRAWING" shall be substituted ;

(iii) in heading No. 90.25, subheading No. 9025.20 and the entries relating thereto shall be omitted ;

(59) in Chapter 91,—

(i) in heading No. 91.01,—

(a) in the portion occurring immediately after heading No. 91.01, in column (3), for the words "*Wrist- watches, battery or accumulator powered, whether or not incorporating a stop - watch facility:*" the following words shall be substituted, namely :— "*Wrist-watches, electrically operated, whether or not incorporating a stop-watch facility:*";

(b) in subheading No. 9101.91, for the entry in column (3), the following entry shall be substituted, namely:—

"-- Electrically operated";

(ii) in heading No. 91.02, —

(a) in the portion occurring immediately after heading No. 91.02, in column (3), for the words "*Wrist - watches, battery or accumulator powered, whether or not incorporating a stop - watch facility:*" the following words shall be substituted, namely:—

"*Wrist-watches, electrically operated, whether or not incorporating a stop-watch facility:*";

(b) in subheading No. 9102.91, for the entry in column (3), the following entry shall be substituted, namely:—

"--Electrically operated";

(iii) in heading No. 91.03, in subheading No. 9103.10, for the entry in column (3), the following entry shall be substituted, namely:—

"-Electrically operated" ;

(iv) in heading No. 91.05,-

(a) in subheading No. 9105.11, for the entry in column (3), the following entry shall be substituted, namely:—

"--Electrically operated";

(b) in subheading No. 9105.21, for the entry in column (3), the following entry shall be substituted, namely:—

"--Electrically operated";

(c) in subheading No. 9105.91, for the entry in column (3), the following entry shall be substituted, namely:—

"--Electrically operated";



(v) in heading No. 91.08, in the portion occurring immediately after heading No. 91.08, in column (3), for the words "*Battery or accumulator powered*:", the following words shall be substituted, namely:—

"*Electrically operated*:"

(vi) in heading No. 91.09, in the portion occurring immediately after heading No. 91.09, in column (3), for the words "*Battery or accumulator powered*:", the following words shall be substituted, namely:—

"*Electrically operated*:"

(60) in Chapter 92, in heading No. 92.06, in column (3), for the word "MARACCAS" the word "MARACAS" shall be substituted;

(61) in Chapter 95, in NOTE 1, for clause (m), the following clause shall be substituted, namely:—

"(m) Pumps for liquids (heading No. 84.13), filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for liquids or gases (heading No. 84.21), electric motors (heading No. 85.01), electric transformers (heading No. 85.04) or radio remote control apparatus (heading No. 85.26);"

(62) in Chapter 96, in heading No. 96.14, subheading No. 96.14.10 and the entries relating thereto, shall be omitted;

(63) in Chapter 97, for NOTE 3, the following NOTE shall be substituted, namely:—

"3. Heading No. 97.03 does not apply to mass-produced reproductions or works of conventional craftsmanship of a commercial character, even if these articles are designed or created by artists."

## PART II

Heading No. No.	Sub-Heading No.	Description of Article	Rate of duty	
			Standard	Preferential Areas
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)

In the First Schedule to the Customs Tariff Act,—

(1) in Chapter 1, for heading No. 01.05, subheading Nos. 0105.11, 0105.19, 0105.91 and 0105.99 and the entries relating thereto, the following heading, subheadings and entries shall be substituted, namely:—

"01.05		LIVE POULTRY, THAT IS TO SAY, FOWLS OF THE SPECIES <i>GALLUS</i> <i>DOMESTICUS</i> , DUCKS, GEESE, TURKEYS AND GUINEA FOWLS		
		- <i>Weighing not more than 185 g :</i>		
	0105.11	-- Fowls of the species <i>Gallus domesticus</i>	50%	..
	0105.12	-- Turkeys	50%	..
	0105.19	-- Other	50%	..
		- Other:		
	0105.92	-- Fowls of the species <i>Gallus domesticus</i> , weighing not more than 2,000 g	50%	..
	0105.93	-- Fowls of the species <i>Gallus</i> <i>domesticus</i> , weighing more than 2,000 g	50%	..
	0105.99	-- Other	50%	..

(2) in Chapter 2, for heading No. 02.07, subheading Nos. 0207.10, 0207.21, 0207.22, 0207.23, 0207.31, 0207.39, 0207.41, 0207.42, 0207.43 and 0207.50 and the entries relating thereto, the following heading, subheadings and entries shall be substituted, namely:—

"02.07		MEAT, AND EDIBLE OFFAL, OF THE POULTRY OF HEADING No. 01.05, FRESH, CHILLED OR FROZEN		
		- <i>Of fowls of the species Gallus domesticus :</i>		
	0207.11	-- Not cut in pieces, fresh or chilled	10%	..
	0207.12	-- Not cut in pieces, frozen	10%	..
	0207.13	-- Cuts and offal, fresh or chilled	10%	..
	0207.14	-- Cuts and offal, frozen	10%	..
		- <i>Of turkeys :</i>		
	0207.24	-- Not cut in pieces, fresh or chilled	10%	..
	0207.25	-- Not cut in pieces, frozen	10%	..
	0207.26	-- Cuts and offal, fresh or chilled	10%	..

1	2	3	4	5
		- <i>Of ducks, geese or guinea fowls :</i>		
	0207.32	-- Not cut in pieces, fresh or chilled	10%	..
	0207.33	-- Not cut in pieces, frozen	10%	..
	0207.34	-- Fatty livers, fresh or chilled	10%	..
	0207.35	-- Other, fresh or chilled	10%	..
	0207.36	-- Other, frozen	10%	..

(3) In Chapter 4, for heading No. 04.05 and the entries relating thereto, the following heading, subheadings and entries shall be substituted, namely:—

*04.05		BUTTER AND OTHER FATS AND OILS DERIVED FROM MILK; DAIRY SPREADS		-
	0405.10	- Butter	40%	..
	0405.20	- Dairy spreads	40%	..
	0405.90	- Other	40%	..

(4) In Chapter 6, in heading No. 06.02, after subheading No. 0602.40 and the entries relating thereto, for the word "-Other:" and subheading Nos. 0602.91 and 0602.99 and the entries relating thereto, the following subheading and entries shall be substituted, namely:—

*0602.90	- Other	10%	..
----------	---------	-----	----

(5) In Chapter 8,—

(i) in heading No. 08.01, for subheading Nos. 0801.10, 0801.20 and 0801.30 and the entries relating thereto, the following subheadings and entries shall be substituted, namely:—

	- <i>Coconuts :</i>		
0801.11	-- Desiccated	50%	40%
0801.19	-- Other	50%	40%
	- <i>Brazil nuts :</i>		
0801.21	-- In shell	50%	40%
0801.22	-- Shelled	50%	40%
	- <i>Cashew nuts :</i>		
0801.31	-- In shell	50%	40%
0801.32	-- Shelled	50%	40%";

(ii) in heading No. 08.07, for subheading No. 0807.10 and the entries relating thereto, the following subheadings and entries shall be substituted, namely:—

	- <i>Melons (including watermelons) :</i>		
0807.11	-- Watermelons	50%	40%
0807.19	-- Other	50%	40%";

(iii) in heading No. 08.10, after subheading No. 0810.40 and the entries relating thereto, the following subheading and entries shall be inserted, namely:—

*0810.50	- Kiwifruit	50%	40%";
----------	-------------	-----	-------

(6) In Chapter 9, in heading No. 09.01, for subheading Nos. 0901.30 and 0901.40 and the entries relating thereto, the following subheading and entries shall be substituted, namely:—

*0901.90	- Other	10%	10% less 13 paise per kg";
----------	---------	-----	----------------------------------

(7) In Chapter 14, in heading No. 14.02, after subheading No. 1402.10 and the entries relating thereto, for the word "-Other:" and subheading Nos. 1402.91 and 1402.99 and the entries relating thereto, the following subheading and entries shall be substituted, namely:—

*1402.90	- Other	10%	..
----------	---------	-----	----

(8) In Chapter 15, for heading No. 15.20, subheading Nos. 1520.10 and 1520.90 and the entries relating thereto, the following heading and entries shall be substituted, namely:—

*15.20	1520.00	GLYCEROL, CRUDE; GLYCEROL WATERS	50%	..
--------	---------	----------------------------------	-----	----

1	2	3	4	5
(9) in Chapter 16, in heading No. 16.02, after subheading No. 1602.31 and the entries relating thereto, the following subheading and entries shall be inserted, namely:—				
"1602.32	- -	Of fowls of the species <i>Gallus domesticus</i>	50%	..
(10) in Chapter 17, in heading No. 17.02, for subheading No. 1702.10 and the entries relating thereto, the following subheadings and entries shall be substituted, namely:—				
1702.11	- -	<i>Lactose and lactose syrup :</i> Containing by weight 99% or more lactose, expressed as anhydrous lactose calculated on the dry matter	25%	..
1702.19	- -	Other	25%	..
(11) in Chapter 19, in heading No. 19.04, after subheading No. 1904.10 and the entries relating thereto, the following subheading and entries shall be inserted, namely:—				
"1904.20	-	Prepared foods obtained from unroasted cereal flakes or from mixtures of unroasted cereal flakes and roasted cereal flakes or swelled cereals	50%	..
(12) in Chapter 21, in heading No. 21.01, for subheading No. 2101.10 and the entries relating thereto, the following subheadings and entries shall be substituted, namely:—				
2101.11	- -	<i>Extracts, essences and concentrates of coffee, and preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences or concentrates or with a basis of coffee :</i> Extracts, essences and concentrates	50%	..
2101.12	- -	Preparations with a basis of extracts, essences or concentrates or with a basis of coffee	50%	..
(13) in Chapter 22, in heading No. 22.08, after subheading No. 2208.50 and the entries relating thereto, the following subheadings and entries shall be inserted, namely:—				
"2208.60	-	Vodka	290%	..
2208.70	-	Liqueurs and cordials	290%	..
(14) in Chapter 23, in heading No. 23.06, after subheading No. 2306.60 and the entries relating thereto, the following subheading and entries shall be inserted, namely:—				
"2306.70	-	Of maize (corn) germ	50%	..
(15) in Chapter 25,—				
(i) for heading No. 25.03, subheading Nos. 2503.10 and 2503.90 and the entries relating thereto, the following heading and entries shall be substituted, namely:—				
"25.03	2503.00	SULPHUR OF ALL KINDS, OTHER THAN SUBLIMED SULPHUR, PRECIPITATED SULPHUR AND COLLOIDAL SULPHUR	50%	..
(ii) in heading No. 25.13, after subheading No. 2513.19 and the entries relating thereto, for the words " <i>Emery, natural corundum, natural garnet and other natural abrasives:</i> " and subheading Nos. 2513.21 and 2513.29 and the entries relating thereto, the following subheading and entries shall be substituted, namely:—				
"2513.20	-	Emery, natural corundum, natural garnet and other natural abrasives	50%	..
(16) in Chapter 28,—				
(i) in heading No. 28.41, for subheading No. 2841.60 and the entries relating thereto, the following subheadings and entries shall be substituted, namely:—				
2841.61	- -	<i>Manganites, manganates and permanganates :</i> Potassium permanganate	50%	..
2841.69	- -	Other	50%	..

1	2	3	4	5
(i) for heading No. 28.48, subheading Nos. 2848.10 and 2848.90 and the entries relating thereto, the following heading and entries shall be substituted, namely:—				

*28.48	2848.00	PHOSPHIDES, WHETHER OR NOT CHEMICALLY DEFINED, EXCLUDING FERROPHOSPHORUS	50%	..
--------	---------	--	-----	----

(17) In Chapter 29,—

(i) in heading No. 29.03, for subheading No. 2903.40 and the entries relating thereto, the following subheadings and entries shall be substituted, namely:—

		- <i>Halogenated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons containing two or more different halogens :</i>		
2903.41	--	Trichlorofluoromethane	50%	..
2903.42	--	Dichlorodifluoromethane	50%	..
2903.43	--	Trichlorotrifluoroethanes	50%	..
2903.44	--	Dichlorotetrafluoroethanes and chloropentafluoroethane	50%	..
2903.45	--	Other derivatives perhalogenated only with fluorine and chlorine	50%	..
2903.46	--	Bromochlorodifluoromethane, bromotrifluoromethane and dibromotetrafluoroethanes	50%	..
2903.47	--	Other perhalogenated derivatives	50%	..
2903.49	--	Other	50%	..

(ii) in heading No. 29.05, after subheading No. 2905.44 and the entries relating thereto, the following subheading and entries shall be inserted, namely:—

*2905.45	--	Glycerol	50%	..
----------	----	----------	-----	----

(iii) in heading No. 29.14,—

(a) for subheading No. 2914.30 and the entries relating thereto, the following subheadings and entries shall be substituted, namely:—

		- <i>Aromatic ketones without other oxygen function :</i>		
2914.31	--	Phenylacetone (1-phenylpropan-2-one)	50%	..
2914.39	--	Other	50%	..

(b) after subheading No. 2914.30 as substituted by subheading Nos. 2914.31 and 2914.39, for the words "*Ketone-alcohols and ketone-aldehydes*:" and subheading Nos. 2914.41 and 2914.49 and the entries relating thereto, the following subheading and entries shall be substituted, namely:—

*2914.40	-	Ketone-alcohols and ketone-aldehydes	50%	..
----------	---	--------------------------------------	-----	----

(iv) in heading No. 29.16, for subheading No. 2916.33 and the entries relating thereto, the following subheadings and entries shall be substituted, namely:—

*2916.34	--	Phenylacetic acid and its salts	50%	..
2916.35	--	Esters of phenylacetic acid	50%	..

(v) in heading No. 29.22, after subheading No. 2922.42 and the entries relating thereto, the following subheading and entries shall be inserted, namely:—

*2922.43	--	Anthranilic acid and its salts	50%	..
----------	----	--------------------------------	-----	----

(vi) in heading No. 29.24, after subheading No. 2924.21 and the entries relating thereto, the following subheading and entries shall be inserted, namely:—

*2924.22	--	2-Acetamidobenzoic acid	50%	..
----------	----	-------------------------	-----	----

(vii) in heading No. 29.32, for subheading No. 2932.90 and the entries relating thereto, the following subheadings and entries shall be substituted, namely:—

1	2	3	4	5
	"- Other:			
2932.91	-- Isosafrole		50%	..
2932.92	-- 1-(1,3-Benzodioxol-5-yl)propan- 2-one		50%	..
2932.93	-- Piperonal		50%	..
2932.94	-- Safrole		50%	..
2932.99	-- Other		50%	..

(viii) in heading No. 29.33, after subheading No. 2933.31 and the entries relating thereto, the following subheading and entries shall be inserted, namely:—

"2933.32	-- Piperidine and its salts	50%	..
----------	-----------------------------	-----	----

(ix) in heading No. 29.39,—

(a) for subheading No. 2939.40 and the entries relating thereto, the following subheadings and entries shall be substituted, namely:—

	"- Ephedrine and their salts :			
2939.41	-- Ephedrine and its salts	50%	40%	
2939.42	-- Pseudoephedrine (INN) and its salts	50%	40%	
2939.49	-- Other	50%	40%";	

(b) for subheading No. 2939.60 and the entries relating thereto, the following subheadings and entries shall be substituted, namely:—

	- Alkaloids of rye ergot and their derivatives; salts thereof :			
2939.61	-- Ergometrine (INN) and its salts	50%	..	
2939.62	-- Ergotamine (INN) and its salts	50%	..	
2939.63	-- Lysergic acid and its salts	50%	..	
2939.69	-- Other	50%	..	

(18) in Chapter 30, in heading No. 30.02, after subheading No. 3002.20 and the entries relating thereto, for the words "- Vaccines for veterinary medicine." and subheading Nos. 3002.31 and 3002.39 and the entries relating thereto, the following subheading and entries shall be substituted, namely:—

"3002.30	- Vaccines for veterinary medicine	50%	40%";
----------	------------------------------------	-----	-------

(19) in Chapter 32, in heading No. 32.06, for subheading No. 3206.10 and the entries relating thereto, the following subheading and entries shall be substituted, namely:—

	"- Pigments and preparations based on titanium dioxide :			
3206.11	-- Containing 80% or more by weight of titanium dioxide calculated on the dry weight	50%	..	
3206.19	-- Other	50%	..	

(20) in Chapter 33, for heading No. 33.06, subheading Nos. 3306.10 and 3306.90 and the entries relating thereto, the following heading, subheadings and entries shall be substituted, namely:—

"33.06	PREPARATIONS FOR ORAL OR DENTAL HYGIENE, INCLUDING DENTURE FIXATIVE PASTES AND POWDERS; YARN USED TO CLEAN BETWEEN THE TEETH (DENTAL FLOSS), IN INDIVIDUAL RETAIL PACKAGES			
3306.10	- Dentifrices	50%	..	
3306.20	- Yarn used to clean between the teeth (dental floss)	50%	..	
3306.90	- Other	50%	..	

(21) in Chapter 35, in heading No. 35.02, for subheading Nos. 3502.10 and 3502.90 and the entries relating thereto, the following subheadings and entries shall be substituted, namely:—

	"- Egg albumin:			
3502.11	-- Dried	50%	..	
3502.19	-- Other	50%	..	
3502.20	- Milk albumin, including concentrates of two or more whey proteins	50%	..	

(22) in Chapter 38, for heading No. 38.23, subheading Nos. 3823.10, 3823.20, 3823.30, 3823.40, 3823.50, 3823.60 and 3823.90 and the entries relating thereto, the following headings, subheadings and entries shall be substituted, namely:—

1	2	3	4	5
"38.23		INDUSTRIAL MONOCARBOXYLIC FATTY ACIDS; ACID OILS FROM REFINING; INDUSTRIAL FATTY ALCOHOLS		
		- <i>Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids; acid oils from refining :</i>		
	3823.11	-- Stearic acid	50%	..
	3823.12	-- Oleic acid	50%	..
	3823.13	-- Tall oil fatty acids	50%	..
	3823.19	-- Other	50%	..
	3823.70	- Industrial fatty alcohols	50%	..
38.24		PREPARED BINDERS FOR FOUNDRY MOULDS OR CORES; CHEMICAL PRODUCTS AND PREPARATIONS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES (INCLUDING THOSE CONSISTING OF MIXTURES OF NATURAL PRODUCTS), NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED; RESIDUAL PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED		
	3824.10	- Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores	50%	..
	3824.20	- Naphthenic acids, their water-insoluble salts and their esters	50%	..
	3824.30	- Non-agglomerated metal carbides mixed together or with metallic binders	50%	..
	3824.40	- Prepared additives for cements, mortars or concretes	50%	..
	3824.50	- Non-refractory mortars and concretes	50%	..
	3824.60	- Sorbitol other than that of subheading No. 2905.44	50%	..
		- <i>Mixtures containing perhalogenated derivatives or acyclic hydrocarbons containing two or more different halogens:</i>		
	3824.71	-- Containing acyclic hydrocarbons perhalogenated only with fluorine and chlorine	50%	..
	3824.79	-- Other	50%	..
	3824.90	- Other	50%	..

(23) In Chapter 39, for heading No. 39.05, subheading Nos. 3905.11, 3905.19, 3905.20 and 3905.90 and the entries relating thereto, the following headings, subheadings and entries shall be substituted, namely :—

"39.05		POLYMERS OF VINYL ACETATE OR OF OTHER VINYL ESTERS, IN PRIMARY FORMS; OTHER VINYL POLYMERS IN PRIMARY FORMS		
		- <i>Polyvinyl acetate :</i>		
	3905.12	-- In aqueous dispersion	50%	..
	3905.19	-- Other	50%	..
		- <i>Vinyl acetate copolymers:</i>		
	3905.21	-- In aqueous dispersion	50%	..
	3905.29	-- Other	50%	..
	3905.30	- Polyvinyl alcohol, whether or not containing unhydrolysed acetate groups	50%	..
		- <i>Other :</i>		
	3905.91	-- Copolymers	50%	..
	3905.99	-- Other	50%	..

(24) in Chapter 40, for heading No. 40.10, subheading Nos. 4010.10, 4010.91 and 4010.99 and the entries relating thereto, the following heading, subheadings and entries shall be substituted, namely :—

1	2	3	4	5
"40.10		CONVEYOR OR TRANSMISSION BELTS OR BELTING, OF VULCANISED RUBBER		
		- <i>Conveyor belts or belting :</i>		
4010.11	--	Reinforced only with metal	50%	..
4010.12	--	Reinforced only with textile materials	50%	..
4010.13	--	Reinforced only with plastics	50%	..
4010.19	--	Other	50%	..
		- <i>Transmission belts or belting :</i>		
4010.21	--	Endless transmission belts of trapezoidal cross-section (V-belts), whether or not grooved, of a circumference exceeding 60 cm but not exceeding 180 cm	50%	..
4010.22	--	Endless transmission belts of trapezoidal cross-section (V-belts), whether or not grooved, of a circumference exceeding 180 cm but not exceeding 240 cm	50%	..
4010.23	--	Endless synchronous belts, of a circumference exceeding 60 cm but not exceeding 150 cm	50%	..
4010.24	--	Endless synchronous belts, of a circumference exceeding 150 cm but not exceeding 198 cm	50%	..
4010.29	--	Other	50%	..

(25) in Chapter 44,—

(i) in heading No. 44.03, after subheading No. 4403.20 and the entries relating thereto, for the words "*Other, of the following tropical woods:*", subheading Nos. 4403.31, 4403.32, 4403.33, 4403.34 and 4403.35 and the entries relating thereto, the following subheadings and entries shall be substituted, namely :—

	-	<i>Other, of tropical wood specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter :</i>		
4403.41	--	Dark Red Meranti, Light Red Meranti and Meranti Bakau	25%	..
4403.49	--	Other	25%	..

(ii) in heading No. 44.07, after subheading No. 4407.10 and the entries relating thereto, for the words "*-Of the following tropical woods:*" and subheading Nos. 4407.21, 4407.22 and 4407.23 and the entries relating thereto, the following subheadings and entries shall be substituted, namely :—

	-	<i>-Of tropical wood specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter :</i>		
4407.24	--	Virola, Mahogany ( <i>Swietenia spp.</i> ), Imbuia and Balsa	50%	..
4407.25	--	Dark Red Meranti, Light Red Meranti and Meranti Bakau	50%	..
4407.26	--	White Lauan, White Meranti, White Seraya, Yellow Meranti and Alan	50%	..
4407.29	--	Other	50%	..

(iii) in heading No. 44.08, for subheading No. 4408.20 and the entries relating thereto, the following subheadings and entries shall be substituted, namely :—

	-	<i>Of tropical wood specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter :</i>		
4408.31	--	Dark Red Meranti, Light Red Meranti and Meranti Bakau	50%	..
4408.39	--	Other	50%	..

(iv) in heading No. 44.10, for subheading No. 4410.10 and the entries relating thereto, the following subheadings and entries shall be substituted, namely :—

	-	<i>Of wood :</i>		
4410.11	--	Waterboard, including oriented strand board	50%	..

1	2	3	4	5
(v) for heading No. 44.12, subheading Nos. 4412.11, 4412.12, 4412.19, 4412.21, 4412.29, 4412.91 and 4412.99 and the entries relating thereto, the following heading, subheadings and entries shall be substituted, namely:—				
"44.12		PLYWOOD, VENEERED PANELS AND SIMILAR LAMINATED WOOD		
	--	<i>Plywood, consisting solely of sheets of wood, each ply not exceeding 6mm thickness:</i>		
4412.13	--	With at least one outer ply of tropical wood specified in Subheading	50%	..
4412.14	--	Other, with at least one outer ply of non-coniferous wood	50%	..
4412.19	--	Other	50%	..
	--	<i>Other, with at least one outer ply of non-coniferous wood:</i>		
4412.22	--	With at least one ply of tropical wood specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter	50%	..
4412.23	--	Other, containing at least one layer of particle board	50%	..
4412.29	--	Other	50%	..
	--	<i>Other:</i>		
4412.92	--	With at least one ply of tropical wood specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter	50%	..
4412.93	--	Other, containing at least one layer of particle board	50%	..
4412.99	--	Other	50%	..

(26) In Chapter 47, in heading No. 47.06, after subheading No. 4706.10 and the entries relating thereto, the following subheading and entries shall be inserted, namely:—

"4706.20	--	Pulps of fibres derived from recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paper board	40%	..
----------	----	---	-----	----

(27) In Chapter 48, in heading No. 48.07, after subheading 4807.10 and the entries relating thereto, for the words "*Other*" and subheading Nos. 4807.91 and 4807.99 and the entries relating thereto, the following subheading and entries shall be substituted, namely:—

"4807.90	--	Other	50%	..
----------	----	-------	-----	----

(28) In Chapter 52, in heading No. 52.05,—

(i) for subheading No. 5205.25 and the entries relating thereto, the following subheadings and entries shall be substituted, namely:—

"5205.26	--	Measuring less than 125 decitex but not less than 106.38 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number but not exceeding 94 metric number)	50%	..
5205.27	--	Measuring less than 106.38 decitex but not less than 83.33 decitex (exceeding 94 metric number but not exceeding 120 metric number)	50%	..
5205.28	--	Measuring less than 83.33 decitex (exceeding 120 metric number)	50%	..

(ii) for subheading No. 5205.45 and the entries relating thereto, the following subheadings and entries shall be substituted, namely:—

"5205.46	--	Measuring per single yarn less than 125 decitex but not less than 106.38 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number but not exceeding 94 metric number per single yarn)	50%	..
----------	----	--	-----	----



1	2	3	4	5
5205.47	--	Measuring per single yarn less than 106.38 decitex but not less than 83.33 decitex (exceeding 94 metric number but not exceeding 120 metric number per single yarn)	50%	..
5205.48	--	Measuring per single yarn less than 83.33 decitex (exceeding 120 metric number per single yarn)	50%	..

(29) in Chapter 54, in heading No. 54.07, for subheading No. 5407 60 and the entries relating thereto, the following subheadings and entries shall be substituted, namely :—

	--	<i>Other woven fabrics, containing 85% or more by weight of polyester filaments:</i>		
5407.61	--	Containing 85% or more by weight of non-textured polyester filaments	50%	..
5407.69	--	Other	50%	..

(30) in Chapter 56, for heading No.56.03 and the entries relating thereto, the following heading, subheadings and entries shall be substituted, namely :—

*56.03		NONWOVENS, WHETHER OR NOT IMPREGNATED, COATED, COVERED OR LAMINATED		
	--	<i>Of man-made filaments:</i>		
5603.11	--	Weighing not more than 25 g/m2	50%	..
5603.12	--	Weighing more than 25 g/m2 but not more than 70 g/m2	50%	..
5603.13	--	Weighing more than 70 g/m2 but not more than 150 g/m2	50%	..
5603.14	--	Weighing more than 150 g/m2	50%	..
	--	<i>Other :</i>		
5603.91	--	Weighing not more than 25 g/m2	50%	..
5603.92	--	Weighing more than 25 g/m2 but not more than 70 g/m2	50%	..
5603.93	--	Weighing more than 70 g/m2 but not more than 150 g/m2	50%	..
5603.94	--	Weighing more than 150 g/m2	50%	..

35 (31) in Chapter 63, in heading No. 63.05, after subheading No.6305.20 and the entries relating thereto, for the words "*Of man-made textile materials.*" and subheading Nos. 6305.31 and 6305.39 and the entries relating thereto, the following subheadings and entries shall be substituted, namely :—

	--	<i>Of man-made textile materials :</i>		
6305.32	--	Flexible intermediate bulk containers	50%	..
6305.33	--	Other, of polyethylene or polypropylene strip or the like	50%	..
6305.39	--	Other	50%	..

(32) in Chapter 64,—

(i) in heading No. 64.02, for subheading No. 6402.11 and the entries relating thereto, the following subheading and entries shall be substituted, namely :—

*6402.12	--	Ski-boots, cross-country ski footwear and snowboard boots	50%	..
----------	----	---	-----	----

(ii) in heading No. 64.03, for subheading No. 6403.11 and the entries relating thereto, the following subheading and entries shall be substituted, namely:—

*6403.12	--	Ski-boots, cross-country ski footwear and snowboard boots	50%	..
----------	----	---	-----	----

(33) in heading No. 69.09, after subheading No. 6909.11 and the entries relating thereto, the following subheading and entries shall be inserted, namely :—

*6909.12	--	Articles having a hardness equivalent to 9 or more on the Mohs scale	50%	..
----------	----	--	-----	----

1	2	3	4	5
(34) in heading No. 70.03, for subheading No. 7003.11 and the entries relating thereto, the following subheading and entries shall be substituted, namely:—				

*7003.12	-- Coloured throughout the mass (body- tinted), opacified, flashed or having tinted), ex reflecting or non-reflecting layer	50%	.. ,
----------	---	-----	------

(35) in heading No. 70.04, for subheading No. 7004.10 and the entries relating thereto, the following subheading and entries shall be substituted, namely:—

*7004.20	-- Glass, coloured throughout the mass (body tinted), opacified, flashed or having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer	50%	.. ,
----------	---	-----	------

(36) in heading No. 70.10, for subheading No. 7010.90 and the entries relating thereto, the following subheading and entries shall be substituted, namely:—

*7010.20	- Stoppers, lids and other closures	50%	..
	- Other, of a capacity:		
7010.91	-- Exceeding 1 l	50%	..
7010.92	-- Exceeding 0.33 l but not exceeding 1 l	50%	..
7010.93	-- Exceeding 0.15 l but not exceeding 0.33 l	50%	..
7010.94	-- Not exceeding 0.15 l	50%	.. ,

(37) for heading No. 70.19, subheading Nos. 7019.10, 7019.20, 7019.31, 7019.32, 7019.39 and 7019.90 and the entries relating thereto, the following heading, subheadings and entries shall be substituted, namely:—

*70.19	GLASS FIBRES (INCLUDING GLASS-WOOL) AND ARTICLES THEREOF (FOR EXAMPLE, YARN, WOVEN FABRICS)		
	- Silvers, rovings, yarn and chopped strands:		
7019.11	-- Chopped strands, of a length of not more than 50 mm	50%	..
7019.12	-- Rovings	50%	..
7019.19	-- Other	50%	..
	- Thin sheets (voiles), webs, mats, mattresses, boards and similar nonwoven products:		
7019.31	-- Mats	50%	..
7019.32	-- Thin sheets (voiles)	50%	..
7019.39	-- Other	50%	..
7019.40	- Woven fabrics of rovings	50%	..
	- Other woven fabrics:		
7019.51	-- Of a width not exceeding 30 cm	50%	..
7019.52	-- Of a width exceeding 30 cm, plain weave, weighing less than 250 g/m <sup>2</sup> , of filaments measuring per single yarn not more than 136 tex	50%	..
7019.59	-- Other	50%	..
7019.90	- Other	50%	.. ,

(38) in Chapter 72,—

(i) in heading No. 72.01, for subheading Nos. 7201.30 and 7201.40 and the entries relating thereto, the following subheading and entries shall be substituted, namely:—

*7201.50	- Alloy pig iron; spiegeleisen	50%	.. ,
----------	--------------------------------	-----	------

(ii) for heading No. 72.08, subheading Nos. 7208.11, 7208.12, 7208.13, 7208.14, 7208.21, 7208.22, 7208.23, 7208.24, 7208.31, 7208.32, 7208.33, 7208.34, 7208.35, 7208.41, 7208.42, 7208.43, 7208.44, 7208.45 and 7208.90 and the entries relating thereto, the following heading, subheadings and entries shall be substituted, namely:—

*72.08	FLAT ROLLED PRODUCTS OF IRON OR NON-ALLOY STEEL, OF A WIDTH OF 600 MM OR MORE, HOT-ROLLED NOT CLAD, PLATED OR COATED		
--------	--	--	--

1	2	3	4	5
	7208.10	- In coils, not further worked than hot-rolled, with patterns in relief	50%	..
		- <i>Other, in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled, pickled :</i>		
	7208.25	-- Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more	50%	..
	7208.26	-- Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm	50%	..
	7208.27	-- Of a thickness of less than 3 mm	50%	..
		- <i>Other, in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled :</i>		
	7208.36	-- Of a thickness exceeding 10 mm	50%	..
	7208.37	-- Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm	50%	..
	7208.38	-- Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm	50%	..
	7208.39	-- Of a thickness of less than 3 mm	50%	..
	7208.40	- Not in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled, with patterns in relief	50%	..
		- <i>Other, not in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled :</i>		
	7208.51	-- Of a thickness exceeding 10 mm	50%	..
	7208.52	-- Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm	50%	..
	7208.53	-- Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm	50%	..
	7208.54	-- Of a thickness of less than 3 mm	50%	..
	7208.90	-- Other	50%	..

(#) for heading No. 72.09, subheading Nos. 7209.11, 7209.12, 7209.13, 7209.14, 7209.21, 7209.22, 7209.23, 7209.24, 7209.31, 7209.32, 7209.33, 7209.34, 7209.41, 7209.42, 7209.43, 7209.44 and 7209.90 and the entries relating thereto, the following heading, subheadings and entries shall be substituted, namely:—

*72.09		FLAT-ROLLED PRODUCTS OF IRON OR NON-ALLOY STEEL, OF A WIDTH OF 600 MM OR MORE, COLD-ROLLED (COLD-REDUCED), NOT CLAD, PLATED OR COATED		
		- <i>In coils, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced):</i>		
	7209.15	-- Of a thickness of 3 mm or more	50%	..
	7209.16	-- Of a thickness exceeding 1 mm but less than 3 mm	50%	..
	7209.17	-- Of a thickness of 0.5 mm or more but not exceeding 1 mm	50%	..
	7209.18	-- Of a thickness of less than 0.5 mm	50%	..
		- <i>Not in coils, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced) :</i>		
	7209.25	-- Of a thickness of 3 mm or more	50%	..
	7209.26	-- Of a thickness exceeding 1 mm but less than 3 mm	50%	..
	7209.27	-- Of a thickness of 0.5 mm or more but not exceeding 1 mm	50%	..
	7209.28	-- Of a thickness of less than 0.5 mm	50%	..
	7209.90	- Other	50%	..

(M) for heading No. 72.10, subheading Nos. 7210.11, 7210.12, 7210.20, 7210.31, 7210.39, 7210.41, 7210.49, 7210.50, 7210.60, 7210.70 and 7210.90 and the entries relating thereto, the following heading, subheadings and entries shall be substituted, namely:—

*72.10		FLAT-ROLLED PRODUCTS OF IRON OR NON-ALLOY STEEL, OF A WIDTH OF 600 MM OR MORE, CLAD, PLATED OR COATED		
		- <i>Plated or coated with tin :</i>		
	7210.11	-- Of a thickness of 0.5 mm or more	50%	..
	7210.12	-- Of a thickness of less than 0.5 mm	50%	..
	7210.20	- Plated or coated with lead, including terre-plate	50%	..
	7210.30	- Electrolytically plated or coated with zinc	50%	..

1	2	3	4	5
		- <i>Otherwise plated or coated with zinc :</i>		
	7210.41	-- Corrugated	50%	..
	7210.49	-- Other	50%	..
	7210.50	-- Plated or coated with chromium oxides or with chromium and chromium oxides	50%	..
		- <i>Plated or coated with aluminium :</i>		
	7210.61	-- Plated or coated with aluminium-zinc alloys	50%	..
	7210.69	-- Other	50%	..
	7210.70	- Painted, varnished or coated with plastics	50%	..
	7210.90	- Other	50%	..

(v) for heading No. 72.11, subheading Nos. 7211.11, 7211.12, 7211.19, 7211.21, 7211.22, 7211.29, 7211.30, 7211.41, 7211.49 and 7211.90 and the entries relating thereto, the following heading, subheadings and entries shall be substituted, namely :—

"72.11		FLAT-ROLLED PRODUCTS OF IRON OR NON-ALLOY STEEL, OF A WIDTH OF LESS THAN 600 MM, NOT CLAD, PLATED OR COATED		
		- <i>Not further worked than hot-rolled:</i>		
	7211.13	-- Rolled on four faces or in a closed box pass, of a width exceeding 150 mm and a thickness of not less than 4 mm, not in coils and without patterns in relief	50%	..
	7211.14	-- Other, of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more	50%	..
	7211.19	-- Other	50%	..
		- <i>Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced) :</i>		
	7211.23	-- Containing by weight less than 0.25% of carbon	50%	..
	7211.29	-- Other	50%	..
	7211.90	- Other	50%	..

(vi) for heading No. 72.12, subheading Nos. 7212.10, 7212.21, 7212.29, 7212.30, 7212.40, 7212.50 and 7212.60 and the entries relating thereto, the following heading, subheadings and entries shall be substituted, namely :—

"72.12		FLAT-ROLLED PRODUCTS OF IRON OR NON-ALLOY STEEL, OF A WIDTH OF LESS THAN 600 MM, CLAD, PLATED OR COATED		
	7212.10	- Plated or coated with tin	50%	..
	7212.20	- Electrolytically plated or coated with zinc	50%	..
	7212.30	- Otherwise plated or coated with zinc	50%	..
	7212.40	- Painted, varnished or coated with plastics	50%	..
	7212.50	- Otherwise plated or coated	50%	..
	7212.60	- Clad	50%	..

(vii) for heading No. 72.13, subheading Nos. 7213.10, 7213.20, 7213.31, 7213.39, 7213.41, 7213.49 and 7213.50 and the entries relating thereto, the following heading, subheadings and entries shall be substituted, namely :—

"72.13		BARS AND RODS, HOT-ROLLED, IN IRREGULARLY WOUND COILS, OF IRON OR NON-ALLOY STEEL		
	7213.10	- Containing indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process	50%	..
	7213.20	- Other, of free-cutting steel	50%	..
		- <i>Other :</i>		
	7213.91	-- Of circular cross-section measuring less than 14 mm in diameter	50%	..
	7213.99	-- Other	50%	..

(viii) In heading No. 72.14, for subheading Nos. 7214.10, 7214.20, 7214.30, 7214.40, 7214.50 and 7214.60 and the entries relating thereto, the following subheadings and entries shall be substituted, namely :—

"7214.10	- Forged	50%	..
7214.20	- Containing indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process or twisted after rolling	50%	..

1	2	3	4	5
	7214.30	- Other, of free-cutting steel	50%	..
		- <i>Other:</i>		
	7214.91	-- Of rectangular (other than square) cross-section	50%	..
	7214.99	-- Other	50%	..

(ix) for heading No. 72.15, subheading Nos. 7215.10, 7215.20, 7215.30, 7215.40 and 7215.90 and the entries relating thereto, the following heading, subheadings and entries shall be substituted, namely :—

*72.15	OTHER BARS AND RODS OF IRON OR NON-ALLOY STEEL			
	7215.10	- Of free-cutting steel, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished	50%	..
	7215.50	- Other, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished	50%	..
	7215.90	- Other	50%	..

(x) in heading No. 72.16,—

(a) for subheading No. 7216.60 and the entries relating thereto, the following subheadings and entries shall be substituted, namely :—

		*- <i>Angles, shapes and sections, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished :</i>		
	7216.61	-- Obtained from flat-rolled products	50%	..
	7216.69	-- Other	50%	..

(b) for subheading No. 7216.90 and the entries relating thereto, the following subheadings and entries shall be substituted, namely :—

		*- <i>Other :</i>		
	7216.91	-- Cold-formed or cold-finished from flat-rolled products	50%	..
	7216.99	-- Other	50%	..

(xi) for heading No. 72.17, subheading Nos. 7217.11, 7217.12, 7217.13, 7217.19, 7217.21, 7217.22, 7217.23, 7217.29, 7217.31, 7217.32, 7217.33 and 7217.39 and the entries relating thereto, the following heading, subheadings and entries shall be substituted, namely :—

*72.17	WIRE OF IRON OR NON-ALLOY STEEL			
	7217.10	- Not plated or coated, whether or not polished	50%	..
	7217.20	- Plated or coated with zinc	50%	..
	7217.30	- Plated or coated with other base metals	50%	..
	7217.90	- Other	50%	..

(xii) in heading No. 72.18, for subheading No. 7218.90 and the entries relating thereto, the following subheadings and entries shall be substituted, namely :—

		*- <i>Other:</i>		
	7218.91	-- Of rectangular (other than square) cross-section	50%	..
	7218.99	-- Other	50%	..

(xiii) in heading No. 72.22, for subheading No. 7222.10 and the entries relating thereto the following subheadings and entries shall be substituted, namely :—

		*- <i>Bars and rods, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded :</i>		
	7222.11	-- Of circular cross-section	50%	..
	7222.19	-- Other	50%	..

(xiv) in heading No. 72.25,—

(a) for subheading No. 7225.10 and the entries relating thereto, the following subheadings and entries shall be substituted, namely :—

1	2	3	4	5
		- <i>Of silicon-electrical steel :</i>		
	7225.11	-- Grain-oriented	50%	..
	7225.19	-- Other	50%	.. ,

(b) for subheading No. 7225.90 and the entries relating thereto, the following subheadings and entries shall be substituted, namely:—

		- <i>Other :</i>		
	7225.91	-- Electrolytically plated or coated with zinc	50%	..
	7225.92	-- Otherwise plated or coated with zinc	50%	..
	7225.99	-- Other	50%	.. ,

(xv) in heading No. 72.26,—

(a) for subheading No. 7226.10 and the entries relating thereto, the following subheadings and entries shall be substituted, namely:—

		- <i>Of silicon-electrical steel :</i>		
	7226.11	-- Grain-oriented	50%	..
	7226.19	-- Other	50%	.. ,

(b) after subheading No. 7226.92 and the entries relating thereto, the following subheadings and entries shall be inserted, namely:—

	*7226.93	-- Electrolytically plated or coated with zinc	50%	..
	7226.94	-- Otherwise plated or coated with zinc	50%	.. ,

(39) in Chapter 73,—

(i) in heading No. 73.04, for subheading No. 7304.20 and the entries relating thereto, the following subheadings and entries shall be substituted, namely:—

		- <i>Casing, tubing and drill pipe, of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas :</i>		
	7304.21	-- Drill pipe	50%	..
	7304.29	-- Other	50%	.. ,

(ii) for heading No. 73.14, subheading Nos. 7314.11, 7314.19, 7314.20, 7314.30, 7314.41, 7314.42, 7314.49 and 7314.50 and the entries relating thereto, the following heading, subheadings and entries shall be substituted, namely:—

*73.14	CLOTH (INCLUDING ENDLESS BANDS), GRILL, NETTING AND FENCING, OF IRON OR STEEL WIRE; EXPANDED METAL OF IRON OR STEEL			
	- <i>Woven cloth :</i>			
	7314.12	-- Endless bands for machinery, of stainless steel	50%	..
	7314.13	-- Other endless bands for machinery	50%	..
	7314.14	-- Other woven cloth, of stainless steel	50%	..
	7314.19	-- Other	50%	..
	7314.20	- Grill, netting and fencing, welded at the intersection, of wire with a maximum cross-sectional dimension of 3 mm or more and having a mesh size of 100 cm <sup>2</sup> or more	50%	..
		- <i>Other grill, netting and fencing, welded at the intersection :</i>		
	7314.31	-- Plated or coated with zinc	50%	..
	7314.39	-- Other	50%	..
		- <i>Other cloth, grill, netting and fencing :</i>		
	7314.41	-- Plated or coated with zinc	50%	..
	7314.42	-- Coated with plastics	50%	..
	7314.49	-- Other	50%	..
	7314.50	- Expanded metal	50%	.. ,

(40) in Chapter 74,—

(i) in heading No. 74.14, for subheading No. 7414.10 and the entries relating thereto, the following subheading and entries shall be substituted, namely:—

% .. ,

(A) In heading No. 74.18, for subheading No. 7418.10 and the entries relating thereto, the following subheadings and entries shall be substituted, namely:—

1	2	3	4	5
		"- Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like :		
7418.11	--	Pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like	50%	..
7418.19	--	Other	50%	..";

(41) In Chapter 75, for heading No. 75.08 and the entries relating thereto, the following heading, subheadings and entries shall be substituted, namely:—

"75.08		OTHER ARTICLES OF NICKEL		
7508.10	-	Cloth, grill and netting, of nickel wire	30%	..
7508.90	-	Other	30%	..";

(42) In Chapter 76, —

(i) In heading No. 76.15, for subheading No. 7615.10 and the entries relating thereto, the following subheading and entries shall be substituted, namely:—

		"- Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like :		
7615.11	--	Pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like	40%	..
7615.19	--	Other	40%	..";

(ii) In heading No. 76.16, for subheading No. 7616.90 and the entries relating thereto, the following subheadings and entries shall be substituted, namely:—

		"- Other:		
7616.91	--	Cloth, grill, netting and fencing, of aluminium wire	40%	..
7616.99	--	Other	40%	..";

(43) In Chapter 79, for heading No. 79.07, subheading Nos. 7907.10 and 7907.90 and the entries relating thereto, the following heading and entries shall be substituted, namely:—

"79.07	7907.00	OTHER ARTICLES OF ZINC	50%	..";
--------	---------	------------------------	-----	------

(44) In Chapter 80, for heading No. 80.05, subheading Nos. 8005.10 and 8005.20 and the entries relating thereto, the following heading and entries shall be substituted, namely:—

"80.05	8005.00	TIN FOIL (WHETHER OR NOT PRINTED OR BACKED WITH PAPER, PAPERBOARD, PLASTICS OR SIMILAR BACKING MATERIALS), OF A THICKNESS (EXCLUDING ANY BACKING) NOT EXCEEDING 0.2 MM; TIN POWDERS AND FLAKES	50%	.. ,
--------	---------	--	-----	------

(45) In Chapter 82,—

(i) In heading No. 82.02, for subheading No. 8202.32 and the entries relating thereto, the following subheading and entries shall be substituted, namely:—

"8202.39	--	Other, including parts	30%	..";
----------	----	------------------------	-----	------

(ii) In heading No. 82.07, for subheading Nos. 8207.11 and 8207.12 and the entries relating thereto, the following subheadings and entries shall be substituted, namely:—

"8207.13	--	With working part of cermets	30%	..
8207.19	--	Other, including parts	30%	..";

(iii) in heading No. 82.11, after subheading No. 8211.94 and the entries relating thereto, the following subheading and entries shall be inserted, namely :—

1	2	3	4	5
"8211.95	--	Handles of base metal	30%	..

(46) In Chapter 84,—

(i) for heading No. 84.06, subheading Nos. 8406.11, 8406.19 and 8406.90 and the entries relating thereto, the following heading, subheadings and entries shall be substituted, namely :—

"84.06		STEAM TURBINES AND OTHER VAPOUR TURBINES		
8406.10	-	Turbines for marine propulsion	50%	..
	-	Other turbines :		
8406.81	--	Of an output exceeding 40 MW	50%	..
8406.82	--	Of an output not exceeding 40 MW	50%	..
8406.90	-	Parts	50%	..

(ii) in heading No. 84.15, after subheading No. 8415.10 and the entries relating thereto, the following subheading and entries shall be substituted, namely :—

"8415.20	-	Of a kind used for persons, in motor vehicles	50%	..
----------	---	---	-----	----

(iii) In heading No. 84.43, for subheading No. 8443.50 and the entries relating thereto, the following subheadings and entries shall be substituted, namely :—

	-	Other printing machinery :		
8443.51	--	Ink-jet printing machines	50%	..
8443.59	--	Other	50%	..

(iv) in heading No. 84.56, for subheading No. 8456.90 and the entries relating thereto, the following subheadings and entries shall be substituted, namely :—

	-	Other :		
8456.91	--	For dry-etching patterns on semi-conductor materials	50%	..
8456.99	--	Other	50%	..

(v) for heading No. 84.69, subheading Nos. 8469.10, 8469.21, 8469.29, 8469.31 and 8469.39 and the entries relating thereto, the following heading, subheadings and entries shall be substituted, namely :—

"84.69		TYPEWRITERS OTHER THAN PRINTERS OF HEADING NO. 84.71; WORD-PROCESSING MACHINES		
	-	Automatic typewriters and word-processing machines :		
8469.11	--	Word-processing machines	50%	..
8469.12	--	Automatic typewriters	50%	..
8469.20	-	Other typewriters, electric	50%	..
8469.30	-	Other typewriters, non-electric	50%	..

(vi) for heading No. 84.71, subheading Nos. 8471.10, 8471.20, 8471.91, 8471.92, 8471.93 and 8471.99 and the entries relating thereto, the following heading, subheadings and entries shall be substituted, namely :—

"84.71		AUTOMATIC DATA PROCESSING MACHINES AND UNITS THEREOF; MAGNETIC OR OPTICAL READERS, MACHINES FOR TRANSCRIBING DATA ON TO DATA MEDIA IN CODED FORM AND MACHINES FOR PROCESSING SUCH DATA, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED		
8471.10	-	Analogue or hybrid automatic data processing machines	50%	..
8471.30	-	Portable digital automatic data processing machines, weighing not more than 10 Kg, consisting of at least a central processing unit, a keyboard and a display	50%	..
	-	Other digital automatic data processing machines :		



1	2	3	4	5
	8471.41	-- Comprising in the same housing at least a central processing unit and an input and output unit, whether or not combined	50%	..
	8471.49	-- Other, presented in the form of systems	50%	..
	8471.50	- Digital processing units other than those of subheadings 8471.41 and 8471.49, whether or not containing in the same housing one or two of the following types of unit : storage units, input units, output units	50%	..
	8471.60	- Input or output units, whether or not containing storage units in the same housing	50%	..
	8471.70	- Storage units	50%	..
	8471.80	- Other units of automatic data processing machines	50%	..
	8471.90	- Other	50%	..;

(vi) In heading No. 84.73, after subheading No. 8473.40 and the entries relating thereto, the following subheading and entries shall be inserted, namely :—

"8473.50	- Parts and accessories equally suitable for use with machines of two or more of the headings Nos. 84.68 to 84.72	50%	..;
----------	---	-----	-----

(vii) In heading No. 84.75, for subheading No. 8475.20 and the entries relating thereto, the following subheadings and entries shall be substituted, namely :—

	"- <i>Machines for manufacturing or hot working glass or glassware :</i>		
8475.21	-- Machines for making optical fibres and preforms thereof	50%	..
8475.29	-- Other	50%	..;

(ix) for heading No. 84.76, subheading Nos. 8476.11, 8476.19 and 8476.90 and the entries relating thereto, the following heading, subheadings and entries shall be substituted, namely :—

"84.76	AUTOMATIC GOODS - VENDING MACHINES (FOR EXAMPLE, POSTAGE STAMPS, CIGARETTE, FOOD OR BEVERAGE MACHINES), INCLUDING MONEY CHANGING MACHINES		
	- <i>Automatic beverage-vending machines :</i>		
8476.21	-- Incorporating heating or refrigerating devices	50%	..
8476.29	-- Other	50%	..
	- <i>Other machines:</i>		
8476.81	-- Incorporating heating or refrigerating devices	50%	..
8476.89	-- Other	50%	..
8476.90	- Parts	50%	..;

(x) In heading No. 84.79, after subheading No. 8479.40 and the entries relating thereto, the following subheadings and entries shall be inserted, namely :—

"8479.50	- Industrial robots, not elsewhere specified or included	50%	..
8479.60	- Evaporative air coolers	50%	..;

(xi) after subheading No. 8484.10 and the entries relating thereto, the following subheading and entries shall be inserted, namely :—

"8484.20	- Mechanical seals	50%	..;
----------	--------------------	-----	-----

(47) In Chapter 85,—

(i) In heading No. 85.02, for subheading No. 8502.30 and the entries relating thereto, the following subheadings and entries shall be substituted, namely :—

	"- <i>Other generating sets :</i>		
8502.31	-- Wind-powered	50%	..
8502.39	-- Other	50%	..

1	2	3	4	5	6
---	---	---	---	---	---

(f) for heading No. 85.06, subheading Nos. 8506.11, 8506.12, 8506.13, 8506.19, 8506.20 and 8506.90 and the entries relating thereto, the following heading, subheadings and entries shall be substituted, namely :—

*85.06	PRIMARY CELLS AND PRIMARY BATTERIES				
8506.10	- Manganese dioxide	50%	..		
8506.30	- Mercuric oxide	50%	..		
8506.40	- Silver oxide	50%	..		
8506.50	- Lithium	50%	..		
8506.60	- Air-zinc	50%	..		
8506.80	- Other	50%	..		
8506.90	- Parts	50%	..		

(g) in heading No. 85.10, after subheading No. 8510.20 and the entries relating thereto, the following subheading and entries shall be inserted, namely :—

*8510.30	- Hair-removing appliances	50%	..		
----------	----------------------------	-----	----	--	--

(h) for heading No. 85.17, subheading Nos. 8517.10, 8517.20, 8517.30, 8517.40, 8517.81, 8517.82 and 8517.90 and the entries relating thereto, the following heading, subheadings and entries shall be substituted, namely :—

*85.17	ELECTRICAL APPARATUS FOR LINE TELEPHONY OR LINE TELEGRAPHY, INCLUDING LINE TELEPHONE SETS WITH CORDLESS HANDSETS AND TELECOMMUNICATION APPARATUS FOR CARRIER-CURRENT LINE SYSTEMS OR FOR DIGITAL LINE SYSTEMS; VIDEOPHONES				
	- <i>Telephone sets; videophones :</i>				
8517.11	-- Line telephone sets with cordless handsets	50%	..		
8517.19	-- Other	50%	..		
	- <i>Facsimile machines and teleprinters :</i>				
8517.21	-- Facsimile machines	50%	..		
8517.22	-- Teleprinters	50%	..		
8517.30	- Telephonic or telegraphic switching apparatus	50%	..		
8517.50	- Other apparatus, for carrier-current line systems or for digital line systems	50%	..		
8517.80	- Other apparatus	50%	..		
8517.90	- Parts	50%	..		

(i) in heading No. 85.19, for subheading No. 8519.91 and the entries relating thereto, the following subheading and entries shall be substituted, namely :—

*8519.92	-- Pocket-size cassette-players	50%	..		
8519.93	-- Other, cassette-type	50%	..		

(ii) in heading No. 85.20, for subheading No. 8520.31 and the entries relating thereto, the following subheadings and entries shall be substituted, namely :—

*8520.32	-- Digital audio type	50%	..		
8520.33	-- Other, cassette-type	50%	..		

(iii) in heading No. 85.23, after subheading No. 8523.20 and the entries relating thereto, the following subheading and entries shall be inserted, namely :—

*8523.30	- Cards incorporating a magnetic stripe	50%	..		
----------	---	-----	----	--	--

(iv) in heading No. 85.24, after subheading No. 8524.10 and the entries relating thereto, for the words "*Magnetic tapes*:", subheading Nos. 8524.21, 8524.22, 8524.23 and 8524.90 and the entries relating thereto, the following subheadings and entries shall be substituted, namely :—

	- <i>Discs for laser reading systems :</i>				
8524.31	-- For reproducing phenomena other than sound or image	50%	..		
8524.32	-- For reproducing sound only	50%	..		
8524.39	-- Other	50%	..		
8524.40	- Magnetic tapes for reproducing phenomena other than sound or image	50%	..		
	- <i>Other magnetic tapes :</i>				
8524.51	-- Of a width not exceeding 4 mm	50%	..		
8524.52	-- Of a width exceeding 4 mm but not exceeding 6.5 mm	50%	..		
8524.53	-- Of a width exceeding 6.5 mm	50%	..		
8524.60	- Cards incorporating a magnetic stripe	50%	..		

1	2	3	4	5
		- <i>Other:</i>		
8524.91	--	For reproducing phenomena other than sound or image	50%	..
8524.99	--	Other	50%	..;

(ix) in heading No. 85.25, after subheading No. 8525.30 and the entries relating thereto, the following subheading and entries shall be inserted, namely :—

"8525.40	-	Still image video cameras and other video camera recorders	50%	..;
----------	---	--	-----	-----

(x) in heading No.85.27, for subheading No. 8527.11 and the entries relating thereto, the following subheadings and entries shall be substituted, namely :—

"8527.12	--	Pocket-size radio cassette-players	50%	..
8527.13	--	Other apparatus combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus	50%	..;

(xi) for heading No.85.28, subheading Nos. 8528.10 and 8528.20 and the entries relating thereto, the following heading, subheadings and entries shall be substituted, namely :—

"85.28		RECEPTION APPARATUS FOR TELEVISION, WHETHER OR NOT INCORPORATING RADIO-BROADCAST RECEIVERS OR SOUND OR VIDEO RECORDING OR REPRODUCING APPARATUS; VIDEO MONITORS AND VIDEO PROJECTORS		
	-	<i>Reception apparatus for television, whether or not incorporating radio-broadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus :</i>		
8528.12	--	Colour	50%	..
8528.13	--	Black and white or other monochrome	50%	..
	-	<i>Video monitors :</i>		
8528.21	--	Colour	50%	..
8528.22	--	Black and white or other monochrome	50%	..
8528.30	-	Video projectors	50%	..;

(xii) in heading No.85.39, -

(a) after subheading No. 8539.31 and the entries relating thereto, the following subheading and entries shall be inserted, namely :—

"8539.32	--	Mercury or sodium vapour lamps; metal halide lamps	50%	..;
----------	----	--	-----	-----

(b) for subheading No.8539.40 and the entries relating thereto, the following subheading and entries shall be substituted, namely :—

	-	<i>Ultra-violet or infra-red lamps; rcd-lamps :</i>		
		<i>Arc-lamps:</i>		
8539.41	--	Arc-lamps	50%	..
8539.49	--	Other	50%	..;

(xiii) for heading No.85.40, subheading Nos. 8540.11, 8540.12, 8540.20, 8540.30, 8540.41, 8540.42, 8540.49, 8540.81, 8540.89, 8540.91 and 8540.99 and the entries relating thereto, the following heading, subheadings and entries shall be substituted, namely :—

		"THERMIONIC, COLD CATHODE OR PHOTO CATHODE VALVES AND TUBES (FOR EXAMPLE, VACUUM OR VAPOUR OR GAS FILLED VALVES AND TUBES, MERCURY ARC RECTIFYING VALVES AND TUBES, CATHODE-RAY TUBES, TELEVISION CAMERA TUBES)		
	-	<i>Cathode-ray television picture tubes, including video monitor cathode ray tubes:</i>		
8540.11	--	Colour	50%	..
8540.12	--	Black and white or other monochrome	50%	..
8540.20	-	Television camera tubes; image converters and intensifiers; other photo-cathode tubes	50%	..
8540.40	-	Data/graphic display tubes, colour, with a phosphor dot screen pitch smaller than 0.4 mm	50%	..
8540.50	-	Data/graphic display tubes, black and white or other monochrome	50%	..

1	2	3	4	5
	8540.60	- Other cathode-ray tubes	50%	..
		- <i>Microwave tubes (for example, magnetrons, klystrons, travelling wave tubes, carcinotrons), excluding grid-controlled tubes :</i>		
	8540.71	-- Magnetrons	50%	..
	8540.72	-- Klystrons	50%	..
	8540.79	-- Other	50%	..
		- <i>Other valves and tubes :</i>		
	8540.81	-- Receiver or amplifier valves and tubes	50%	..
	8540.89	-- Other	50%	..
		- <i>Parts :</i>		
	8540.91	-- Of cathode-ray tubes	50%	..
	8540.99	-- Other	50%	..

(iv) for heading No. 85.42, subheading Nos. 8542.11, 8542.19, 8542.20, 8542.80 and 8542.90 and the entries relating thereto, the following heading, subheadings and entries shall be substituted, namely :—

"85.42	ELECTRONIC INTEGRATED CIRCUITS AND MICROASSEMBLIES			
	- <i>Monolithic digital integrated circuits :</i>			
	8542.12	-- Cards incorporating an electronic integrated circuit ("smart" cards)	50%	..
	8542.13	-- Metal oxide semiconductors (MOS technology)	50%	..
	8542.14	-- Circuits obtained by bipolar technology	50%	..
	8542.19	-- Other, including circuits obtained by a combination of bipolar and MOS technologies (BIMOS technology)	50%	..
	8542.30	- Other monolithic integrated circuits	50%	..
	8542.40	- Hybrid integrated circuits	50%	..
	8542.50	- Electronic microassemblies	50%	..
	8542.90	- Parts	50%	..

(v) for heading No. 85.43, subheading Nos. 8543.10, 8543.20, 8543.30, 8543.80 and 8543.90 and the entries relating thereto, the following heading, subheadings and entries shall be substituted, namely :—

"85.43	ELECTRICAL MACHINES AND APPARATUS HAVING INDIVIDUAL FUNCTIONS, NOT SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED ELSEWHERE IN THIS CHAPTER			
	- <i>Particle accelerators :</i>			
	8543.11	-- Ion implanters for doping semiconductor materials	50%	..
	8543.19	-- Other	50%	..
	8543.20	- Signal generators	50%	..
	8543.30	- Machines and apparatus for electroplating, electrolysis or electrophoresis	50%	..
	8543.40	- Electric fence energisers	50%	..
		- <i>Other machines and apparatus :</i>		
	8543.81	-- Proximity cards and tags	50%	..
	8543.89	-- Other	50%	..
	8543.90	- Parts	50%	..

(vi) for heading No. 85.48 and the entries relating thereto, the following heading, subheadings and entries shall be substituted, namely :—

"85.48	WASTE AND SCRAP OF PRIMARY CELLS, PRIMARY BATTERIES AND ELECTRIC ACCUMULATORS; SPENT PRIMARY CELLS, SPENT PRIMARY BATTERIES AND SPENT ELECTRIC ACCUMULATORS; ELECTRICAL PARTS OF MACHINERY OR APPARATUS, NOT SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED ELSEWHERE IN THIS CHAPTER			
--------	--	--	--	--

1.	2	3	4	5
	8548.10	- Waste and scrap of primary cells, primary batteries and electric accumulators; spent primary cells, spent primary batteries and spent electric accumulators	50%	..
	8548.90	- Other	50%	..

(48) in Chapter 88, in heading No. 88.02, for subheading No. 8802.50 and the entries relating thereto, the following subheading and entries shall be substituted, namely :—

"8802.60	-	Spacecraft (including satellites) and suborbital and spacecraft launch vehicles	50%	..
----------	---	---	-----	----

(49) in Chapter 90,—

(i) in heading No. 90.07, after subheading No. 9007.19 and the entries relating thereto, for the word "-Projectors:", subheading Nos. 9007.21 and 9007.29 and the entries relating thereto, the following entry shall be substituted, namely:—

"9007.20	-	Projectors	50%	..
----------	---	------------	-----	----

(ii) in heading No. 90.10, for subheading Nos. 9010.20 and 9010.30 and the entries relating thereto, the following subheadings and entries shall be substituted, namely :—

	-	<i>Apparatus for the projection or drawing of circuit patterns on sensitised semiconductor materials :</i>		
9010.41	--	Direct write-on-wafer apparatus	50%	..
9010.42	--	Step and repeat aligners	50%	..
9010.49	--	Other	50%	..
9010.50	-	Other apparatus and equipment for photographic (including cinematographic) laboratories; negatoscopes	50%	..
9010.60	-	Projection screens	50%	..

(iii) in heading No. 90.18, after subheading No. 9018.11 and the entries relating thereto, the following subheadings and entries shall be inserted, namely:—

"9018.12	--	Ultrasonic scanning apparatus	40%	..
9018.13	--	Magnetic resonance imaging apparatus	40%	..
9018.14	--	Scintigraphic apparatus	40%	..

(iv) in heading No. 90.22, for subheading No. 9022.11 and the entries relating thereto, the following subheadings and entries shall be substituted, namely :—

"9022.12	--	Computed tomography apparatus	40%	..
9022.13	--	Other, for dental uses	40%	..
9022.14	--	Other, for medical, surgical or veterinary uses	40%	..

(v) in heading No. 90.30, after subheading No. 9030.40 and the entries relating thereto, for the words "-Other instruments and apparatus:", subheading Nos. 9030.81 and 9030.89 and the entries relating thereto, the following subheadings and entries shall be substituted, namely:—

	-	<i>Other instruments and apparatus :</i>		
9030.82	--	For measuring or checking semiconductor wafers or devices	50%	..
9030.83	--	Other, with a recording device	50%	..
9030.89	--	Other	50%	..

(vi) in heading No. 90.31, for subheading No. 9031.40 and the entries relating thereto, the following subheadings and entries shall be substituted, namely :—

	-	<i>Other optical instruments and appliances :</i>		
9031.41	--	For inspecting semiconductor wafers or devices or for inspecting photo-masks or reticles used in manufacturing semiconductor devices	50%	..
9031.49	--	Other	50%	..

## THE FOURTH SCHEDULE

(See section 80)

## PART I

In the Schedule to the Central Excise Tariff Act,—

(1) in Chapter 4,—

(i) in sub-heading Nos. 0401.13, 0402.10 and 0403.10, for the entry in column (4) occurring against each of them, the entry "Nil" shall be substituted;

(ii) in sub-heading No. 0401.14, for the entry in column (4), the entry "10%" shall be substituted;

(2) in Chapter 11, in sub-heading Nos. 1102.00 and 1104.00, for the entry in column (4) occurring against each of them, the entry "Nil" shall be substituted;

(3) in Chapter 14, in sub-heading No. 1401.00, for the entry in column (4), the entry "Nil" shall be substituted;

(4) in Chapter 15,—

(i) in sub-heading No. 1504.00, for the entry in column (4), the entry "Rs. 1,500 per tonne" shall be substituted;

(ii) in sub-heading No. 1505.00, for the entry in column (4), the entry "Nil" shall be substituted;

(iii) in sub-heading No. 1508.90, for the entry in column (4), the entry "Rs. 1,500 per tonne" shall be substituted;

(5) in Chapter 17, in sub-heading No. 1704.10, for the entry in column (4), the entry "20%" shall be substituted;

(6) in Chapter 18, for the entry in column (4) occurring against all the sub-heading Nos., the entry "20%" shall be substituted;

(7) in Chapter 19, in sub-heading Nos. 1901.19 and 1901.90, for the entry in column (4) occurring against each of them, the entry "20%" shall be substituted;

(8) in Chapter 21,—

(i) for NOTE 3, the following NOTE shall be substituted, namely:—

'3. In this Chapter, "Pan Masala" means any preparation containing betel nuts and any one or more of the following ingredients, namely lime, katha (catechu) and tobacco, whether or not containing any other ingredients, such as cardamom, copra and menthol.'

(ii) NOTES 4 and 5 shall be renumbered as NOTES 8 and 9 respectively and before NOTE 8 as so renumbered, the following NOTES shall be inserted, namely:—

'4. In this Chapter "Betel nut powder known as supari" means any preparation containing betel nuts but not containing any one or more of the following ingredients, namely lime, katha (catechu) and tobacco, whether or not containing any other ingredients, such as cardamom, copra and menthol.

5. Sub-heading No. 2108.10, *inter alia*, includes preparations for lemonades or other beverages, consisting, for example, of; flavoured or coloured syrup, syrup flavoured with an added concentrated extract, syrup flavoured with fruit juice and intended for use in the manufacture of aerated water, such as in automatic vending machines.

6. For the purpose of sub-heading No. 2108.20, the expression "Sharbat" means any non-alcoholic sweetened beverage or syrup containing not less than 10% fruit juice of flavoured with non-fruit flavours, such as rose, khjus, kewara but not including aerated preparations.

7. In relation to products of heading Nos. 21.06, 21.07 and 21.08, labelling or re-labelling of containers and repacking from bulk packs to retail packs, or the adoption of any other treatment to render the product marketable to the consumer, shall amount to "manufacture".

(iii) in NOTE 9 as so renumbered, for the figures "21.07", the figures "21.08" shall be substituted;

(iv) in sub-heading No. 2105.00, for the entry in column (4), the entry "10%" shall be substituted;

(9) in Chapter 22,—

(i) for the existing NOTE, the following NOTES shall be substituted, namely:—

## NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover alcoholic liquors for human consumption.

2. In relation to natural or artificial mineral waters of heading Nos. 22.01 and 22.02, processes, such as filtration, purification or any other process or any one or more of these processes, labelling or relabelling of containers and repacking from bulk packs to retail packs or the adoption of any other treatment to render the product marketable to the consumer, shall amount to "manufacture".

3. In this Chapter, "brand name" means a brand name, whether registered or not, that is to say, a name or a mark, such as a symbol, monogram, signature or invented words or any writing which is used in relation to a product, for the purpose of indicating, or so as to indicate, a connection in the course of trade between the product and some person using such name or mark with or without any indication of the identity of that person.;

(i) in sub-heading Nos. 2201.11, 2201.12, 2201.19, 2202.11, 2202.12, 2202.13, 2202.14 and 2202.19, for the entry in column (4) occurring against each of them, the entry "40%" shall be substituted;

(ii) in sub-heading No. 2202.90, for the entry in column (4), the entry "10%" shall be substituted;

(10) in Chapter 24,—

(i) in NOTE 2, for the figures and word "24.02, 24.03 and 24.04", the figures and word "24.01, 24.02, 24.03 and 24.04" shall be substituted;

(ii) in sub-heading No. 2401.00, for the entry in column (4), the entry "40%" shall be substituted;

(iii) in sub-heading Nos. 2404.41 and 2404.49, for the entry in column (4) occurring against each of them, the entry "40%" shall be substituted;

(11) in Chapter 25,—

(i) in sub-heading Nos. 2502.30 and 2502.50, for the entry in column (4) occurring against each of them, the entry "20%" shall be substituted;

(ii) in sub-heading No. 2503.00, for the entry in column (4), the entry "10%" shall be substituted;

(12) in Chapter 32,—

(i) the existing NOTES 3, 4, 5, 6 and 7, shall be renumbered as NOTES 4, 5, 6, 7 and 8 respectively and before NOTE 3 as so renumbered, the following NOTE shall be inserted, namely:—

"3. In relation to products of heading No. 32.06, labelling or re-labelling of containers and re-packing from bulk packs to retail packs or the adoption of any other treatment to render the product marketable to the consumer, shall amount to 'manufacture'.;

(ii) in sub-heading Nos. 3208.10, 3208.20, 3208.30, 3208.90, 3209.10, 3209.20 and 3209.90, for the entry in column (4), occurring against each of them, the entry "20%" shall be substituted;

(13) in Chapter 33,—

(i) in sub-heading Nos. 3301.00, 3302.10, 3302.90, 3303.00, 3305.10, 3306.00 and 3307.49, for the entry in column (4) occurring against each of them, the entry "20%" shall be substituted;

(ii) in sub-heading Nos. 3304.00, 3305.90, 3307.10, 3307.20, 3307.30 and 3307.90, for the entry in column (4) occurring against each of them, the entry "40%" shall be substituted;

(14) in Chapter 39, for the entry in column (4) occurring against all the sub-heading Nos., the entry "25%" shall be substituted;

(15) in Chapter 40,—

(i) in sub-heading Nos. 4005.00, 4008.10, 4008.11, 4008.19, 4008.21, 4009.92, 4010.10 and 4010.90, for the entry in column (4) occurring against each of them, the entry "25%" shall be substituted;

(ii) in sub-heading Nos. 4011.80 and 4011.91, for the entry in column (4) occurring against each of them, the entry "35%" shall be substituted;

(iii) in sub-heading No. 4016.11, for the entry in column (4), the entry "25%" shall be substituted;

(16) in Chapter 41, for the entry in column (4) occurring against sub-heading No. 4101.00, the entry "Nil" shall be substituted;

(17) in Chapter 42, for the entry in column (4) occurring against all the sub-heading Nos., the entry "25%" shall be substituted;

(18) in Chapter 44, in sub-heading Nos. 4406.10, 4406.20, 4406.30, 4406.90, 4407.10 and 4407.90, for the entry in column (4) occurring against each of them, the entry "10%" shall be substituted;

(19) in Chapter 48,—

(i) in sub-heading No. 4811.30, for the entry in column (4), the entry "25%" shall be substituted;

(ii) in sub-heading No. 4815.00, for the entry in column (4), the entry "20%" shall be substituted;

(iii) in sub-heading No. 4823.90, for the entry in column (4), the entry "25%" shall be substituted;

(20) in Section XI,—

(i) for NOTES 1 and 2, the following NOTES shall be substituted, namely :—

"1. This Section does not cover :

- (a) Animal brush-making bristles or hair ( Chapter 5); horsehair or horsehair waste (Chapter 5);
- (b) Human hair or articles of human hair ( Chapter 5 or 67), except straining cloth of a kind commonly used in oil presses or the like (heading No. 59.11);
- (c) Cotton linters or other vegetable materials of Chapter 14;
- (d) Asbestos of Chapter 25 or articles of asbestos or other products of Chapter 68;
- (e) Articles of Chapter 30 (for example, wadding, gauze, bandages and similar articles for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary purposes, sterile surgical suture materials);
- (f) Sanitised textiles of Chapter 37;
- (g) Monofilament of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm or strip or the like (for example, artificial straw) of an apparent width exceeding 5 mm, of plastics (Chapter 39), or plaits or fabrics or other basketware or wickerwork of such monofilament or strip (Chapter 46);
- (h) Woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics, felt or nonwovens, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, or articles thereof, of Chapter 39;
- (i) Woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics, felt or nonwovens, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, or articles thereof, of Chapter 40;
- (k) Hides or skins with their hair or wool on (Chapter 41 or 43) or articles of furskin, artificial fur or articles thereof, of Chapter 43;
- (l) Articles of textile materials of Chapter 42;
- (m) Products or articles of Chapter 48 (for example, cellulose wadding);
- (n) Footwear or parts of footwear, gaiters or leggings or similar articles of Chapter 64;
- (o) Hair-nets or other headgear or parts thereof of Chapter 65;
- (p) Goods of Chapter 67;
- (q) Abrasive-coated textile material (Chapter 68) and also carbon fibres or articles of carbon fibres of Chapter 68;
- (r) Glass fibres or articles of glass fibres, other than embroidery with glass thread on a visible ground of fabric (Chapter 70);
- (s) Articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, bedding, lamps and lighting fittings); or
- (t) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites and nets).

2.(A) Goods classifiable in Chapters 50 to 55 or in heading No. 58.09 or 59.02 and of a mixture of two or more textile materials are to be classified as if consisting wholly of that one textile material which predominates by weight over any other single textile material.

When no one textile material predominates by weight, the goods are to be classified as if consisting wholly of that one textile material which is covered by the heading which occurs last in numerical order among those which equally merit consideration.

(B) For the purposes of the above rule:

(a) Gimped horsehair yarn (heading No. 51.09) and metallised yarn (heading No. 58.05) are to be treated as a single textile material the weight of which is to be taken as the aggregate of the weights of its components; for the classification of woven fabrics, metal thread is to be regarded as a textile material;

(b) The choice of appropriate heading shall be effected by determining first the Chapter and then the applicable heading within that Chapter, disregarding any materials not classified in that Chapter;

(c) When both Chapters 54 and 55 are involved with any other Chapter, Chapters 54 and 55 are to be treated as a single Chapter;

(d) Where a Chapter or a heading refers to goods of different textile materials, such materials are to be treated as a single textile material.

(C) The provisions of paragraphs (A) and (B) above apply also to the yarns referred to in Notes 3, 4 and 12 below.":

(i) In NOTE 3, for the opening portion, the following shall be substituted, namely:—

"3. For the purposes of heading Nos. 52.04, 54.01 and 55.08, 'sewing thread' means multiple (folded) or cabled yarn.":

(ii) for NOTES 12, 13 and 14, the following NOTE and SUBHEADING NOTES shall be substituted, namely: —



'12. (A) For the purposes of this Section, and subject to the exceptions in paragraph (B) below, yarns [single, multiple (folded) or cabled] of the following descriptions are to be treated as "twine, cordage, ropes and cables":

- (a) Of silk or waste silk, measuring more than 18000 deniers;
- (b) Of man-made fibres (including yarn of two or more monofilaments of Chapter 54), measuring more than 9000 deniers;
- (c) Of true hemp or flax:
  - (i) Polished or glazed, measuring 1286 deniers or more; or
  - (ii) Not polished or glazed, measuring more than 18000 deniers;
- (d) Of coir, consisting of three or more plies;
- (e) Of other vegetable fibres, measuring more than 18000 deniers; or
- (f) Reinforced with metal thread.

(B) Exceptions:

- (a) Yarn of wool or other animal hair and paper yarn, other than yarn reinforced with metal thread;
- (b) Man-made filament tow of Chapter 55 and multifilament yarn without twist or with a twist of less than 5 turns per metre of Chapter 54;
- (c) Silk worm gut of heading No. 50.04, and monofilaments of Chapter 54;
- (d) Metallised yarn of heading No. 56.05; yarn reinforced with metal thread is subject to paragraph (A) (f) above; and
- (e) Chenille yarn, gimped yarn and loop wale-yarn of heading No. 56.06.

SUBHEADING NOTES

1. In this Section and, where applicable, throughout this Schedule, the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) ELASTOMERIC YARN

Filament yarn, including monofilament, of synthetic textile material, other than textured yarn, which does not break on being extended to three times its original length and which returns, after being extended to twice its original length, within a period of five minutes, to a length not greater than one-and-a half times its original length.

(b) UNBLEACHED YARN

*Yarn which:*

(i) has the natural colour of its constituent fibres and has not been bleached, dyed (whether or not in the mass) or printed; or

(ii) is of indeterminate colour ('grey yarn'), manufactured from garnetted stock.

Such yarn may have been treated with a colourless dressing or fugitive dye (which disappears after simple washing with soap) and, in the case of man-made fibres, treated in the mass with delustring agents (for example, titanium dioxide).

(c) BLEACHED YARN

*Yarn which:*

(i) has undergone a bleaching process, is made of bleached fibres or, unless the context otherwise requires, has been dyed white (whether or not in the mass) or treated with a white dressing;

(ii) consists of a mixture of unbleached and bleached fibres; or

(iii) is multiple (folded) or cabled and consists of unbleached and bleached yarns.

(d) COLOURED (DYED OR PRINTED) YARN

*Yarn which:*

(i) is dyed (whether or not in the mass) other than white or in a fugitive colour, or printed, or made from dyed or printed fibres;

(ii) consists of a mixture of dyed fibres of different colours or of a mixture of unbleached or bleached fibres with coloured fibres (marl or mixture yarns), or is printed in one or more colours at intervals to give the impression of dots;

(iii) is obtained from slivers or rovings which have been printed; or

(iv) is multiple (folded) or cabled and consists of unbleached or bleached yarn and coloured yarn.

The above definitions also apply, *mutatis mutandis*, to monofilament and to strip or the like of Chapter 54.

(e) UNBLEACHED WOVEN FABRIC

Woven fabric made from unbleached yarn and which has not been bleached, dyed or printed. Such fabric may have been treated with a colourless dressing or a fugitive dye.

(f) BLEACHED WOVEN FABRIC

*Woven fabric which:*

(i) has been bleached or, unless the context otherwise requires, dyed white or treated with a white dressing, in the piece;

(ii) consists of bleached yarn; or

(iii) consists of unbleached and bleached yarn.

(g) DYED WOVEN FABRIC

*Woven fabric which:*

(i) is dyed a single uniform colour other than white (unless the context otherwise requires) or has been treated with a coloured finish other than white (unless the context otherwise requires), in the piece; or

(ii) consists of coloured yarn of a single uniform colour.

(h) WOVEN FABRIC OF YARNS OF DIFFERENT COLOURS

*Woven fabric (other than printed woven fabric) which:*

(i) consists of yarns of different colours or yarns of different shades of the same colour (other than the natural colour of the constituent fibres);

(ii) consists of unbleached or bleached yarn and coloured yarn; or

(iii) consists of marl or mixture yarns.

(In all cases, the yarn used in selvages and piece ends is not taken into consideration.)

(i) PRINTED WOVEN FABRIC

Woven fabric which has been printed in the piece, whether or not made from yarns of different colours.

(The following are also regarded as printed woven fabrics: woven fabrics bearing designs made, for example, with a brush or spray gun, by means of transfer paper, by flocking or by the batik process).

The process of mercerisation does not affect the classification of yarns or fabrics within the above categories.

2. (A) Products of Chapters 56 to 63 containing two or more textile materials are to be regarded as consisting wholly of that textile material which would be selected under Note 2 above for the classification of a product of Chapters 50 to 55 consisting of the same textile materials.

(B) For the application of this rule:—

(i) where appropriate, only the part which determines the classification under rule 3 for the interpretation of the Schedule to the Central Excise Tariff Act, 1985 (5 of 1986) shall be taken into account;

(ii) in the case of textile products consisting of a ground fabric and a pile or looped surface no account shall be taken of the ground fabric;

(iii) in the case of embroidery of heading No. 58.05 only the ground fabrics shall be taken into account. However, embroidery without visible ground shall be classified with reference to the embroidering threads alone.;

(21) in Chapter 51,—

(i) for NOTES 2 and 3, the following NOTES shall be substituted, namely:—

"2. In relation to products of heading Nos. 51.05, 51.06, 51.07, 51.08, 51.09, 51.10, 51.11 and 51.12 and the entries relating thereto, the expressions 'wool', 'fine animal hair', and 'coarse animal hair' shall include respective waste and garnetted stock after they have been carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning.

3. In relation to products of heading Nos. 51.06, 51.07, 51.08 and 51.09, dyeing, printing, bleaching, mercerising, twisting, texturising, doubling, multiple-folding, cabling or any other process or any one or more of these processes, or the conversion of any form of the said products into another form of such products shall amount to 'manufacture'."

(ii) in NOTE 4, for the words and figures "heading No. 51.07", the words and figures "heading Nos. 51.10, 51.11 and 51.12" shall be substituted;

(22) In Chapter 52, for the NOTES, the following NOTES shall be substituted, namely:—

'NOTES

1. In relation to products of heading Nos. 52.04, 52.05 and 52.06, the process of dyeing, printing, bleaching, mercerising, twisting, texturising, doubling, multiple-folding, cabling or any other process or any one or more of these processes, or the conversion of any form of the said products into another form of such products shall amount to 'manufacture'.

2. In relation to products of heading Nos. 52.03, 52.04, 52.05, 52.06, 52.07, 52.08 and 52.09 and the entries relating thereto, the expression "cotton" shall include waste and garnetted stock after they have been carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning.

3. In relation to products of heading Nos. 52.07, 52.08 and 52.09, bleaching, mercerising, dyeing, printing, water-proofing, shrink-proofing, organdie processing or any other process or any one or more of these processes shall amount to 'manufacture'.

(23) in Chapter 54, for the NOTES, the following NOTES shall be substituted, namely :—

\* NOTES

1. Throughout this Schedule, the term 'man made fibres' means staple fibres and filaments of organic polymers produced by manufacturing processes, either:

(a) By polymerisation of organic monomers, such as polyamides, polyesters, polyurethanes or polyvinyl derivatives; or

(b) By chemical transformation of natural organic polymers (for example, cellulose, casein, proteins or algae), such as viscose rayon, cellulose acetate, cupro or alginates.

The terms 'synthetic' and 'artificial', used in relation to fibres, mean: synthetic: fibres as defined at (a); artificial: fibres as defined at (b).

The terms 'man made', 'synthetic' and 'artificial' shall have the same meanings when used in relation to 'textile materials'.

2. Heading Nos. 54.02 and 54.03 do not apply to synthetic or artificial filament tow of Chapter 55.

3. In relation to products of heading Nos. 54.01, 54.02, 54.03, 54.04 and 54.05, dyeing, printing, bleaching, mercerising, twisting, texturising, doubling, multiple-folding, cabling or any other process or any one or more of these processes, or the conversion of any form of the said products into another form of such products shall amount to 'manufacture'.

4. For the purposes of heading Nos. 54.06 and 54.07, bleaching, dyeing, printing, shrink-proofing, tentering, heat-setting, crease-resistant processing or any other processes or any one or more of these processes shall amount to 'manufacture'.

(24) In Chapter 55, for the NOTES, the following NOTES shall be substituted, namely :—

\* NOTES

1. For the purposes of heading Nos. 55.01 and 55.02, synthetic filament tow and artificial filament tow apply only to tow, consisting of parallel filaments of a uniform length equal to the length of the tow, meeting the following specifications:

(a) Length of tow exceeding 2 metres;

(b) Twist less than 5 turns per metre;

(c) Measuring per filament less than 60 deniers;

(d) Synthetic filament tow only: the tow must be drawn, that is to say, be incapable of being stretched by more than 100% of its length;

(e) Total measurement of tow more than 18,000 deniers.

Tow of a length not exceeding 2 metre is to be classified in heading No. 55.03 or 55.04.

2. In relation to products of heading Nos. 55.09 and 55.10, dyeing, printing, bleaching, mercerising, twisting, texturising, doubling, multiple-folding, cabling or any other process or any one or more of these processes, or the conversion of any form of the said products into another form of such products shall amount to 'manufacture'.

3. In relation to products of heading Nos. 55.06, 55.07, 55.08, 55.09, 55.10, 55.11, 55.12, 55.13 and 55.14 and the entries relating thereto, the expression "staple fibres" shall include waste of synthetic staple fibres or filaments and waste of artificial staple fibres or filaments after they have been carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning.

4. In relation to products of heading Nos. 55.11, 55.12, 55.13 and 55.14, bleaching, dyeing, printing, shrink-proofing, tentering, heat-setting, crease-resistant processing or any other processes or any one or more of these processes shall amount to 'manufacture'.

(25) in Chapter 57, NOTE 3 shall be omitted;

(26) in Chapter 58,—

(i) in NOTE 4, for the word "knitted", the word "knotted" shall be substituted;

(ii) for NOTES 6 and 7, the following NOTES shall be substituted, namely:—

'6. For the purposes of heading No. 58.06, the expression "narrow woven fabrics" means:

(a) Woven fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm, whether woven as such or cut from wider pieces, provided with selvages (woven, gummed or otherwise made) on both edges;

(b) Tubular woven fabrics of a flattened width not exceeding 30 cm; and

(c) Bias binding with folded edges, of a width when unfolded not exceeding 30 cm.

Narrow woven fabrics with woven fringes are to be classified in heading No. 58.08.

7. In addition to the products of heading No. 58.09, this Chapter also includes articles made of metal thread and of a kind used in apparel, as furnishing fabrics or for similar purposes.

8. In relation to fabrics of this Chapter, bleaching, mercerising, dyeing, printing, water proofing, shrink proofing, tentering, heat-setting, crease resistant, organdie processing or any other process or any one or more of these processes shall amount to 'manufacture'.

(27) in Chapter 59, —

(i) for NOTE 1, the following NOTE shall be substituted, namely:—

'1. Except where the context otherwise requires, for the purposes of this Chapter the expression "textile fabrics" applies only to the woven fabrics of Chapters 50 to 55 and heading Nos. 58.03 and 58.06, the braids and ornamental trimmings in the piece of heading No. 58.08 and the knitted or crocheted fabrics of heading No. 60.02.'

(ii) in NOTE 2, —

(i) in clause (a), after sub-clause (5), the following sub-clause shall be inserted, namely:—

"(6) Textile products of heading No. 58.10,";

(ii) clause (c) shall be omitted;

(iii) for NOTES 3, 4 and 5, the following NOTES shall be substituted, namely:—

"3. For the purposes of heading No. 59.05, the expression 'textile wall coverings' applies to products in rolls, of a width of not less than 45 cms., suitable for wall or ceiling decoration, consisting of a textile surface which has been fixed on a backing or has been treated on the back (impregnated or coated to permit pasting).

This heading does not, however, apply to wall coverings consisting of textile flock or dust fixed directly on a backing of paper (heading No. 48.14) or on a textile backing (generally heading No. 59.07).

4. For the purposes of heading No. 59.06, the expression 'rubberised textile fabrics' means:

(a) Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber,

(i) weighing not more than 1,500 g/m<sup>2</sup>; or

(ii) weighing more than 1,500 g/m<sup>2</sup> and containing more than 50 per cent. by weight of textile material;

(b) Fabrics made from yarn, strip or the like, impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber, of heading No. 56.04;

(c) Fabrics composed of parallel textile yarns agglomerated with rubber, irrespective of their weight per square metre; and

(d) Plates, sheets or strip, of cellular rubber, combined with textile fabric, where the textile fabric is more than mere reinforcement, other than quilted textile products.

5. Heading No. 59.07 does not apply to:

(a) Fabrics in which the impregnation, coating or covering cannot be seen with the naked eye (usually Chapters 50 to 55, 58 or 60); for the purpose of this provision, no account should be taken of any resulting change of colour;

(b) Fabrics painted with designs (other than painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio backcloths or the like);

(c) Fabrics partially covered with flock, dust, powdered cork or the like and bearing designs resulting from the treatments; however, imitation pile fabrics remain classified in this heading;

(d) Fabrics finished with normal dressings having a basis of amylaceous or similar substances;

(e) Wood veneered on a backing of textile fabrics (Chapter 44);

(f) Natural or artificial abrasive powder or grain, on a backing of textile fabrics (Chapter 68);

(g) Agglomerated or reconstituted mica, on a backing of textile fabrics (Chapter 68); or

(h) Metal foil on backing of textile fabrics (Section XV).";

(28) in Chapter 60, —

(i) for NOTE 1, the following NOTE shall be substituted, namely:—

"1. This Chapter does not cover:

(a) Crochet lace of heading No. 58.04;

(b) Labels, badges or similar articles, knitted or crocheted, of heading No. 58.07; or

(c) Knitted or crocheted fabrics, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated of Chapter 59. However, knitted or crocheted pile fabrics, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated, remain classified in heading No. 60.01."

(ii) after NOTE 3, the following NOTE shall be inserted, namely :—

"4. In relation to products referred to in this Chapter, bleaching, mercerising, dyeing, printing, water-proofing, shrink-proofing, tentering, heat-setting, crease-resistant, organdie processing or any other process or any one or more of these processes shall amount to 'manufacture'."

(29) in Chapter 68,—

(i) in sub-heading Nos. 6804.10, 6804.20, 6804.30 and 6804.90, for the entry in column (4) occurring against each of them, the entry "25%" shall be substituted;

(ii) in sub-heading No. 6807.00, for the entry in column (4), the entry "20%" shall be substituted;

(30) in Chapter 69,—

(i) in sub-heading Nos. 6905.00, 6906.90, 6907.00, 6908.10, 6909.10, 6909.20, 6909.30, 6909.90, 6910.00 and 6911.00, for the entry in column (4) occurring against each of them, the entry "20%" shall be substituted;

(ii) in sub-heading No. 6906.10, for the entry in column (4), the entry "30%" shall be substituted;

(31) in Chapter 70, in sub-heading No. 7007.90, for the entry in column (4), the entry "20%" shall be substituted;

(32) in Section XV, after NOTE 6, the following NOTE shall be inserted, namely :—

"7. In relation to the products of this section, the process of obtaining goods and materials by breaking up of ships, boats and other floating structures shall amount to 'manufacture'."

(33) in Chapter 76, for the entry in column (4) occurring against all the sub-heading Nos., the entry "15%" shall be substituted;

(34) in Chapter 83, in sub-heading No. 8303.00, for the entry in column (4), the entry "20%" shall be substituted;

(35) in Section XVI, in NOTE 1, in clause (e), for figures "59.08" and "59.09", the figures "59.10" and "59.11" shall respectively be substituted;

(36) in Chapter 84,—

(i) in sub-heading Nos. 8409.00, 8422.90, 8431.00, 8466.00, 8470.00, 8471.00, 8472.00, 8473.00, 8481.99, 8482.00, 8483.00, 8484.00, 8485.10 and 8485.90, for the entry in column (4) occurring against each of them, the entry "15%" shall be substituted;

(ii) in sub-heading Nos. 8414.10, 8414.91, 8415.00, 8418.00, 8419.00, 8476.11, 8476.91, 8481.10 and 8481.91, for the entry in column (4) occurring against each of them, the entry "40%" shall be substituted;

(iii) in sub-heading Nos. 8422.10, 8476.19 and 8476.99, for the entry in column (4), the entry 20% shall be substituted;

(37) in Chapter 85,—

(i) in sub-heading Nos. 8503.00, 8508.00 and 8525.00, for the entry in column (4) occurring against each of them, the entry "15%" shall be substituted;

(ii) in sub-heading Nos. 8502.00, 8504.00 and 8535.00, for the entry in column (4) occurring against each of them, the entry "10%" shall be substituted;

(iii) in sub-heading No. 8536.10, for the entry in column (4), the entry "40%" shall be substituted;

(iv) in sub-heading Nos. 8506.00, 8507.00, 8509.00, 8510.00, 8511.00, 8512.00, 8516.00, 8523.11, 8523.12, 8523.13, 8523.14, 8523.19, 8523.20, 8523.90, 8524.10, 8524.21, 8524.22, 8524.23, 8524.24, 8524.29, 8524.30, 8524.90, 8543.00, 8545.00, 8546.00 and 8548.00, for the entry in column (4) occurring against each of them, the entry "20%" shall be substituted;

(v) in sub-heading No. 8544.00, for the entry in column (4), the entry "25%" shall be substituted;

(38) in Chapter 87, in sub-heading No. 8708.00 and 8714.00, for the entry in column (4), the entry "15%" shall be substituted;

(39) in Chapter 89, in sub-heading Nos. 8901.00, 8902.00, 8904.00, 8905.00 and 8906.00, for the entry in column (4), the entry "Nil" shall be substituted;

(40) in Chapter 90, in sub-heading Nos. 9032.11 and 9032.91, for the entry in column (4) occurring against each of them, the entry "40%" shall be substituted;

(41) in Chapter 94, in sub-heading No. 9404.00, for the entry in column (4), the entry "25%" shall be substituted;

(42) in Chapter 96, in sub-heading No. 9605.10, for the entry in column (4) the entry "40%" shall be substituted;

## PART II

Heading No.	Sub-heading No.	Description of goods	Rate of duty
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)

In the Schedule to the Central Excise Tariff Act.—

(1) in Chapter 7, for heading No. 07.01 and the entries relating thereto, the following shall be substituted, namely:—

*07.01	0701.00	DRIED VEGETABLES, INCLUDING POTATOES, ONIONS AND MUSHROOMS, WHOLE, CUT, SLICED, BROKEN OR IN POWDER, BUT NOT FURTHER PREPARED; DRIED LEGUMINOUS VEGETABLES, INCLUDING PEAS AND BEANS, SHELLED, WHETHER OR NOT SKINNED OR SPLIT	Nil
--------	---------	--	-----

(2) in Chapter 8, for heading No. 08.01 and the entries relating thereto, the following shall be substituted, namely:—

*08.01	0801.00	EDIBLE FRUIT AND NUTS; PEEL OF CITRUS FRUIT OR MELONS	Nil
--------	---------	---	-----

(3) in Chapter 9, for heading Nos. 09.01, 09.02 and 09.03 and the entries relating thereto, the following shall be substituted, namely:—

*09.01	0901.00	COFFEE, WHETHER OR NOT CURED OR ROASTED OR DECAFFEINATED; COFFEE HUSKS AND SKINS; COFFEE SUBSTITUTES CONTAINING COFFEE IN ANY PROPORTION	Nil
09.02	0902.00	TEA, INCLUDING TEA WASTE	Nil
09.03	0903.00	SPICES	Nil

(4) in Chapter 11,—

(i) for heading No. 11.01 and the entries relating thereto, the following shall be substituted, namely:—

*11.01	1101.00	PRODUCTS OF THE MILLING INDUSTRY, INCLUDING FLOURS, GROATS, MEAL AND GRAINS OF CEREALS, AND FLOUR, MEAL OR FLAKES OF VEGETABLES	Nil
--------	---------	---	-----

(ii) for heading No. 11.03 and the entries relating thereto, the following shall be substituted, namely:—

*11.03	1103.00	STARCHES	Nil
--------	---------	----------	-----

(5) in Chapter 13, for heading No. 13.01 and the entries relating thereto, the following shall be substituted, namely:—

*13.01	1301.00	LAC; GUMS, RESINS AND OTHER VEGETABLE SAPS AND EXTRACTS	Nil
--------	---------	---	-----

(6) in Chapter 15, for heading No. 15.03 and the entries relating thereto, the following shall be substituted, namely:—

*15.03	1503.00	FIXED VEGETABLE OILS, OTHER THAN THOSE OF HEADING No. 15.02	Nil
--------	---------	---	-----

(7) in Chapter 16, for heading No. 16.01 and the entries relating thereto, the following shall be substituted, namely:—

*16.01	1601.00	PREPARATIONS OF MEAT, OF FISH OR OF CRUSTACEANS, MOLLUSCS OR OTHER AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES, INCLUDING SAUSAGES AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS, EXTRACTS AND JUICES, PREPARED OR PRESERVED FISH AND CAVIER AND CAVIER SUBSTITUTES	Nil
--------	---------	--	-----

(8) in Chapter 20, for heading No. 20.01 and the entries relating thereto, the following shall be substituted, namely:—

*20.01	2001.00	PREPARATIONS OF VEGETABLES, FRUIT, NUTS OR OTHER PARTS OF PLANTS, INCLUDING JAMS, FRUIT JELLIES, MARMALADES, FRUIT OR NUT PUREE AND FRUIT OR NUT PASTES, FRUIT JUICES AND VEGETABLE JUICES, WHETHER OR NOT CONTAINING ADDED SUGAR OR OTHER SWEETENING MATTER	Nil
--------	---------	--	-----

(9) in Chapter 21,—

(i) for heading Nos. 21.06 and 21.07 and the entries relating thereto, the following shall be substituted, namely:—

*21.06	2106.00	PAN MASALA	50%
21.07	2107.00	BETEL NUT POWDER KNOWN AS "SUPARI"	20%

(ii) after heading No. 21.07 and the entries relating thereto, the following shall be inserted, namely:—

*21.08		EDIBLE PREPARATIONS, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED	
	2108.10	Preparations for Lemonades or other Beverages in the manufacture of Aerated Water	40%

1	2	3	4
	2108.20	- Sharbat	20%
	2108.30	- Prasad or Prasadam	Nil
	2108.40	- Sterilised or Pasteurised Miltone	Nil
	2108.90	- Other	20%*;
(10) in Chapter 24, for heading No. 24.02 and the entries relating thereto, the following shall be substituted, namely:—			
*24.02	2402.00	CIGARS AND CHEROOTS OF TOBACCO OR OF TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES	Nil*;
(11) in Chapter 25, for heading No. 25.05 and the entries relating thereto, the following shall be substituted, namely:—			
*25.05	2505.00	MINERAL SUBSTANCES NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED (INCLUDING CLAY, EARTH COLOURS, NATURAL ABRASIVES, SULPHURS, SLATE AND STONE); LIME; PLASTERS WITH A BASIS OF CALCIUM SULPHATE, WHETHER OR NOT COLOURED, BUT NOT INCLUDING PLASTERS SPECIALLY PREPARED FOR USE IN DENTISTRY	Nil*;
(12) in Chapter 27, for heading Nos. 27.09 and 27.10 and the entries relating thereto, the following shall be substituted, namely:—			
*27.09	2709.00	PETROLEUM OILS AND OILS OBTAINED FROM BITUMINOUS MINERALS, CRUDE	10%
27.10		PETROLEUM OILS AND OILS OBTAINED FROM BITUMINOUS MINERALS, OTHER THAN CRUDE; PREPARATIONS NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED, CONTAINING BY WEIGHT 70% OR MORE OF PETROLEUM OILS OR OF OILS OBTAINED FROM BITUMINOUS MINERALS, THESE OILS BEING THE BASIC CONSTITUENTS OF THE PREPARATIONS  Motor spirit, that is to say, any hydrocarbon oil (excluding crude mineral oil) which has its flash point below 25° C, and which either by itself or in admixture with any other substance, is suitable for use as fuel in spark ignition engines :	
	2710.11	-- Special boiling point spirits (other than Benzene, Toluol) with nominal boiling point range 55 - 115° C	20%
	2710.12	-- Special boiling point spirits (other than Benzene, Benzol, Toluene and Toluol) with nominal boiling point range 63-70° C	20%
	2710.13	-- Other special boiling point spirits (other than Benzene, Benzol, Toluene and Toluol)	20%
	2710.14	-- Naphtha	10%
	2710.19	-- Other	20%
	2710.90	- Other	10%*;
(13) in Chapter 37, for heading No. 37.04 and the entries relating thereto, the following shall be substituted, namely:—			
*37.04		PHOTOGRAPHIC PLATES, FILM, PAPER, PAPERBOARD AND TEXTILES, EXPOSED BUT NOT DEVELOPED	
	3704.10	- Photographic paper or paper board	20%
	3704.20	- Sensitised textiles	20%
	3704.90	- Other	20%*;
(14) in Chapter 44, for heading No. 44.10 and the entries relating thereto, the following shall be substituted, namely:—			
*44.10		ARTICLES OF WOOD NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED	
		- Doors, of wood:	
	4410.11	-- Flush doors	20%
	4410.19	-- Other	Nil
	4410.90	- Other	Nil*;

1	2	3	4
(15) in Chapter 48,—			
(i) for heading No. 48.02 and the entries relating thereto, the following shall be substituted, namely:—			
*48.02	4802.00	UNCOATED PAPER AND PAPERBOARD OF A KIND USED FOR WRITING, PRINTING OR OTHER GRAPHIC PURPOSES, AND PUNCH CARD STOCK AND PUNCH TAPE PAPER, IN ROLLS OR SHEETS, OTHER THAN PAPER OF HEADING No. 48.01 OR 48.03; HANDMADE PAPER AND PAPERBOARD	20% ;
(ii) for heading No. 48.04 and the entries relating thereto, the following shall be substituted, namely:—			
*48.04	4804.00	UNCOATED KRAFT PAPER AND PAPERBOARD, IN ROLLS OR SHEETS, OTHER THAN THAT OF HEADING No. 48.02 OR 48.03	20% ;
(16) in Chapter 50, for heading Nos. 50.01, 50.02 and 50.03 and the entries relating thereto, the following shall be substituted, namely:—			
*50.01	5001.00	SILK-WORM COCOONS SUITABLE FOR REELING	Nil
50.02	5002.00	RAW SILK (NOT THROWN)	Nil
50.03		SILK WASTE (INCLUDING COCOONS UNSUITABLE FOR REELING, YARN WASTE AND GARNETTED STOCK)	
	5003.10	- Not carded or combed	Nil
	5003.90	- Other	Nil
50.04		SILK YARN AND YARN SPUN FROM SILK WASTE; SILK-WORM GUT	
		- In or in relation to the manufacture of which any process is ordinarily carried on with the aid of power:	
	5004.11	-- Containing 85% or more by weight of silk or silk waste	Nil
	5004.19	-- Containing less than 85% by weight of silk or silk waste	20%
	5004.90	- Other	Nil
50.05		WOVEN FABRICS OF SILK OR OF SILK WASTE	
	5005.10	- Fabrics of noil silk	Nil
	5005.20	- Other fabrics, containing 85% or more by weight of silk or of silk waste other than noil silk	Nil
	5005.90	- Other fabrics	Nil ;
(17) in Chapter 51, for heading Nos. 51.01, 51.02, 51.03, 51.04, 51.05, 51.06, 51.07 and 51.08 and the entries relating thereto, the following shall be substituted, namely:—			
*51.01	5101.00	WOOL, NOT CARDED OR COMBED	Nil
51.02	5102.00	FINE OR COARSE ANIMAL HAIR, NOT CARDED OR COMBED	Nil
51.03	5103.00	WASTE OF WOOL OR OF FINE OR COARSE ANIMAL HAIR, INCLUDING YARN WASTE BUT EXCLUDING GARNETTED STOCK	Nil
51.04	5104.00	GARNETTED STOCK OF WOOL OR OF FINE OR COARSE ANIMAL HAIR	Nil
51.05		WOOL AND FINE OR COARSE ANIMAL HAIR, CARDED OR COMBED (INCLUDING COMBED WOOL IN FRAGMENTS)	
	5105.10	Carded Wool	Nil
		- Wool tops and other combed wool:	
	5105.21	-- Combed wool in fragments	10%
	5105.29	-- Other	10%
	5105.30	- Fine animal hair, carded or combed	10%
	5105.40	- Coarse animal hair, carded or combed	10%



1	2	3	4
51.06		YARN OF CARDED WOOL	
		- In or in relation to the manufacture of which any process is ordinarily carried on with the aid of power:	
	5106.11	-- Containing 85% or more by weight of wool	10%
	5106.12	-- Containing less than 85% by weight of wool	10%
	5106.90	- Other	Nil
51.07		YARN OF COMBED WOOL	
		- In or in relation to the manufacture of which any process is ordinarily carried on with the aid of power:	
	5107.11	-- Containing 85% or more by weight of wool	10%
	5107.12	-- Containing less than 85% by weight of wool	10%
	5107.90	- Other	Nil
51.08	5108.00	YARN OF FINE ANIMAL HAIR (CARDED OR COMBED)	20%
51.09	5109.00	YARN OF COARSE ANIMAL HAIR OR OF HORSE HAIR (INCLUDING GIMPED HORSE HAIR YARN)	20%
51.10		WOVEN FABRICS OF CARDED WOOL OR OF CARDED FINE ANIMAL HAIR	
	5110.10	- Not subjected to any process	15%
		- Subjected to the process of milling, raising, blowing, tentering, dyeing or any other process or any one or more of these processes:	
	5110.21	-- Bleached woven fabrics	15%
	5110.22	-- Dyed woven fabrics	15%
	5110.23	-- Printed woven fabrics	15%
	5110.29	-- Other woven fabrics	15%
51.11		WOVEN FABRICS OF COMBED WOOL OR OF COMBED FINE ANIMAL HAIR	
	5111.10	- Not subjected to any process	15%
		- Subjected to the process of milling, raising, blowing, tentering, dyeing or any other process or any one or more of these processes:	
	5111.21	-- Bleached woven fabrics	15%
	5111.22	-- Dyed woven fabrics	15%
	5111.23	-- Printed woven fabrics	15%
	5111.29	-- Other woven fabrics	15%
51.12		WOVEN FABRICS OF COARSE ANIMAL HAIR OR OF HORSE HAIR	
	5112.10	- Not subjected to any process	15%
		- Subjected to the process of milling, raising, blowing, tentering, dyeing or any other process or any one or more of these processes:	
	5112.21	-- Bleached woven fabrics	15%
	5112.22	-- Dyed woven fabrics	15%
	5112.23	-- Printed woven fabrics	15%
	5112.29	-- Other woven fabrics	15% <sup>a</sup>

(18) In Chapter 52, for heading Nos. 52.01, 52.02, 52.03, 52.04, 52.05, 52.06, 52.07, 52.08, 52.09, 52.10, 52.11 and 52.12 and the entries relating thereto, the following shall be substituted, namely: —

52.01	5201.00	COTTON, NOT CARDED OR COMBED	Nil
52.02		COTTON WASTE (INCLUDING YARN WASTE AND GARNETT ST...)	

1	3	4
520 .10	- Yarn waste (including thread waste) - Other:	Nil
5202.91	-- Garnetted stock	Nil
5202.99	-- Other	Nil
52.03	5203.00 COTTON, CARDED OR COMBED	Nil
52.04	5204.00 COTTON SEWING THREAD	20%
52.05	COTTON YARN (OTHER THAN SEWING THREAD), CONTAINING 85% OR MORE BY WEIGHT OF COTTON - In or in relation to the manufacture of which any process is ordinarily carried on with the aid of power:	-
	5205.11 -- Single yarn	20%
	5205.19 -- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn	20%
	5205.90 - Other	Nil
52.06	COTTON YARN (OTHER THAN SEWING THREAD), CONTAINING LESS THAN 85% BY WEIGHT OF COTTON In or in relation to the manufacture of which any process is ordinarily carried on with the aid of power:	
	5206.11 -- Single yarn	20%
	5206.12 -- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn	20%
	5206.90 - Other	Nil
52.07	WOVEN FABRICS OF COTTON, CONTAINING 85% OR MORE BY WEIGHT OF COTTON	
	5207.10 - Not subjected to any process	20%
	- Subjected to the process of bleaching, mercerising, dyeing, printing, water-proofing, shrink-proofing, organdie processing or any other process or any one or more of these processes:	
	5207.21 -- Bleached woven fabrics	20%
	5207.22 -- Dyed woven fabrics	20%
	5207.23 -- Printed woven fabrics	20%
	5207.29 -- Other woven fabrics	20%
52.08	WOVEN FABRICS OF COTTON, CONTAINING LESS THAN 85% BY WEIGHT OF COTTON, MIXED MAINLY OR SOLELY WITH MAN-MADE FIBRES	
	5208.10 - Not subjected to any process	20%
	- Subjected to the process of bleaching, mercerising, dyeing, printing, water-proofing, shrink-proofing, organdie processing or any other process or any one or more of these processes:	
	5208.21 -- Bleached woven fabrics	20%
	5208.22 -- Dyed woven fabrics	20%
	5208.23 -- Printed woven fabrics	20%
	5208.29 -- Other woven fabrics	20%
52.09	OTHER WOVEN FABRICS OF COTTON	
	5209.10 - Not subjected to any process	20%
	- Subjected to the process of bleaching, mercerising, dyeing, printing, water-proofing, shrink-proofing, organdie processing or any other process or any one or more of these processes:	
	5209.21 -- Bleached woven fabrics	20%
	5209.22 -- Dyed woven fabrics	20%

1	2	3	4
	5209.23	-- Printed woven fabrics	20%
	5209.29	-- Other woven fabrics	20%";
(19) in Chapter 53, for heading Nos. 53.01, 53.02, 53.03, 53.04, 53.05, 53.06, 53.07 and 53.08 and the entries relating thereto, the following shall be substituted, namely:—			
53.01		FLAX, RAW OR PROCESSED BUT NOT SPUN; FLAX TOW AND WASTE (INCLUDING YARN WASTE AND GARNETTED STOCK)	
	5301.10	- Flax, raw or retted	Nil
		- Flax, broken, scutched, hackled or otherwise processed, but not spun:	
	5301.21	-- Broken or scutched	Nil
	5301.29	-- Other	Nil
	5301.30	- Flax tow and waste	Nil
53.02		TRUE HEMP (CANNABIS SATIVA L.), RAW OR PROCESSED BUT NOT SPUN; TOW AND WASTE OF TRUE HEMP (INCLUDING YARN WASTE AND GARNETTED STOCK)	
	5302.10	- True hemp, raw or retted	15%
	5302.90	Other	15%
53.03		JUTE AND OTHER TEXTILE BAST FIBRES (EXCLUDING FLAX, TRUE HEMP AND RAMIE), RAW OR PROCESSED BUT NOT SPUN; TOW AND WASTE OF THESE FIBRES (INCLUDING YARN WASTE AND GARNETTED STOCK)	
	5303.10	- Jute and other textile bast fibres, raw or retted	Nil
	5303.90	- Other	Nil
53.04		SISAL AND OTHER TEXTILE FIBRES OF THE GENUS AGAVE, RAW OR PROCESSED BUT NOT SPUN; TOW AND WASTE OF THESE FIBRES (INCLUDING YARN WASTE AND GARNETTED STOCK)	
	5304.10	- Sisal and other textile fibres of the genus Agave, raw	15%
	5304.90	- Other	15%
53.05		COCONUT, ABACA (MANILA HEMP OR MUSA TEXTILIS NEE), RAMIE AND OTHER VEGETABLE TEXTILE FIBRES, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED, RAW OR PROCESSED BUT NOT SPUN; TOW, NOILS AND WASTE OF THESE FIBRES (INCLUDING YARN WASTE AND GARNETTED STOCK)	
		- Of coconut (coir):	
	5305.11	-- Raw	15%
	5305.19	-- Other	15%
		- Of Abaca:	
	5305.21	-- Raw	15%
	5305.29	-- Other	15%
		- Of Ramie:	
	5305.31	-- Raw	Nil
	5305.39	-- Other	Nil
		- Other:	
	5305.91	-- Raw	15%
	5305.99	-- Other	15%
53.06		FLAX YARN	
		- In or in relation to the manufacture of which any process is ordinarily carried on with the aid of power:	
	5306.11	-- Single	20%

1	2	3	4
	5306.19	-- Multiple (folded) or cabled	20%
	5306.90	- Other	Nil
53.07		YARN OF JUTE OR OTHER TEXTILE BAST FIBRES OF HEADING No.53.03	
		- In or in relation to the manufacture of which any process is ordinarily carried on with the aid of power:	
	5307.11	-- Single	10%
	5307.12	-- Multiple (folded) or cabled	10%
	5307.90	- Other	Nil
53.08		YARN OF OTHER VEGETABLE TEXTILE FIBRES; PAPER YARN	
		- In or in relation to the manufacture of which any process is ordinarily carried on with the aid of power:	
	5308.11	-- Coir Yarn	15%
	5308.12	-- True hemp yarn	15%
	5308.13	-- Paper yarn	15%
	5308.14	-- Ramie yarn	20%
	5308.19	-- Other	15%
	5308.90	- Other	Nil
53.09		WOVEN FABRICS OF FLAX	
	5309.10	- Not subjected to any process	10%
		- Subjected to the process of bleaching, mercerising, dyeing, printing, water-proofing, shrink-proofing, organdie processing or any other process or any one or more of these processes:	
	5309.21	-- Bleached woven fabrics	10%
	5309.22	-- Dyed woven fabrics	10%
	5309.23	-- Printed woven fabrics	10%
	5309.29	-- Other woven fabrics	10%
53.10		WOVEN FABRICS OF JUTE OR OF OTHER TEXTILE BAST FIBRES OF HEADING No.53.03	
	5310.10	- Not subjected to any process	10%
		- Subjected to the process of bleaching, mercerising, dyeing, printing, water-proofing, shrink-proofing, organdie processing or any other process or any one or more of these processes:	
	5310.21	-- Bleached woven fabrics	10%
	5310.22	-- Dyed woven fabrics	10%
	5310.23	-- Printed woven fabrics	10%
	5310.29	-- Other woven fabrics	10%
53.11		WOVEN FABRICS OF OTHER VEGETABLE TEXTILE FIBRES; WOVEN FABRICS OF PAPER YARN	
	5311.10	- Not subjected to any process	15%
		- Subjected to the process of bleaching, mercerising, dyeing, printing, water-proofing, shrink-proofing, organdie processing or any other process or any one or more of these processes:	
	5311.21	-- Bleached woven fabrics	15%
	5311.22	-- Dyed woven fabrics	15%
	5311.23	-- Printed woven fabrics	15%
	5311.29	-- Other woven fabrics	15%;

(20) In Chapter 54, for heading Nos. 54.01, 54.02, 54.03, 54.04, 54.05, 54.06, 54.07, 54.08, 54.09, 54.10, 54.11 and 54.12 and the entries relating thereto, the following shall be substituted, namely:—

1	2	3	4
"54.01	SEWING THREAD OF MAN-MADE FILAMENTS		
	5401.10	- Of synthetic filaments	20%
	5401.20	- Of artificial filaments	20%
54.02	SYNTHETIC FILAMENT YARN (OTHER THAN SEWING THREAD), INCLUDING SYNTHETIC MONOFILAMENT OF LESS THAN 60 DENIERS		
	5402.10	- High tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides	30%
	5402.20	- High tenacity yarn of polyesters	50%
		- Textured yarn:	
	5402.31	-- Of nylon or other polyamides	30%
	5402.32	-- Of polyesters	50%
	5402.39	-- Other	20%
		- Other yarn, single, untwisted :	
	5402.41	-- Of nylon or other polyamides	30%
	5402.42	-- Of polyesters, partially oriented	50%
	5402.43	-- Of polyesters, other	50%
	5402.49	-- Other	20%
		- Other yarn, single, twisted:	
	5402.51	-- Of nylon or other polyamides	30%
	5402.52	-- Of polyesters	50%
	5402.59	-- Other	20%
		- Other yarn, multiple (folded) or cabled:	
	5402.61	-- Of nylon or other polyamides	30%
	5402.62	-- Of polyesters	50%
	5402.69	-- Other	20%
54.03	ARTIFICIAL FILAMENT YARN (OTHER THAN SEWING THREAD), INCLUDING ARTIFICIAL MONOFILAMENT OF LESS THAN 60 DENIERS		
	5403.10	- High tenacity yarn of viscose rayon	15%
	5403.20	- Textured yarn	15%
		- Other yarn, single:	
	5403.31	-- Of viscose rayon, untwisted	15%
	5403.32	-- Of viscose rayon, twisted	15%
	5403.33	-- of cellulose acetate	15%
	5403.39	-- Other	15%
		- Other yarn, multiple (folded) or cabled:	
	5403.41	-- Of viscose rayon	15%
	5403.42	-- Of cellulose acetate	15%
	5403.49	-- Other	15%
54.04	SYNTHETIC MONOFILAMENT OF 60 DENIERS OR MORE AND OF WHICH NO CROSS SECTIONAL DIMENSION EXCEEDS 1 mm; STRIP AND THE LIKE (FOR EXAMPLE, ARTIFICIAL STRAW) OF SYNTHETIC TEXTILE MATERIALS OF AN APPARENT WIDTH NOT EXCEEDING 5 mm		
	5404.10	- Monofilament	20%
	5404.90	- Other	20%

1	2	3	4
54.05	5405.00	ARTIFICIAL MONOFILAMENT OF 60 DENIERS OR MORE AND OF WHICH NO CROSS SECTIONAL DIMENSION EXCEEDS 1 mm; STRIP AND THE LIKE (FOR EXAMPLE, ARTIFICIAL STRAW) OF ARTIFICIAL TEXTILE MATERIALS OF AN APPARENT WIDTH NOT EXCEEDING 5 mm	20%
54.06		WOVEN FABRICS OF SYNTHETIC FILAMENT YARN, INCLUDING WOVEN FABRICS OBTAINED FROM MATERIALS OF HEADING No. 54.04	
	5406.10	Not subjected to any process Subjected to the process of bleaching, dyeing, printing, shrink-proofing, tentering, heat-setting, crease-resistant processing or any other process or any one or more of these processes:	20%
	5406.21	-- Bleached woven fabrics	20%
	5406.22	-- Dyed woven fabrics	20%
	5406.23	-- Printed woven fabrics	20%
	5406.29	-- Other woven fabrics	20%
54.07		WOVEN FABRICS OF ARTIFICIAL FILAMENT YARN, INCLUDING WOVEN FABRICS OBTAINED FROM MATERIALS OF HEADING No. 54.05	
	5407.10	- Not subjected to any process - Subjected to the process of bleaching, dyeing, printing, shrink-proofing, tentering, heat-setting, crease-resistant processing or any other process or any one or more of these processes:	20%
	5407.21	-- Bleached woven fabrics	20%
	5407.22	-- Dyed woven fabrics	20%
	5407.23	-- Printed woven fabrics	20%
	5407.29	-- Other woven fabrics	20%*
(21) in Chapter 55, for heading Nos. 55.01, 55.02, 55.03, 55.04, 55.05, 55.06, 55.07, 55.08, 55.09, 55.10, 55.11 and 55.12 and the entries relating thereto, the following shall be substituted, namely:—			
55.01		SYNTHETIC FILAMENT TOW	
	5501.10	- Of nylon or other polyamides	20%
	5501.20	- Of polyesters	20%
	5501.30	- Acrylic or modacrylic	20%
	5501.90	- Other	20%
55.02	5502.00	ARTIFICIAL FILAMENT TOW	20%
55.03		SYNTHETIC STAPLE FIBRES, NOT CARDED, COMBED OR OTHERWISE PROCESSED FOR SPINNING	
	5503.10	- Of nylon or other polyamides	20%
	5503.20	- Of polyesters	20%
	5503.30	- Acrylic or modacrylic	20%
	5503.40	- Of polypropylene	20%
	5503.90	- Other	20%
55.04		ARTIFICIAL STAPLE FIBRES, NOT CARDED, COMBED OR OTHERWISE PROCESSED FOR SPINNING	
	5504.10	- Of viscose rayon	20%
	5504.90	- Other	20%
55.05		WASTE (INCLUDING NOILS, YARN WASTE AND GARNETTED STOCK) OF MAN-MADE FIBRES	
	5505.10	- Of synthetic fibres	Rs. 10 per Kg. or 50% whichever is higher

1	2	3	4
	5505.20	Of artificial fibres	Rs. 10 per Kg. or 20% whichever is higher
55.06		SYNTHETIC STAPLE FIBRES, CARDED, COMBED OR OTHERWISE PROCESSED FOR SPINNING	
	5506.10	- Of nylon or other polyamides	20%
	5506.20	- Of polyesters	20%
	5506.30	- Acrylic or modacrylic	20%
	5506.90	- Other	20%
55.07	5507.00	ARTIFICIAL STAPLE FIBRES, CARDED, COMBED OR OTHERWISE PROCESSED FOR SPINNING	20%
55.08		SEWING THREAD OF MAN MADE STAPLE FIBRES	
	5508.10	- Of synthetic staple fibres	20%
	5508.20	- Of artificial staple fibres	20%
55.09		YARN (OTHER THAN SEWING THREAD) OF SYNTHETIC STAPLE FIBRES	
		- Containing 85% or more by weight of staple fibres of nylon or other polyamides:	
	5509.11	-- Single yarn	20%
	5509.19	-- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn	20%
		- Containing 85% or more by weight of polyester staple fibres:	
	5509.21	-- Single yarn	20%
	5509.22	-- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn	20%
		- Containing 85% or more by weight of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres:	
	5509.31	-- Single yarn	20%
	5509.32	-- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn	20%
		- Other yarn, containing 85% or more by weight of synthetic staple fibres:	
	5509.41	-- Single yarn	20%
	5509.42	-- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn	20%
	5509.50	- Other yarn of Polyester staple fibre	20%
	5509.60	- Other yarn of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres	20%
	5509.90	- Other yarn	20%
55.10		YARN (OTHER THAN SEWING THREAD) OF ARTIFICIAL STAPLE FIBRES	
		- Containing 85% or more by weight of artificial staple fibres:	
	5510.11	-- Single yarn	20%
	5510.12	-- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn	20%
	5510.90	- Other yarn	20%
55.11		WOVEN FABRICS OF SYNTHETIC STAPLE FIBRES, CONTAINING 85% OR MORE BY WEIGHT OF SYNTHETIC STAPLE FIBRES	
	5511.10	- Not subjected to any process	20%
		- Subjected to the process of bleaching, dyeing, printing, shrink-proofing, tentering, heat-setting, crease-resistant processing or any other process or any one or more of these processes:	
	5511.21	-- Bleached woven fabrics	20%
	5511.22	-- Dyed woven fabrics	20%
	5511.23	-- Printed woven fabrics	20%
	5511.29	-- Other woven fabrics	20%

1	2	3	4
55.12		WOVEN FABRICS OF SYNTHETIC STAPLE FIBRES, CONTAINING LESS THAN 85% BY WEIGHT OF SUCH FIBRES, MIXED MAINLY OR SOLELY WITH COTTON	
	5512.10	- Not subjected to any process	20%
		- Subjected to the process of bleaching, dyeing, printing, shrink-proofing, tentering, heat-setting, crease-resistant processing or any other process or any one or more of these processes:	
	5512.21	-- Bleached woven fabrics	20%
	5512.22	-- Dyed woven fabrics	20%
	5512.23	-- Printed woven fabrics	20%
	5512.29	-- Other woven fabrics	20%
55.13		OTHER WOVEN FABRICS OF SYNTHETIC STAPLE FIBRES	
	5513.10	- Not subjected to any process	20%
		- Subjected to the process of bleaching, dyeing, printing, shrink-proofing, tentering, heat-setting, crease-resistant processing or any other process or any one or more of these processes:	
	5513.21	-- Bleached woven fabrics	20%
	5513.22	-- Dyed woven fabrics	20%
	5513.23	-- Printed woven fabrics	20%
	5513.29	-- Other woven fabrics	20%
55.14		WOVEN FABRICS OF ARTIFICIAL STAPLE FIBRES	
	5514.10	- Not subjected to any process	20%
		- Subjected to the process of bleaching, dyeing, printing, shrink-proofing, tentering, heat-setting, crease-resistant processing or any other process or any one or more of these processes:	
	5514.21	-- Bleached woven fabrics	20%
	5514.22	-- Dyed woven fabrics	20%
	5514.23	-- Printed woven fabrics	20%
	5514.29	-- Other woven fabrics	20%*;
(22) in Chapter 56, for heading Nos. 56.01, 56.02, 56.03, 56.04, 56.05, 56.06, 56.07 and 56.08 and the entries relating thereto, the following shall be substituted, namely:—			
56.01		WADDING OF TEXTILE MATERIALS AND ARTICLES THEREOF; TEXTILE FIBRES, NOT EXCEEDING 5 mm IN LENGTH (FLOCK), TEXTILE DUST AND MILL NEPS	
	5601.10	- Sanitary towels and tampons, napkins and napkin liners for babies and similar sanitary articles, of wadding	15%
		- Wadding; other articles of wadding:	
	5601.21	-- Of Cotton	15%
	5601.22	-- Of man-made fibres	15%
	5601.29	-- Other	15%
	5601.30	- Textile flock and dust and mill neps	15%
56.02		FELT, WHETHER OR NOT IMPREGNATED, COATED, COVERED OR LAMINATED	
	5602.10	- Needleloom felt and stitch-bonded fibre fabrics	15%
		- Other felt, not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated:	
	5602.21	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	15%
	5602.29	-- Of other textile materials	15%
	5602.90	- Other	15%



1	2	3	4
56.03	5603.00	NONWOVENS, WHETHER OR NOT IMPREGNATED, COATED, COVERED OR LAMINATED	20%
56.04		RUBBER THREAD AND CORD, TEXTILE COVERED; TEXTILE YARN, AND STRIP AND THE LIKE OF HEADING No. 54.04 OR 54.05, IMPREGNATED, COATED, COVERED OR SHEATHED WITH RUBBER OR PLASTICS	
	5604.10	- Rubber thread and cord, textile covered	15%
	5604.20	- High tenacity yarn of polyesters, of nylon or other polyamides or of viscose rayon, impregnated or coated	15%
	5604.90	- Other	15%
56.05	5605.00	METALLISED YARN, WHETHER OR NOT GIMPED, BEING TEXTILE YARN, OR STRIP OF THE LIKE OF HEADING No. 54.04 OR 54.05, COMBINED WITH METAL IN THE FORM OF THREAD, STRIP OR POWDER OR COVERED WITH METAL	20%
56.06	5606.00	GIMPED YARN, AND STRIP AND THE LIKE OF HEADING No. 54.04 OR 54.05, GIMPED (OTHER THAN THOSE OF HEADING NO. 56.05 AND GIMPED HORSEHAIR YARN); CHENILLE YARN (INCLUDING FLOCK CHENILLE YARN); LOOP WALE YARN	15%
56.07		TWINE, CORDAGE, ROPES AND CABLES, WHETHER OR NOT PLAITED OR BRAIDED AND WHETHER OR NOT IMPREGNATED, COATED, COVERED OR SHEATHED WITH RUBBER OR PLASTICS	
	5607.10	- Of jute or other textile bast fibres of heading No. 53.03	10%
		- Of sisal or other textile fibres of the genus Agave:	
	5607.21	-- Binder or baler twine	15%
	5607.29	-- Other	15%
	5607.30	- Of abaca (Manila hemp or Musa textilis Nee) or other hard (leaf) fibres	15%
		- Of polyethylene or polypropylene:	
	5607.41	-- Binder or baler twine	15%
	5607.49	-- Other	15%
	5607.50	- Of other synthetic fibres	15%
	5607.90	- Other	15%
56.08		KNOTTED NETTING OF TWINE, CORDAGE OR ROPE; MADE UP FISHING NETS AND OTHER MADE UP NETS, OF TEXTILE MATERIALS	
		- Of man-made textile materials:	
	5608.11	-- Made up fishing nets	Nib
	5608.19	-- Other	15%
	5608.90	- Other	15%
56.09	5609.00	ARTICLES OF YARN, STRIP OR THE LIKE OF HEADING No. 54.04 OR 54.05, TWINE, CORDAGE, ROPE OR CABLES, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED	15%*

(23) In Chapter 57, for heading Nos. 57.01 and 57.02 and the entries relating thereto, the following shall be substituted, namely:—

57.01		CARPETS AND OTHER TEXTILE FLOOR COVERINGS, KNOTTED, WHETHER OR NOT MADE UP	
	5701.10	- Of wool or fine animal hair	30%
	5701.90	- Of other textile materials	30%
57.02		CARPETS AND OTHER TEXTILE FLOOR COVERINGS, WOVEN, NOT TUFTED OR FLOCKED, WHETHER OR NOT MADE UP	

1	2	3	4
	5702.10	- Floor coverings of coconut fibres (coir)	Nil
		- Other, of pile construction, not made up:	
	5702.21	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	30%
	5702.22	-- Of man made textile materials	30%
	5702.29	-- Of other textile materials	30%
		- Other, of pile construction, made up:	
	5702.31	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	30%
	5702.32	-- Of man-made textile materials	30%
	5702.39	-- Of other textile materials	30%
		- Other, not of pile construction, not made up:	
	5702.41	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	30%
	5702.42	-- Of man-made textile materials	30%
	5702.49	-- Of other textile materials	30%
		- Other, not of pile construction, made up:	
	5702.91	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	30%
	5702.92	-- Of man-made textile materials	30%
	5702.99	-- Of other textile materials	30%
57.03		CARPETS AND OTHER TEXTILE FLOOR COVERINGS, TUFTED, WHETHER OR NOT MADE UP	
	5703.10	- Of wool or fine animal hair	30%
	5703.20	- Of nylon or other polyamides	30%
	5703.30	- Of other man-made textile materials	30%
	5703.40	- Of other textile materials	30%
57.04	5704.00	CARPETS AND OTHER TEXTILE FLOOR COVERINGS, OF FELT, NOT TUFTED OR FLOCKED, WHETHER OR NOT MADE UP	30%
57.05	5705.00	OTHER CARPETS AND OTHER TEXTILE FLOOR COVERINGS, WHETHER OR NOT MADE UP	30%*;

(24) In Chapter 58, for heading Nos. 58.01, 58.02, 58.03, 58.04, 58.05 and 58.06 and the entries relating thereto, the following shall be substituted, namely:—

58.01		WOVEN PILE FABRICS AND CHENILLE FABRICS, OTHER THAN FABRICS OF HEADING No. 58.02 OR 58.06	
		- Of wool or fine animal hair:	
	5801.11	-- Not subjected to any process	15%
	5801.12	-- Subjected to the process of milling, raising, blowing, tenturing, dyeing or any other process or any one or more of these processes	15%
		- Of cotton:	
	5801.21	-- Not subjected to any process	20%
	5801.22	-- Subjected to the process of bleaching, mercerising, dyeing, printing, water-proofing, shrink-proofing, organdie processing or any other process or any one or more of these processes	20%
		- Of man-made fibres:	
	5801.31	-- Not subjected to any process	20%
	5801.32	-- Subjected to the process of bleaching, dyeing, printing, shrink-proofing, tenturing, heat-setting, crease-resistant processing or any other process or any one or more of these processes	20%
		- Of other textile materials:	

1	2	3	4
	5801.91	-- Not subjected to any process	15%
	5801.92	-- Subjected to the process of bleaching, dyeing, printing, shrink-proofing, tentering, heat-setting, crease-resistant processing or any other process or any one or more of these processes	15%
58.02		TERRY TOWELLING AND SIMILAR WOVEN TERRY FABRICS, OTHER THAN NARROW FABRICS OF HEADING No. 58.06; TUFTED TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN PRODUCTS OF HEADING No. 57.03	
		- Terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, of cotton:	
	5802.21	-- Not subjected to any process	20%
	5802.22	-- Subjected to the process of bleaching, mercerising, dyeing, printing, water-proofing, shrink-proofing, organdie processing or any other process or any one or more of these processes	20%
		- Terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, of man-made fibres:	
	5802.31	-- Not subjected to any process	20%
	5802.32	-- Subjected to the process of bleaching, dyeing, printing, shrink-proofing, tentering, heat-setting, crease-resistant processing or any other process or any one or more of these processes	20%
		- Terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, of other textile materials:	
	5802.41	-- Not subjected to any process	15%
	5802.42	-- Subjected to the process of bleaching, dyeing, printing, shrink-proofing, tentering, heat-setting, crease-resistant processing or any other process or any one or more of these processes	15%
		- Tufted textile fabrics:	
	5802.51	-- Not subjected to any process	20%
	5802.52	-- Subjected to the process of bleaching, dyeing, printing, shrink-proofing, tentering, heat-setting, crease-resistant processing or any other process or any one or more of these processes	20%
58.03	5803.00	GAUZE, OTHER THAN NARROW FABRICS OF HEADING No. 58.06	10%
58.04		TULLES AND OTHER NET FABRICS, NOT INCLUDING WOVEN, KNITTED OR CROCHETED FABRICS; LACE IN THE PIECE, IN STRIPS OR IN MOTIFS	
		- In or in relation to the manufacture of which any process is ordinarily carried on with the aid of power or steam:	
	5804.11	-- Of cotton	20%
	5804.12	-- Of man made fibres	20%
	5804.19	-- Of other textile materials	15%
	5804.90	- Other	Nil
58.05		EMBROIDERY IN THE PIECE, IN STRIPS OR IN MOTIFS	
		- Manufactured with the aid of vertical type automatic shuttle embroidery machines operated with power:	
	5805.11	-- Embroidery without visible ground	10%
	5805.19	-- Other	10%
	5805.90	- Other	Nil
58.06		NARROW WOVEN FABRICS, OTHER THAN GOODS OF HEADING No. 58.07; NARROW FABRICS CONSISTING OF WARP WITHOUT WEFT ASSEMBLED BY MEANS OF AN ADHESIVE (BOLDUCS)	

1	2	3	4
	5806.10	- Woven pile fabrics (including terry towelling and similar terry fabrics) and chenille fabrics	20%
	5806.20	- Other woven fabrics, containing elastomeric yarn or rubber thread	15%
		- Other woven fabrics:	
	5806.31	-- Of cotton	20%
	5806.32	-- Of man made fibres	20%
	5806.39	-- Of other textile materials	15%
	5806.40	- Fabrics consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive (bolducs)	15%
58.07		LABELS, BADGES AND SIMILAR ARTICLES OF TEXTILE MATERIALS, IN THE PIECE, IN STRIPS OR CUT TO SHAPE OR SIZE, NOT EMBROIDERED	
	5807.10	- Woven	15%
	5807.90	- Other	15%
58.08	5808.00	BRAIDS IN THE PIECE; ORNAMENTAL TRIMMINGS IN THE PIECE, WITHOUT EMBROIDERY, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED; TASSELS, POMPONS AND SIMILAR ARTICLES	15%
58.09	5809.00	WOVEN FABRICS OF METAL THREAD AND WOVEN FABRICS OF METALLISED YARN OF HEADING No. 58.05, OF A KIND USED IN APPAREL, AS FURNISHING FABRICS OR FOR SIMILAR PURPOSES, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED	15%
58.10	5810.00	QUILTED TEXTILE PRODUCTS IN THE PIECE, COMPOSED OF ONE OR MORE LAYERS OF TEXTILE MATERIALS ASSEMBLED WITH PADDING BY STITCHING OR OTHERWISE, OTHER THAN EMBROIDERY OF HEADING No. 58.05	15%";
(25) in Chapter 59, for heading Nos. 59.01, 59.02, 59.03, 59.04, 59.05, 59.06, 59.07, 59.08 and 59.09 and the entries relating thereto, the following shall be substituted, namely: —			
59.01		TEXTILE FABRICS COATED WITH GUM OR AMYLACEOUS SUBSTANCES, OF A KIND USED FOR THE OUTER COVERS OF BOOKS OR THE LIKE; TRACING CLOTH; PREPARED PAINTING CANVAS; BUCKRAM AND SIMILAR STIFFENED TEXTILE FABRICS	
	5901.10	- Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books or the like	10%
	5901.90	- Other	10%
59.02		TYRE CORD FABRIC OF HIGH TENACITY YARN OF NYLON OR OTHER POLYAMIDES, POLYESTERS OR VISCOSE RAYON	
	5902.10	- Of nylon or other polyamides	20%
	5902.20	- Of polyesters	20%
	5902.90	- Other	20%
59.03		TEXTILE FABRICS, IMPREGANATED, COATED, COVERED OR LAMINATED WITH PLASTICS, OTHER THAN THOSE OF HEADING No. 59.02	
	5903.10	- With polyvinyl chloride	20%
	5903.20	- With polyurethane	20%
	5903.90	- Other	20%
59.04		LINOLEUM, WHETHER OR NOT CUT TO SHAPE; FLOOR COVERINGS CONSISTING OF A COATING OR COVERING APPLIED ON A TEXTILE BACKING, WHETHER OR NOT CUT TO SHAPE	

1	2	3	4
	5904.10	- Linoleum	30%
		- Other:	
	5904.91	-- With a base consisting of needleloom felt or nonwovens	30%
	5904.92	-- With other textile base	30%
59.05	5905.00	TEXTILE WALL COVERINGS	30%
59.06		RUBBERISED TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN THOSE OF HEADING No. 59.02	
	5906.10	- Adhesive tape of a width not exceeding 20 cm	15%
		- Other:	
	5906.91	-- Knitted or crocheted	15%
	5906.99	-- Other	15%
59.07		TEXTILE FABRICS OTHERWISE IMPREGNATED, COATED OR COVERED; PAINTED CANVAS BEING THEATRICAL SCENERY, STUDIO BACK-CLOTHS OR THE LIKE	20%
		- Fabrics, covered partially or fully with textile flocks or with preparation containing textile flocks:	
	5907.11	-- On base fabrics of cotton	20%
	5907.12	-- On base fabrics of man made textile material	20%
	5907.19	-- On base fabrics of other textile material	20%
	5907.90	- Other	30%
59.08	5908.00	TEXTILE WICKS, WOVEN, PLAIED OR KNITTED, FOR LAMPS, STOVES, LIGHTERS, CANDLES OR THE LIKE; INCANDESCENT GAS MANTLES AND TUBULAR KNITTED GAS MANTLE FABRIC THEREFOR, WHETHER OR NOT IMPREGNATED	15%
59.09	5909.00	TEXTILE HOSEPIPING AND SIMILAR TEXTILE TUBING, WITH OR WITHOUT LINING, ARMOUR OR ACCESSORIES OF OTHER MATERIALS	15%
59.10	5910.00	TRANSMISSION OR CONVEYOR BELTS OR BELTING, OF TEXTILE MATERIAL WHETHER OR NOT REINFORCED WITH METAL OR OTHER MATERIAL	25%
59.11		TEXTILE PRODUCTS AND ARTICLES, FOR TECHNICAL USES, SPECIFIED IN NOTE 7 TO THIS CHAPTER	
	5911.10	- Textile fabrics, felt and felt-lined woven fabrics, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, leather or other material, of a kind used for card clothing, and similar fabrics of a kind used for other technical purposes	15%
	5911.20	- Bolting cloth, whether or not made up	15%
	5911.30	- Textile fabrics and felts, endless or fitted with linking devices, of a kind used in paper-making or similar machines (for example, for pulp or asbestos-cement)	15%
	5911.40	- Straining cloth of a kind used in oil presses or the like, including that of human hair	15%
	5911.90	- Other	15%*

(26) in Chapter 60, for heading No.60.01 and the entries relating thereto, the following shall be substituted, namely:—

\*60.01

PILE FABRICS, INCLUDING 'LONG PILE' FABRICS AND TERRY FABRICS, KNITTED OR CROCHETED

- 'Long pile' fabrics:

8001.11

-- Of cotton

20%\*

1	2	3	4
	6001.12	-- Of man-made fibres	20%
	6001.19	-- Of other textile materials	15%
		- Looped pile fabrics:	
	6001.21	-- Of cotton	20%
	6001.22	-- Of man-made fibres	20%
	6001.29	-- Of other textile materials	15%
		- Other:	
	6001.91	-- Of cotton	20%
	6001.92	-- Of man-made fibres	20%
	6001.99	-- Of other textile materials	15%
60.02		OTHER KNITTED OR CROCHETED FABRICS	
	6002.10	- Of a width not exceeding 30 cm, containing elastomeric yarn or rubber thread	15%
	6002.20	- Other, of a width not exceeding 30 cm	20%
	6002.30	- Of a width exceeding 30 cm, containing elastomeric yarn or rubber thread	20%
		- Other fabrics, warp knit:	
	6002.41	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	15%
	6002.42	-- Of cotton	20%
	6002.43	-- Of man-made fibres	20%
	6002.49	-- Other	15%
		- Other:	
	6002.91	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	15%
	6002.92	-- Of cotton	20%
	6002.93	-- Of man-made fibres	20%
	6002.99	-- Other	15%";
(27) In Chapter 63, for heading No.63.01 and the entries relating thereto, the following shall be substituted, namely: —			
63.01		BLANKETS AND TRAVELLING RUGS	
	6301.10	- Electric blankets	10%
	6301.20	- Blankets (other than electric blankets) and travelling rugs, of wool or of fine animal hair	10%
	6301.30	- Blankets (other than electric blankets) and travelling rugs, of cotton	10%
	6301.40	- Blankets (other than electric blankets) and travelling rugs, of synthetic fibres	10%
	6301.90	- Other blankets and travelling rugs	10%
63.02	6302.00	BED LINEN, TABLE LINEN, TOILET LINEN AND KITCHEN LINEN	10%
63.03	6303.00	CURTAINS (INCLUDING DRAPES) AND INTERIOR BLINDS; CURTAIN OR BED VALANCES	10%
63.04	6304.00	OTHER FURNISHING ARTICLES, EXCLUDING THOSE OF HEADING No. 94.04	10%
63.05		SACKS AND BAGS, OF A KIND USED FOR THE PACKING OF GOODS	
	6305.10	- Of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading No. 53.03	10%
	6305.20	- Of cotton	10%
		- Of man-made textile materials:	

1	2	3	4
	6305.31	-- Of polyethylene or polypropylene strip or the like	25%
	6305.39	-- Other	25%
	6305.90	- Of other textile materials	10%
63.06	6306.00	TARPAULINS, AWNINGS AND SUNBLINDS; TENTS; SAILS FOR BOATS, SAILBOARDS OR LANDCRAFT; CAMPING GOODS	10%
63.07	6307.00	OTHER MADE-UP ARTICLES NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED	10%;
(28) In Chapter 69, for heading No. 69.04 and the entries relating thereto, the following shall be substituted, namely:—			
*69.04	6904.00	CERAMIC PIPES, CONDUITS, GUTTERING AND PIPE FITTINGS	20%;
(29) In Chapter 72, after heading No. 72.29 and the entries relating thereto, the following shall be inserted, namely:—			
*72.30	7230.00	GOODS AND MATERIALS OF CHAPTER 72 OBTAINED BY BREAKING UP OF SHIPS, BOATS AND OTHER FLOATING STRUCTURES	15%;
(30) In Chapter 73, after heading No. 73.26 and the entries relating thereto, the following shall be inserted, namely:—			
*73.27	7327.00	GOODS AND MATERIALS OF CHAPTER 73 OBTAINED BY BREAKING UP OF SHIPS, BOATS AND OTHER FLOATING STRUCTURES	15%;
(31) In Chapter 74, after heading No. 74.19 and the entries relating thereto, the following shall be inserted, namely:—			
*74.20	7420.00	GOODS AND MATERIALS OF CHAPTER 74 OBTAINED BY BREAKING UP OF SHIPS, BOATS AND OTHER FLOATING STRUCTURES	15%;
(32) In Chapter 75, after heading No. 75.08 and the entries relating thereto, the following shall be inserted, namely:—			
*75.09	7509.00	GOODS AND MATERIALS OF CHAPTER 75 OBTAINED BY BREAKING UP OF SHIPS, BOATS AND OTHER FLOATING STRUCTURES	15%;
(33) In Chapter 76, after heading No. 76.16 and the entries relating thereto, the following shall be inserted, namely:—			
*76.17	7617.00	GOODS AND MATERIALS OF CHAPTER 76 OBTAINED BY BREAKING UP OF SHIPS, BOATS AND OTHER FLOATING STRUCTURES	15%;
(34) In Chapter 78, after heading No. 78.08 and the entries relating thereto, the following shall be inserted, namely:—			
*78.07	7807.00	GOODS AND MATERIALS OF CHAPTER 78 OBTAINED BY BREAKING UP OF SHIPS, BOATS AND OTHER FLOATING STRUCTURES	15%;
(35) In Chapter 79, after heading No. 79.07 and the entries relating thereto, the following shall be inserted, namely:—			
*79.08	7908.00	GOODS AND MATERIALS OF CHAPTER 79 OBTAINED BY BREAKING UP OF SHIPS, BOATS AND OTHER FLOATING STRUCTURES	15%;
(36) In Chapter 80, after heading No. 80.07 and the entries relating thereto, the following shall be inserted, namely:—			
*80.08	8008.00	GOODS AND MATERIALS OF CHAPTER 80 OBTAINED BY BREAKING UP OF SHIPS, BOATS AND OTHER FLOATING STRUCTURES	15%;
(37) In Chapter 81, after heading No. 81.13 and the entries relating thereto, the following shall be inserted, namely:—			
*81.14	8114.00	GOODS AND MATERIALS OF CHAPTER 81 OBTAINED BY BREAKING UP OF SHIPS, BOATS AND OTHER FLOATING STRUCTURES	15%;
(38) In Chapter 84,—			
(i) for heading Nos. 84.01, 84.02, 84.03, 84.04, 84.05 and 84.06 and the entries relating thereto, the following shall be substituted, namely:—			
*84.01		NUCLEAR REACTORS; FUEL ELEMENTS (CARTRIDGES), NON-IRRADIATED, FOR NUCLEAR REACTORS; MACHINERY AND APPARATUS FOR ISOTOPIC SEPARATION	
	8401.10	- All goods other than parts	10%
	8401.90	- Parts	15%

1	2	3	4
84.02 .		STEAM OR OTHER VAPOUR GENERATING BOILERS (OTHER THAN CENTRAL HEATING HOT WATER BOILERS CAPABLE ALSO OF PRODUCING LOW PRESSURE STEAM); SUPER-HEATED WATER BOILERS	
	8402.10	- All goods other than parts	10%
	8402.90	- Parts	15%
84.03		CENTRAL HEATING BOILERS OTHER THAN THOSE OF HEADING No. 84.02	
	8403.10	- All goods other than parts	10%
	8403.90	- Parts	15%
84.04		AUXILIARY PLANT FOR USE WITH BOILERS OF HEADING No. 84.02 OR 84.03 (FOR EXAMPLE, ECONOMISERS, SUPER-HEATERS, SOOT REMOVERS, GAS RECOVERERS); CONDENSERS FOR STEAM OR OTHER VAPOUR POWER UNITS	
	8404.10	- All goods other than parts	10%
	8404.90	- Parts	15%
84.05		PRODUCER GAS OR WATER GAS GENERATORS, WITH OR WITHOUT THEIR PURIFIERS; ACETYLENE GAS GENERATORS AND SIMILAR WATER PROCESS GAS GENERATORS, WITH OR WITHOUT THEIR PURIFIERS	
	8405.10	- All goods other than parts	10%
	8405.90	- Parts	15%
84.06		STEAM TURBINES AND OTHER VAPOUR TURBINES	
	8406.10	- All goods other than parts	10%
	8406.90	- Parts	15%;
(A) for heading Nos. 84.10, 84.11, 84.12 and 84.13 and the entries relating thereto, the following shall be substituted, namely:—			
84.10		HYDRAULIC TURBINES, WATER WHEELS, AND REGULATORS THEREFOR	
	8410.10	- All goods other than parts	10%
	8410.90	- Parts	15%
84.11		TURBO-JETS, TURBO-PROPELLERS AND OTHER GAS TURBINES	
	8411.10	- All goods other than parts	10%
	8411.90	- Parts	15%
84.12		OTHER ENGINES AND MOTORS	
	8412.10	- All goods other than parts	10%
	8412.90	- Parts	15%
84.13		PUMPS FOR LIQUIDS, WHETHER OR NOT FITTED WITH A MEASURING DEVICE; LIQUID ELEVATORS	
	8413.10	- All goods other than parts	10%
	8413.90	- Parts	15%;

(B) for heading Nos. 84.16 and 84.17 and the entries relating thereto, the following shall be substituted, namely:—

84.16		FURNACE BURNERS FOR LIQUID FUEL, FOR PULVERISED SOLID FUEL OR FOR GAS; MECHANICAL STOKERS, INCLUDING THEIR MECHANICAL GRATES, MECHANICAL ASH DISCHARGERS AND SIMILAR APPLIANCES	
-------	--	---	--



1	2	3	4
	8416.10	- All goods other than parts	10%
	8416.90	- Parts	15%
84.17		INDUSTRIAL OR LABORATORY FURNACES AND OVENS, INCLUDING INCINERATORS, NON-ELECTRIC	
	8417.10	- All goods other than parts	10%
	8417.90	- Parts	15%;
(iv) for heading Nos. 84.20 and 84.21 and the entries relating thereto, the following shall be substituted, namely:—			
*84.20		CALENDERING OR OTHER ROLLING MACHINES, OTHER THAN FOR METALS OR GLASS, AND CYLINDERS THEREFOR	
	8420.10	- All goods other than parts	10%
	8420.90	- Parts	15%
84.21		CENTRIFUGES, INCLUDING CENTRIFUGAL DRYERS; FILTERING OR PURIFYING MACHINERY AND APPARATUS, FOR LIQUIDS OR GASES	
	8421.10	- All goods other than parts	10%
	8421.90	- Parts	15%;
(v) for heading Nos. 84.23 and 84.24 and the entries relating thereto, the following shall be substituted, namely:—			
*84.23		WEIGHING MACHINERY (EXCLUDING BALANCES OF A SENSITIVITY OF 5 CENTIGRAMS OR BETTER), INCLUDING WEIGHT OPERATED COUNTING OR CHECKING MACHINES; WEIGHING MACHINE WEIGHTS OF ALL KINDS	
	8423.10	- All goods other than parts	15%
	8423.90	- Parts	15%
84.24		MECHANICAL APPLIANCES (WHETHER OR NOT HAND-OPERATED) FOR PROJECTING, DISPERSING OR SPRAYING LIQUIDS OR POWDERS; FIRE EXTINGUISHERS, WHETHER OR NOT CHARGED; SPRAY GUNS AND SIMILAR APPLIANCES; STEAM OR SAND BLASTING MACHINES AND SIMILAR JET PROJECTING MACHINES	
	8424.10	- All goods other than parts	10%
	8424.90	- Parts	15%
(vi) for heading Nos. 84.34 and 84.35 and the entries relating thereto, the following shall be substituted, namely:—			
*84.34		MILKING MACHINES AND DAIRY MACHINERY	
	8434.10	- All goods other than parts	10%
	8434.90	- Parts	15%
84.35		PRESSES, CRUSHERS AND SIMILAR MACHINERY USED IN THE MANUFACTURE OF WINE, CIDER, FRUIT JUICES OR SIMILAR BEVERAGES	
	8435.10	- All goods other than parts	10%
	8435.90	- Parts	15%;
(vii) for heading Nos. 84.38, 84.39, 84.40, 84.41, 84.42 and 84.43 and the entries relating thereto, the following shall be substituted, namely:—			
*84.38		MACHINERY, NOT SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED ELSEWHERE IN THIS CHAPTER, FOR THE INDUSTRIAL PREPARATION OR MANUFACTURE OF FOOD OR DRINK, OTHER THAN MACHINERY FOR THE EXTRACTION OR PREPARATION OF ANIMAL OR FIXED VEGETABLE FATS OR OILS	
	8438.10	- All goods other than parts	10%

1	2	3	4
84.39		MACHINERY FOR MAKING PULP OF FIBROUS CELLULOSIC MATERIAL OR FOR MAKING OR FINISHING PAPER OR PAPERBOARD	
	8439.10	- All goods other than parts	10%
	8439.90	- Parts	15%
84.40		BOOK-BINDING MACHINERY, INCLUDING BOOK-SEWING MACHINES	
	8440.10	- All goods other than parts	10%
	8440.90	- Parts	15%
84.41		OTHER MACHINERY FOR MAKING UP PAPER PULP, PAPER OR PAPERBOARD, INCLUDING CUTTING MACHINES OF ALL KINDS	
	8441.10	- All goods other than parts	10%
	8441.90	- Parts	15%
84.42		MACHINERY, APPARATUS AND EQUIPMENT (OTHER THAN THE MACHINE-TOOLS OF HEADING Nos. 84.56 TO 84.65), FOR TYPE-FOUNDING OR TYPE-SETTING, FOR PREPARING OR MAKING PRINTING BLOCKS, PLATES, CYLINDERS OR OTHER PRINTING COMPONENTS; PRINTING TYPE, BLOCKS, PLATES, CYLINDERS AND OTHER PRINTING COMPONENTS; BLOCKS, PLATES, CYLINDERS AND LITHOGRAPHIC STONES, PREPARED FOR PRINTING PURPOSES (FOR EXAMPLE, PLANED, GRAINED OR POLISHED)	
	8442.10	- All goods other than parts	10%
	8442.90	- Parts	15%
84.43		PRINTING MACHINERY; MACHINES FOR USES ANCILLARY TO PRINTING	
	8443.10	- All goods other than parts	10%
	8443.90	- Parts	15%*
(vii) for heading Nos. 84.48, 84.49, 84.50 and 84.51 and the entries relating thereto, the following shall be substituted, namely:—			
*84.48		AUXILIARY MACHINERY FOR USE WITH MACHINES OF HEADING No. 84.44, 84.45, 84.46 OR 84.47 (FOR EXAMPLE, DOBBIES, JACQUARDS, AUTOMATIC STOP MOTIONS, SHUTTLE CHANGING MECHANISMS); PARTS AND ACCESSORIES SUITABLE FOR USE, SOLELY OR PRINCIPALLY WITH THE MACHINES OF THIS HEADING OR OF HEADING No. 84.44, 84.45, 84.46 OR 84.47 (FOR EXAMPLE, SPINDLES AND SPINDLE FLYERS, CARD CLOTHING, COMBS, EXTRUDING NIPPLES, SHUTTLES, HEALDS AND HEALD-FRAMES, HOSIERY NEEDLES)	
	8448.10	- All goods other than parts	10%
	8448.90	- Parts	15%
84.49		MACHINERY FOR THE MANUFACTURE OR FINISHING OF FELT OR NONWOVENS IN THE PIECE OR IN SHAPES, INCLUDING MACHINERY FOR MAKING FELT HATS; BLOCKS FOR MAKING HATS	
	8449.10	- All goods other than parts	10%
	8449.90	- Parts	15%
84.50		HOUSEHOLD OR LAUNDRY TYPE WASHING MACHINES, INCLUDING MACHINES WHICH BOTH WASH AND DRY	
	8450.10	- All goods other than parts	20%
		- Parts	15%

1	2	3	4
84.51		MACHINERY (OTHER THAN MACHINES OF HEADING No. 84.50) FOR WASHING, CLEANING, WRINGING, DRYING, IRONING, PRESSING (INCLUDING FUSING PRESSES), BLEACHING, DYEING, DRESSING, FINISHING, COATING OR IMPREGNATING TEXTILE YARNS, FABRICS OR MADE UP TEXTILE ARTICLES AND MACHINES FOR APPLYING THE PASTE TO THE BASE FABRIC OR OTHER SUPPORT USED IN THE MANUFACTURE OF FLOOR COVERINGS SUCH AS LINOLEUM; MACHINES FOR REELING, UNREELING, FOLDING, CUTTING OR PINKING TEXTILE FABRICS	
	8451.10	- All goods other than parts	10%
	8451.90	- Parts	15%;
(ix) for heading Nos. 84.53, 84.54 and 84.55 and the entries relating thereto, the following shall be substituted, namely:—			
"84.53		MACHINERY FOR PREPARING, TANNING OR WORKING HIDES, SKINS OR LEATHER OR FOR MAKING OR REPAIRING FOOTWEAR OR OTHER ARTICLES OF HIDES, SKINS OR LEATHER, OTHER THAN SEWING MACHINES	
	8453.10	- All goods other than parts	10%
	8453.90	- Parts	15%
84.54		CONVERTERS, LADLES, INGOT MOULDS AND CASTING MACHINES, OF A KIND USED IN METALLURGY OR IN METAL FOUNDRIES	
	8454.10	- All goods other than parts	10%
	8454.90	- Parts	15%
84.55		METAL-ROLLING MILLS AND ROLLS THEREFOR	
	8455.10	- All goods other than parts	10%
	8455.90	- Parts	15%;
(x) for heading Nos. 84.67 and 84.68 and the entries relating thereto, the following shall be substituted, namely:—			
"84.67		TOOLS FOR WORKING IN THE HAND, PNEUMATIC OR WITH SELF-CONTAINED NON-ELECTRIC MOTOR	
	8467.10	- All goods other than parts	15%
	8467.90	- Parts	15%
84.68		MACHINERY AND APPARATUS FOR SOLDERING, BRAZING OR WELDING, WHETHER OR NOT CAPABLE OF CUTTING, OTHER THAN THOSE OF HEADING No. 85.15; GAS-OPERATED SURFACE TEMPERING MACHINES AND APPLIANCES	
	8468.10	- All goods other than parts	10%
	8468.90	- Parts	15%;
(xi) for heading Nos. 84.74 and 84.75 and the entries relating thereto, the following shall be substituted, namely:—			
"84.74		MACHINERY FOR SORTING, SCREENING, SEPARATING, WASHING, CRUSHING, GRINDING, MIXING OR KNEADING EARTH, STONE, ORES OR OTHER MINERAL SUBSTANCES, IN SOLID (INCLUDING POWDER OR PASTE) FORM; MACHINERY FOR AGGLOMERATING, SHAPING OR MOULDING SOLID MINERAL FUELS, CERAMIC PASTE, UNHARDENED CEMENTS, PLASTERING MATERIALS OR OTHER MINERAL PRODUCTS IN POWDER OR PASTE FORM; MACHINES FOR FORMING FOUNDRY MOULDS OF SAND	
	8474.10	- All goods other than parts	10%
	8474.90	- Parts	15%

1	2	3	4
84.75		MACHINES FOR ASSEMBLING ELECTRIC OR ELECTRONIC LAMPS, TUBES OR VALVES OR FLASH-BULBS, IN GLASS ENVELOPES; MACHINES FOR MANUFACTURING OR HOT WORKING GLASS OR GLASSWARE	
	8475.10	- All goods other than parts	10%
	8475.90	- Parts	15%;
(xii) for heading Nos. 84.77, 84.78, 84.79 and 84.80 and the entries relating thereto, the following shall be substituted, namely:—			
*84.77		MACHINERY FOR WORKING RUBBER OR PLASTICS OR FOR THE MANUFACTURE OF PRODUCTS FROM THESE MATERIALS, NOT SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED ELSEWHERE IN THIS CHAPTER	
	8477.10	- All goods other than parts	10%
	8477.90	- Parts	15%
84.78		MACHINERY FOR PREPARING OR MAKING UP TOBACCO, NOT SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED ELSEWHERE IN THIS CHAPTER	
	8478.10	- All goods other than parts	10%
	8478.90	- Parts	15%
84.79		MACHINES AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES HAVING INDIVIDUAL FUNCTIONS, NOT SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED ELSEWHERE IN THIS CHAPTER	
	8479.10	- All goods other than parts	10%
	8479.90	- Parts	15%
84.80		MOULDING BOXES FOR METAL FOUNDRY; MOULD BASES; MOULDING PATTERNS; MOULDS FOR METAL (OTHER THAN INGOT MOULDS), METAL CARBIDES, GLASS, MINERAL MATERIALS, RUBBER OR PLASTICS	
	8480.10	- All goods other than parts	10%
	8480.90	- Parts	15%;
(39) in Chapter 89, after heading No. 89.07 and the entries relating thereto, the following shall be inserted, namely:—			
*89.08	8908.00	VESSELS AND OTHER FLOATING STRUCTURES FOR BREAKING UP	15%.

## THE FIFTH SCHEDULE

(See section 81)

In the Additional Duties of Excise (Goods of Special Importance) Act, for the First Schedule, the following Schedule shall be substituted, namely:—

## THE FIRST SCHEDULE

[See section 3(1)]

## NOTES

1. In this Schedule, "heading", "sub-heading" and "Chapter" mean respectively a heading, sub-heading and Chapter in the Schedule to the Central Excise Tariff Act, 1985.

2. The rules for the interpretation of the Schedule to the Central Excise Tariff Act, 1985, the Section and Chapter Notes and the General Explanatory Notes of the said Schedule shall, so far as may be, apply to the interpretation of this Schedule.

Heading No.	Sub-Heading No.	Description of goods	Rate of additional duty
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
17.01		SUGAR, OTHER THAN KHANDSARI SUGAR	
	1701.31	-- Required by the Central Government to be sold under clause (f) of sub-section (2) of section 3 of the Essential Commodities Act, 1955 (10 of 1955)	Rs. 25 per quintal
	1701.39	-- Other	Rs. 45 per quintal
17.02	1702.11	-- Palmyra sugar	Nil
24.01	2401.00	UNMANUFACTURED TOBACCO; TOBACCO REFUSE	10%
24.02	2402.00	CIGARS AND CHEROOTS OF TOBACCO OR OF TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES	Nil
24.03		CIGARETTES AND CIGARILLOS OF TOBACCO	
	2403.11	- Cigarettes: -- Of tobacco	Rs. 350 per thousand
	2403.21	- Cigarillos: -- Of tobacco	Rs. 350 per thousand
24.04		OTHER MANUFACTURED TOBACCO	
		- Smoking mixtures of tobacco for pipes and cigarettes; cut tobacco:	
	2404.11	-- 'Gudaku' bearing a brand name	5%
	2404.12	-- 'Gudaku' not bearing a brand name	Nil
	2404.13	-- Cut tobacco	Nil
	2404.19	-- Others	75%
		- Hookah tobacco:	
	2404.21	-- Bearing a brand name	5%
	2404.29	-- Others	Nil
		- Biris of tobacco:	
	2404.31	-- In the manufacture of which any process has been conducted with the aid of machines operated with or without the aid of power	Rs. 2.50 per thousand
	2404.39	-- Others	Rs. 2.50 per thousand
		- Chewing tobacco including preparations commonly known as 'Khara Masala', 'Kimam', 'Dokta', 'Jarda', 'Sukha' and 'Surt':	

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
	2404.41	-- bearing a brand name	10%
	2404.49	-- Others	10%
	2404.50	- Snuff of tobacco	10%
	2404.80	- Preparations containing snuff of tobacco in any proportion	10%
0.05		WOVEN FABRICS OF SILK OR OF SILK WASTE	
	5005.10	- Fabrics of noil silk	Nil
	5005.20	- Other fabrics, containing 85% or more by weight of silk or of silk waste other than noil silk	Nil
	5005.90	- Other fabrics	Nil
51.10		WOVEN FABRICS OF CARDED WOOL EXCLUDING HAIR BELTING	
	5110.10	- Not subjected to any process	5%
		- Subjected to the process of milling, raising, blowing, tentering, dyeing or any other process or any one or more of these processes:	
	5110.21	-- Bleached woven fabrics	5%
	5110.22	-- Dyed woven fabrics	5%
	5110.23	-- Printed woven fabrics	5%
	5110.29	-- Other woven fabrics	5%
51.11		WOVEN FABRICS OF COMBED WOOL EXCLUDING HAIR BELTING	
	5111.10	- Not subjected to any process	5%
		- Subjected to the process of milling, raising, blowing, tentering, dyeing or any other process or any one or more of these processes:	
	5111.21	-- Bleached woven fabrics	5%
	5111.22	-- Dyed woven fabrics	5%
	5111.23	-- Printed woven fabrics	5%
	5111.29	-- Other woven fabrics	5%
52.07		WOVEN FABRICS OF COTTON CONTAINING 85% OR MORE BY WEIGHT OF COTTON	
	5207.10	- Not subjected to any process	Nil
		- Subjected to the process of bleaching, mercerising, dyeing, printing, water-proofing, shrink-proofing, organdie processing or any other process or any one or more of these processes:	
	5207.21	-- Bleached woven fabrics	20%
	5207.22	-- Dyed woven fabrics	20%
	5207.23	-- Printed woven fabrics	20%
	5207.29	-- Other woven fabrics	20%
52.08		WOVEN FABRICS OF COTTON CONTAINING LESS THAN 85% BY WEIGHT OF COTTON, MIXED MAINLY OR SOLELY WITH MAN-MADE FIBRES	
	5208.10	- Not subjected to any process	Nil

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
		Subjected to the process of bleaching, mercerising, dyeing, printing, water-proofing, shrink-proofing, organdie processing or any other process or any one or more of these processes:	
	5208.21	-- Bleached woven fabrics	20%
	5208.22	-- Dyed woven fabrics	20%
	5208.23	-- Printed woven fabrics	20%
	5208.29	-- Other woven fabrics	20%
52.09		OTHER WOVEN FABRICS OF COTTON	
	5209.10	- Not subjected to any process	Nil
		- Subjected to the process of bleaching, mercerising, dyeing, printing, water-proofing, shrink-proofing, organdie processing or any other process or any one or more of these processes:	
	5209.21	-- Bleached woven fabrics	20%
	5209.22	-- Dyed woven fabrics	20%
	5209.23	-- Printed woven fabrics	20%
	5209.29	-- Other woven fabrics	20%
54.06		WOVEN FABRICS OF SYNTHETIC FILAMENT YARN, INCLUDING WOVEN FABRICS OBTAINED FROM MATERIALS OF HEADING No. 54.04	
	5406.10	- Not subjected to any process	Nil
		- Subjected to the process of bleaching, dyeing, printing, shrink-proofing, tentering, heat setting, crease-resistant processing or any other process or any one or more of these processes:	
	5406.21	-- Bleached woven fabrics	20%
	5406.22	-- Dyed woven fabrics	20%
	5406.23	-- Printed woven fabrics	20%
	5406.29	-- Other woven fabrics	20%
54.07		WOVEN FABRICS OF ARTIFICIAL FILAMENT YARN, INCLUDING WOVEN FABRICS OBTAINED FROM MATERIALS OF HEADING No. 54.05	
	5407.10	- Not subjected to any process	Nil
		- Subjected to the process of bleaching, dyeing, printing, shrink-proofing, tentering, heat setting, crease-resistant processing or any other process or any one or more of these processes:	
	5407.21	-- Bleached woven fabrics	20%
	5407.22	-- Dyed woven fabrics	20%
	5407.23	-- Printed woven fabrics	20%
	5407.29	-- Other woven fabrics	20%
55.11		WOVEN FABRICS OF SYNTHETIC STAPLE FIBRES, CONTAINING 85% OR MORE BY WEIGHT OF SYNTHETIC STAPLE FIBRES	
	5511.10	- Not subjected to any process	Nil
		- Subjected to the process of bleaching, dyeing, printing, shrink-proofing, tentering, heat setting, crease-resistant processing or any other process or any one or more of these processes:	
	5511.21	-- Bleached woven fabrics	20%
	5511.22	-- Dyed woven fabrics	20%
	5511.23	-- Printed woven fabrics	20%
	5511.29	-- Other woven fabrics	20%

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
55.12		<b>WOVEN FABRICS OF SYNTHETIC STAPLE FIBRES, CONTAINING LESS THAN 85% BY WEIGHT OF SUCH FIBRES, MIXED MAINLY OR SOLELY WITH COTTON</b>	
	5512.10	- Not subjected to any process	Nil
		- Subjected to the process of bleaching, dyeing, printing, shrink-proofing, tentering, heat setting, crease-resistant processing or any other process or any one or more of these processes:	
	5512.21	-- Bleached woven fabrics	20%
	5512.22	-- Dyed woven fabrics	20%
	5512.23	-- Printed woven fabrics	20%
	5512.29	-- Other woven fabrics	20%
55.13		<b>OTHER WOVEN FABRICS OF SYNTHETIC STAPLE FIBRES</b>	
	5513.10	- Not subjected to any process	Nil
		- Subjected to the process of bleaching, dyeing, printing, shrink-proofing, tentering, heat setting, crease-resistant processing or any other process or any one or more of these processes:	
	5513.21	-- Bleached woven fabrics	20%
	5513.22	-- Dyed woven fabrics	20%
	5513.23	-- Printed woven fabrics	20%
	5513.29	-- Other woven fabrics	20%
55.14		<b>WOVEN FABRICS OF ARTIFICIAL STAPLE FIBRES</b>	
	5514.10	- Not subjected to any process	Nil
		- Subjected to the process of bleaching, dyeing, printing, shrink-proofing, tentering, heat setting, crease-resistant processing or any other process or any one or more of these processes:	
	5514.21	-- Bleached woven fabrics	20%
	5514.22	-- Dyed woven fabrics	20%
	5514.23	-- Printed woven fabrics	20%
	5514.29	-- Other woven fabrics	20%
58.01		<b>WOVEN PILE FABRICS AND CHENILLE FABRICS, OTHER THAN FABRICS OF HEADING No. 58.02 OR 58.06</b>	
		- Of wool:	
	5801.11	-- Not subjected to any process	5%
	5801.12	-- Subjected to the process of milling, raising, blowing, tentering, dyeing or any other process or any one or more of these processes	5%
		- Of cotton:	
	5801.21	-- Not subjected to any process	Nil
	5801.22	-- Subjected to the process of bleaching, mercerising, dyeing, printing, water-proofing, shrink-proofing, organdie processing or any other process or any one or more of these processes	20%
		- Of man-made fibres:	
	5801.31	-- Not subjected to any process	Nil
	5801.32	-- Subjected to the process of bleaching, dyeing, printing, shrink-proofing, tentering, heat setting, crease-resistant processing or any other process or any one or more of these processes	20%
58.02		<b>TERRY TOWELLING AND SIMILAR WOVEN TERRY FABRICS, OTHER THAN NARROW FABRICS OF HEADING No. 58.06; TUFTED TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN PRODUCTS OF HEADING No. 57.03</b>	



(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
		- Terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics of cotton:	
	5802.21	-- Not subjected to any process	Nil
	5802.22	-- Subjected to the process of bleaching, mercerising, dyeing, printing, water-proofing, shrink-proofing, organdie processing or any other process or any one or more of these processes	20%
		- Terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics of man-made fibres:	
	5802.31	-- Not subjected to any process	Nil
	5802.32	-- Subjected to the process of bleaching, dyeing, printing, shrink-proofing, tentering, heat setting, crease-resistant processing or any other process or any one or more of these processes	20%
		- Tufted textile fabrics:	
	5802.51	-- Not subjected to any process	5%
	5802.52	-- Subjected to the process of bleaching, dyeing, printing, shrink-proofing, tentering, heat setting, crease-resistant processing or any other process or any one or more of these processes	20%
58.03	5803.00	GAUZE, OTHER THAN NARROW FABRICS OF HEADING No. 58.06	5%
58.04		LACE IN THE PIECE, IN STRIPS OR IN MOTIFS	
		In or in relation to the manufacture of which any process is ordinarily carried on with the aid of power or steam:	
	5804.11	-- Of cotton	20%
	5804.12	-- Of man-made fibres	20%
58.05		EMBROIDERY IN THE PIECE, IN STRIPS OR IN MOTIFS	
		- Manufactured with the aid of vertical type automatic shuttle embroidery machines operated with power:	
	5805.11	-- Embroidery without visible ground	Nil
	5805.19	-- Other	Nil
58.06	5806.00	NARROW WOVEN FABRICS (OTHER THAN TULLES, OTHER NET FABRICS AND GOODS OF HEADING Nos. 58.07, 58.08, 58.09 AND 58.10)	Nil
59.01		TEXTILE FABRICS COATED WITH GUM OR AMYLACEOUS SUBSTANCES, OF A KIND USED FOR THE OUTER COVERS OF BOOKS OR THE LIKE; TRACING CLOTH; PREPARED PAINTING CANVAS; BUCKRAM AND SIMILAR STIFFENED TEXTILE FABRICS	
	5901.10	- Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books or the like	20%
	5901.90	- Other	20%
59.02		TYRE CORD FABRIC OF HIGH TENACITY YARN OF NYLON OR OTHER POLYAMIDES, POLYESTERS OR VISCOSE RAYON	
	5902.10	- Of nylon or other polyamides	5%
	5902.20	- Of polyesters	5%
	5902.90	- Other	5%

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
59.03		TEXTILE FABRICS OF COTTON AND MAN-MADE TEXTILE MATERIALS IMPREGNATED, COATED, COVERED OR LAMINATED WITH PLASTICS, OTHER THAN THOSE OF HEADING No. 59.02	
5903.10	-	With polyvinyl chloride	5%
5903.20	-	With polyurethane	5%
5903.90	-	Other	5%
59.07		FABRICS COVERED PARTIALLY OR FULLY WITH TEXTILE FLOCKS OR WITH PREPARATION CONTAINING TEXTILE FLOCKS	
	5907.11	-- On base fabrics of cotton	5%
	5907.12	-- On base fabrics of man-made textile material	5%
60.01		PILE FABRICS, INCLUDING 'LONG PILE' FABRICS AND TERRY FABRICS, KNITTED OR CROCHETED	
		- 'Long pile' fabrics:	
	6001.11	-- Of cotton	20%
	6001.12	-- Of man-made fibres	20%
		- Looped pile fabrics:	
	6001.21	-- Of cotton	20%
	6001.22	-- Of man-made fibres	20%
		- Other:	
	6001.91	-- Of cotton	20%
	6001.92	-- Of man-made fibres	20%
60.02		OTHER KNITTED OR CROCHETED FABRICS	
	6002.10	- Of a width not exceeding 30 cm, containing elastomeric yarn or rubber thread	10%
	6002.20	- Other, of a width not exceeding 30 cm	10%
	6002.30	- Of a width exceeding 30 cm, containing elastomeric yarn or rubber thread	20%
		- Other fabrics, warp knit:	
	6002.42	-- Of cotton	20%
	6002.43	-- Of man-made fibres	20%
		- Other:	
	6002.92	-- Of cotton	20%
	6002.93	-- Of man-made fibres	20%

## STATEMENT OF OBJECTS AND REASONS

The object of the Bill is to give effect to the financial proposals of the Central Government for the financial year 1995-96. The notes on clauses explain the various provisions contained in the Bill.

NEW DELHI;

MANMOHAN SINGH.

*The 15th March, 1995.*

---

### PRESIDENT'S RECOMMENDATION UNDER ARTICLES 117 AND 274 OF THE CONSTITUTION OF INDIA

[Copy of letter No.F.3(1)-B(D)/95, dated the 15th March, 1995 from Shri Manmohan Singh, Minister of Finance, to the Secretary-General, Lok Sabha.]

The President, having been informed of the subject matter of the proposed Bill, recommends under clauses (1) and (3) of article 117, read with clause (1) of article 274, of the Constitution of India, the introduction of the Finance Bill, 1995 to the Lok Sabha and also recommends to the Lok Sabha the consideration of the Bill.

2. The Bill will be introduced in the Lok Sabha immediately after the presentation of the Budget on the 15th March, 1995.

### Notes on clauses

#### Income-tax

**Clause 2**, read with the First Schedule to the Bill, seeks to prescribe the rates at which income-tax (including surcharge thereon in case of domestic companies) is to be levied on income chargeable to tax for the assessment year 1995-96. Further, it lays down the rates at which tax is to be deducted at source during the financial year 1995-96 from income subject to such deduction under the Income-tax Act; and the rates at which "advance tax" is to be paid, tax is to be deducted at source from income chargeable under the head "Salaries" and tax is to be calculated and charged in special cases for the financial year 1995-96.

#### *Rates of income-tax for the assessment year 1995-96*

Part I of the First Schedule to the Bill specifies the rates of income-tax on income liable to tax for the assessment year 1995-96. These rates are the same as those specified in Part III of the First Schedule to the Finance Act, 1994, for the purposes of deduction of tax at source from "Salaries", computation of "advance tax" and charging of income-tax in special cases during the financial year 1994-95.

As provided by the Finance Act, 1994, the amount of income-tax computed in accordance with the provisions of this Part shall be increased in the case of a domestic company having income exceeding seventy-five thousand rupees, by a surcharge calculated at the rate of 15 per cent. of such income-tax.

#### *Rates for deduction of tax at source during the financial year 1995-96 from income other than "Salaries"*

Part II of the First Schedule to the Bill specifies the rates at which income-tax is to be deducted at source during the financial year 1995-96 from incomes other than "Salaries". These rates are the same as those specified in Part II of the First Schedule to the Finance Act, 1994, for the purposes of deduction of income-tax at source during the financial year 1994-95. Reference to income payable in respect of units of the Unit Trust of India purchased by a non-resident in foreign currency is proposed to be omitted. This is in consequence of the proposed substitution of section 196A in the Income-tax Act, providing for deduction of income-tax at source in the case of non-residents from income in respect of units of specified Mutual Funds and Unit Trust of India.

The amount of income-tax so deducted at source shall be increased in the case of a domestic company, by a surcharge calculated at the rate of fifteen per cent. of such income-tax.

#### *Rates for deduction of tax at source from "Salaries", computation of "advance tax" and charging of income-tax in special cases during the financial year 1995-96*

Part III of the First Schedule to the Bill specifies the rates at which income-tax is to be deducted at source from "Salaries" and also the rates at which "advance tax" is to be paid and income-tax is to be calculated or charged in special cases for the financial year 1995-96.

Sub-Paragraph I of Paragraph A of this Part specifies the rates of income-tax in the case of every individual or Hindu undivided family or every association of persons or body of individuals, whether incorporated or not, or every artificial juridical person referred to in sub-clause (vi) of clause (31) of section 2 of the Income-tax Act, not being a case to which Sub-Paragraph II of Paragraph A or any other Paragraph of Part III applies. In such cases, the income-tax exemption limit has been raised from Rs.35,000 to Rs. 40,000. The rates of income-tax on total income above Rs. 40,000 will be as under:—

Rs. 40,001 to Rs. 60,000	20 per cent.;
Rs. 60,001 to Rs. 1,20,000	30 per cent.;
above Rs. 1,20,000	40 per cent.

Sub-Paragraph II of Paragraph A of this Part specifies the rates of income-tax in the case of every Hindu undivided family which at any time during the previous year has at least one member whose total income of the previous year relevant to the assessment year commencing on the 1st April, 1996, exceeds Rs. 40,000. In such cases, both the exemption limit and the rates of tax will continue to be the same as those specified for assessment year 1995-96.

Paragraph B of this Part specifies the rates of income-tax in the case of every co-operative society. In such cases, the rates of tax will continue to be the same as those specified for assessment year 1995-96.

Paragraph C of this Part specifies the rate of income-tax in the case of every firm. In such cases, the rate of tax will continue to be the same as that specified for assessment year 1995-96.

Paragraph D of this Part specifies the rate of income-tax in the case of every local authority. In such cases, the rate of tax will continue to be the same as that specified for assessment year 1995-96.

Paragraph E of this Part specifies the rates of income-tax in the case of a company. In such cases, the rates of tax will continue to be the same as those specified for assessment year 1995-96.

In the case of domestic companies having a total income exceeding seventy-five thousand rupees, the amount of income-tax computed in accordance with the provisions of this Part shall be increased by a surcharge calculated at the rate of fifteen per cent. of such income-tax.

**Clause 3** seeks to amend clause (42A) of section 2 of the Income-tax Act relating to definitions.

Under the existing provisions, "short-term capital asset" means a capital asset held by an assessee for thirty-six months or less immediately preceding the date of its transfer. However, in case of a share held in a company or any other security listed in a recognised stock exchange or a unit of the Unit Trust of India or a unit of a Mutual Fund specified under clause (23D) of section 10, the share, security or unit, as the case may be, shall be treated as a short-term capital asset if it is held by the assessee for twelve months or less, immediately preceding the date of its transfer.

The proposed amendment seeks to specify that in the case of a capital asset being a share, security or unit which is allotted without any payment on the basis of holding of any other financial asset, the period for treating such share, security or unit as a short-term capital asset shall be calculated from the date of allotment of such share, security or unit, as the case may be.

This amendment will take effect from 1st April, 1996 and will, accordingly, apply in relation to assessment year 1996-97 and subsequent years.

**Clause 4** seeks to amend section 10 of the Income-tax Act relating to incomes not included in the total income.

Sub-clause (1) seeks to amend clause (10D) so as to provide that any sum received under sub-section (3) of section 80DDA proposed to be inserted *vide* clause 15 of the Bill will not be exempt from tax.

This amendment will take effect from 1st April, 1996 and will, accordingly, apply in relation to assessment year 1996-97 and subsequent years.

Sub-clause (2) seeks to amend clause (14). Under the existing provisions of clause (14), the allowances or benefits of the nature referred to in sub-clause (i) and sub-clause (ii) are exempt from income-tax if these are specified by the Central Government by notification in the Official Gazette. The proposed amendment seeks to provide income-tax exemption to the allowances or

benefits of the nature referred to in sub-clause (j) and sub-clause (k) as may be prescribed in the Income-tax Rules 1962.

These amendments will take effect from 1st July, 1995.

Sub-clause (3) seeks to amend sub-clause (v) of clause (15). Under the existing provisions of sub-clause (v), income-tax exemption in respect of interest on securities held by the Welfare Commissioner, Bhopal Gas Victims, Bhopal, in Reserve Bank's SGL Account No. SL/DH048 is provided. The amendment seeks to enlarge the scope of the income-tax exemption by providing such exemption also on interest on deposits for the benefit of the victims of the Bhopal gas leak disaster held in such account, with the Reserve Bank of India or with a public sector bank, as the Central Government may, by notification in the Official Gazette, specify in this behalf. It is also being provided that such notification may be made either prospectively or retrospectively but no retrospective effect may be given from a date earlier than 1st April, 1994. The expression "public sector bank" will have the meaning assigned to it in the Explanation to clause (23D) of section 10.

This amendment will take effect from 1st April, 1995 and will, accordingly, apply in relation to assessment year 1995-96 and subsequent years.

Sub-clause (4) seeks to substitute clause (15A). Under the existing provisions of this clause, income-tax exemption is provided on any payment made by an Indian company, engaged in the business of operation of aircraft, to acquire an aircraft on lease from the Government of a foreign State or a foreign enterprise under an agreement approved by the Central Government in this behalf. The proposed amendment seeks to restrict the scope of the aforesaid exemption by excluding therefrom payments made for providing spares, facilities or services in connection with the operation of the leased aircraft.

This amendment will take effect from 1st April, 1996 and will, accordingly, apply in relation to assessment year 1996-97 and subsequent years.

Sub-clause (5) seeks to insert a new clause (23AAA) so as to provide for exemption from income-tax on any income received by any person on behalf of a fund, established, for such purposes as may be notified by the Board, for the welfare of employees or their dependants and of which fund such employees are also members. The proposed exemption will be available only if the fund applies its income, or accumulates it for application, wholly and exclusively to the objects for which it is established. It is further proposed that the aforesaid fund shall invest its funds and contributions made by the employees and other sums received by it in any one or more of the forms or modes specified in sub-section (5) of section 11. It is also proposed to provide that the said fund is to be approved by the Commissioner in accordance with the rules made in this behalf and such approval shall have effect for such assessment year or years not exceeding three assessment years as may be specified in the order of approval.

This amendment will take effect from 1st April, 1996 and will, accordingly, apply in relation to assessment year 1996-97 and subsequent years.

Sub-clause (6) seeks to amend clause (23D) which provides income-tax exemption on the income of certain Mutual Funds. Under the existing provisions of clause (23D), any income of a Mutual Fund set up by a public sector bank or a public financial institution or authorised by the Securities and Exchange Board of India or the Reserve Bank of India is exempt from income-tax only if it is specified for the purposes of this clause by the Central Government by notification in the Official Gazette. The proposed amendment seeks to provide that the requirement of specification by the Central Government will not apply in the case of Mutual Fund registered under the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992 or regulations made thereunder.

This amendment will take effect from 1st July, 1995.

Sub-clause (7) seeks to insert a new clause (23F) so as to provide income-tax exemption on any income by way of dividends or long-term capital gains of a venture capital fund or a venture capital company from investments made by way of equity shares in a venture capital undertaking. In order to obtain the income-tax exemption, the venture capital fund or the venture capital company will require approval by the prescribed authority in accordance with the rules made in this behalf and also satisfy the prescribed conditions. The approval by the prescribed authority will, at any one time, have effect for such assessment year or years, not exceeding three assessment years, as may be specified in the order of approval. If the aforesaid equity shares are transferred (other than in the event of listing of the shares in a recognised stock exchange in India) by a venture capital fund or a venture capital company at any time within a period of three years from the date of their acquisition, the aggregate amount of income by way of dividends on such equity shares which has not been included in the total income of the previous year or years preceding the previous year in which such transfer has taken place shall be deemed to be the income of the venture capital fund or the venture capital company of such previous year in which such transfer has taken place. The exemption will also not be allowed in respect of the long-term capital gains, if any, arising on the aforesaid transfer of equity shares.

The expression "venture capital fund" is being defined to mean a fund, operating under a trust deed registered under the provisions of the Registration Act, 1908, established to raise monies by the trustees for investments mainly by way of acquiring equity shares of a venture capital undertaking in accordance with the prescribed guidelines. The expression "venture capital company" is being defined to mean a company has made investments by way of acquiring equity shares of venture capital undertakings in accordance with the prescribed guidelines. The expression "venture capital undertaking" is being defined to mean a domestic company whose shares are not listed in a recognised stock exchange in India and which is engaged in the manufacture or production of such articles or things (including computer software) as may be notified by the Central Government in this behalf.

This amendment will take effect from 1st April, 1996 and will, accordingly, apply in relation to assessment year 1996-97 and subsequent years.

Sub-clause (8) seeks to insert a new clause (25A) so as to provide income-tax exemption on any income of the Employees' State Insurance Fund of the Employees' State Insurance Corporation set up under the provisions of the Employees' State Insurance Act, 1948.

This amendment will take effect retrospectively from 1st April, 1962 and will, accordingly, apply in relation to assessment year 1962-63 and subsequent years.

Sub-clause (9) seeks to insert a new clause (26BB) so as to provide income-tax exemption on any income of a corporation established by the Central Government or any State Government for promoting the interests of the members of such minority communities as are notified by the Central Government from time to time.

This amendment will take effect from 1st April, 1995 and will, accordingly, apply in relation to assessment year 1995-96 and subsequent years.

Clause 5 seeks to amend section 10A of the Income-tax Act relating to special provisions in respect of newly established industrial undertakings in Free Trade Zones.

It is proposed to amend sub-section (2) so as to provide that where an undertaking begins to manufacture or produce any article or thing on or after the 1st day of April, 1995, the benefit under the said section will be available only if the exports by the undertakings

are not less than 75 per cent. of the total sales of articles or things during the previous year.

This amendment will take effect from 1st April, 1996 and will, accordingly, apply in relation to assessment year 1996-97 and subsequent years.

*Clause 6* seeks to amend sub-section (3) of section 17 of the Income-tax Act which defines profits in lieu of salary.

The proposed amendment seeks to exclude from the definition of profits in lieu of salary the payments which are covered under clause (13) of section 10 and not any other payments from approved superannuation fund.

This amendment will take effect from 1st April, 1996 and will, accordingly, apply in relation to assessment year 1996-97 and subsequent years.

*Clause 7* seeks to make amendment in section 32 of the Income-tax Act relating to deduction in respect of depreciation on building, machinery, plant or furniture owned by the assessee and used for the purposes of business or profession.

The proposed amendment seeks to omit the first proviso to sub-section (1) of section 32. This proviso allows full deduction in respect of items of machinery or plant of small value which does not exceed five thousand rupees in the previous year in which it is first put to use. This proviso has outlived its utility as depreciation is allowable in respect of block of assets at such percentage as is prescribed under the rules. Machinery or plant where the actual cost is less than Rs. 5,000 will be eligible for depreciation as part of the block of assets, in accordance with rule 5 of the Income-tax Rules, 1962.

This amendment will take effect from 1st April, 1996 and will, accordingly, apply in relation to assessment year 1996-97 and subsequent years.

*Clause 8* seeks to amend section 33AC of the Income-tax Act which provides hundred per cent. deduction in respect of amounts carried to a reserve account by a Government company or public company formed and registered in India with the main object of carrying on the business of operation of ships.

The proposed amendment seeks to restrict the amount of deduction to fifty per cent. of the income derived from the business of operation of ships only.

Thus, it will take outside the scope of this section, income arising from other business or falling under other heads of income.

This amendment will take effect from 1st April, 1996 and will, accordingly, apply in relation to assessment year 1996-97 and subsequent years.

*Clause 9* seeks to amend section 35CCA of the Income-tax Act, relating to expenditure by way of payment to associations and institutions for carrying out rural development programmes.

Under the existing provisions, sums paid by an assessee, carrying on business or profession to any association or institution which has its object, the undertaking of programmes of rural development, are allowed as deduction in computing the taxable profit. The proposed amendment seeks to insert a new clause (d) so as to provide a deduction in respect of expenditure by way of payment to the National Urban Poverty Eradication Fund set up and notified by the Central Government while computing the income from profits and gains of business or profession chargeable to tax.

This amendment will take effect from 1st April, 1996 and will, accordingly, apply in relation to assessment year 1996-97 and subsequent years.

*Clause 10* seeks to amend section 36 of the Income-tax Act relating to other deductions.

Sub-clause (a) seeks to amend clause (viii) of sub-section (1) of section 36 which provides that an approved financial corporation engaged in providing long-term finance for industrial or agricultural development in India, or an approved public company formed and registered in India with the main object of carrying on business of providing long-term finance for construction or purchase of residential houses, is entitled for a deduction of an amount not exceeding 40 per cent. of the total income.

It is proposed, with a view to promoting infrastructure development, to amend the aforesaid clause so as to allow deduction to an approved financial corporation which provide long-term finance for development of infrastructure facility. It is further proposed to restrict the deduction only to 40 per cent. of the profits derived from the business of long-term financing only from the activities specified in the said clause. Thus, it will take outside the scope of this section the income arising from other business or falling under other heads of income.

Sub-clause (b) seeks to define "infrastructure facility" so as to give that expression the meaning assigned to it in section 80-IA.

These amendments will take effect from 1st April, 1996 and will, accordingly, apply in relation to assessment year 1996-97 and subsequent years.

*Clause 11* seeks to amend sub-section (3) of section 40A of the Income-tax Act. Under the existing provision of the aforesaid sub-section, cash payments in excess of ten thousand rupees are disallowed while computing business or professional income, unless the payment is covered by any one of the circumstances laid down in rule 6DD of the Income-tax Rules, 1962. The proposed amendment seeks to amend sub-section (3) of this section so as to provide that twenty per cent. of expenditure will be disallowed in computing the income.

This amendment will take effect from 1st April, 1996 and will, accordingly, apply in relation to assessment year 1996-97 and subsequent years.

*Clause 12* seeks to amend sub-section (3) of section 43 of the Income-tax Act relating to definition of "plant" for purposes of sections 28 to 41.

It is proposed to exclude tea bushes from the ambit of the definition of "plant". This amendment is being made to override certain judicial pronouncements. It is also proposed to exclude live stock from the ambit of the definition of "plant".

This amendment will take effect retrospectively from 1st April, 1962 and will, accordingly, apply in relation to assessment year 1962-63 and subsequent years.

*Clause 13* seeks to amend section 44AB of the Income-tax Act relating to audit of accounts of certain persons carrying on business or profession.

Under the existing provisions of this section, every person carrying on business where total sales, turnover or gross receipts exceed forty lakh rupees, or carrying on profession where gross receipts exceed ten lakh rupees in any previous year, is required to get his accounts of such previous year audited by an accountant before the specified date and obtain before that date the report of such audit in the prescribed form.

The proposed amendment seeks to substitute the requirement of obtaining the audit report before the specified date by the requirement of furnishing the audit report to the Assessing Officer by that date. It is also proposed to omit the reference to section 44AC as that section has already been omitted in the Income-tax Act.

These amendments will take effect from 1st July, 1995.

*Clause 14* seeks to amend sub-section (2) of section 55 of the Income-tax Act relating to the meaning of the expression "cost of acquisition in relation to assets".

The existing clause (aa) of sub-section (2) specifies the cost of acquisition of a share or any other security referred to as financial asset in those cases where the assessee becomes entitled to subscribe to additional financial assets on the basis of right issues.

The proposed amendment seeks to insert a new sub-clause (iia) in clause (aa) so as to specify that the cost of acquisition of any additional financial asset as bonus shares or security or otherwise which is received without any payment by the assessee on the basis of his holding any financial asset shall be taken to be nil.

This amendment will take effect from 1st April, 1996 and will, accordingly, apply in relation to assessment year 1996-97 and subsequent years.

Clause 15 seeks to insert a new section 80DDA in the Income-tax Act.

The new section provides that from the gross total income of an assessee resident in India being an individual or a Hindu undivided family, deduction of an amount, not exceeding Rs. 20,000, deposited in a year may be claimed, where such deposit has been made in any scheme of Life Insurance Corporation or of the Unit Trust of India framed with the approval of the Board for the maintenance of a handicapped dependant after the death of the assessee.

The broad features of such a scheme will be that, in the event of the death of the individual or the member of a Hindu undivided family in whose name subscription to the scheme has been made, the basic sum assured together with accretions and other amount will be utilised to provide funds for the maintenance of the handicapped dependant. For this purpose, the assessee will be required to nominate either the handicapped or any other person or a trust to receive the payment on his behalf, for the maintenance of the handicapped dependant. In case the handicapped dependant predeceases the assessee, the amount received by the assessee after death of the handicapped dependant will be subjected to tax as income of the year in which the amount is received by the assessee.

This amendment will take effect from 1st April, 1996 and will, accordingly, apply in relation to assessment year 1996-97 and subsequent years.

Clause 16 seeks to amend section 80G of the Income-tax Act relating to deduction in respect of donations to certain funds, charitable institutions, etc.

It is proposed by sub-clause (a) and item (i) of sub-clause (b) to provide hundred per cent. deduction in respect of donations made to Zila Saksharta Samitis constituted under the chairmanship of Collectors of the districts for the purpose of improvement of primary education and for literacy and post-literacy efforts in villages and towns with population not exceeding one lakh according to the latest census.

This amendment will take effect from 1st April, 1996 and will, accordingly, apply in relation to assessment year 1996-97 and subsequent years.

It is further proposed to allow deduction at the rate of fifty per cent. in respect of donations to the corporations referred to in clause (26BB) of section 10, proposed to be inserted vide clause 4 of the Bill. It is also proposed to subject the deduction in respect of donations to the aforesaid corporations to the overall limit of ten per cent. of the gross total income of the assessee.

This amendment will take effect from 1st April, 1995 and will, accordingly, apply in relation to assessment year 1995-96 and subsequent years.

Clause 17 seeks to amend section 80GGA of the Income-tax

Act relating to deduction in respect of certain donations for scientific research or rural development.

The proposed amendment seeks to insert a new clause (e) in sub-section (2). Under the new provision, deduction will be allowed in respect of any sum paid by an assessee to the National Urban Poverty Eradication Fund set up and notified by the Central Government for the purposes of clause (d), proposed to be inserted in sub-section (1) of section 35CCA of the Income-tax Act vide clause 9 of the Bill.

This amendment will take effect from 1st April, 1996 and will, accordingly, apply in relation to assessment year 1996-97 and subsequent years.

Clause 18 seeks to amend section 80HHE of the Income-tax Act relating to deduction in respect of profits from export of computer software, etc.

Under the existing proviso to sub-section (1) of the said section, no deduction shall be allowed in relation to the assessment year commencing on the 1st April, 1996. It is proposed to omit the said proviso so as to extend the benefit of deduction under the said section in relation to assessment year 1996-97 and subsequent years.

This amendment will take effect from 1st April, 1996.

Clause 19 seeks to amend section 80-IA of the Income-tax Act relating to deduction in respect of profits and gains from industrial undertakings, etc., in certain cases.

The proposed amendment seeks to enlarge the scope of deduction under section 80-IA. It is proposed to provide hundred per cent. deduction from the profits and gains of an enterprise carrying on the business of development, maintenance and operation of infrastructure facility for the initial five assessment years and thereafter thirty per cent. of such profits and gains. The deduction will be available if the enterprise (a) is owned by a company or consortium of companies registered in India; (b) enters into an agreement with the Central or a State Government or a local authority or any other statutory body for development, maintenance and operation of a new infrastructure facility; (c) transfers such infrastructure facility after the period stipulated in the agreement to such Government or authority or body concerned; and (d) starts operating and maintaining the infrastructure facility on or after 1st April, 1995. "Infrastructure facility" has been defined to mean a road, highway, bridge, airport, port or rail system or any other public facility of a similar nature as may be notified by the Board.

It is also proposed to continue the existing concession of deduction of 25 per cent. of the profits (30 per cent. for companies) for a period of 10 years (12 years for the co-operatives) to the small scale industrial undertakings if such undertaking begins to manufacture or produce articles or things during the period beginning on the 1st April, 1995 and ending on 31st March, 2000. Small scale undertakings, commencing production in an industrially backward State after 31st March, 1998 or in an industrially backward District after 31st March, 1999, will be entitled to the deductions if they commence production before 31st March, 2000.

These amendments will take effect from 1st April, 1996 and will, accordingly, apply in relation to the assessment year 1996-97 and subsequent years.

Clause 20 seeks to amend section 80L of the Income-tax Act relating to deduction in respect of income from interest on certain securities, dividends, etc.

It is proposed to amend this section in order to raise the deduction thereunder from Rs.10,000 to Rs.13,000.

This amendment will take effect from 1st April, 1996 and will, accordingly, apply in relation to assessment year 1996-97 and subsequent years.

*Clause 21* seeks to raise the deduction allowed under section 80U to handicapped persons suffering from permanent physical disability (including blindness) or mental retardation from twenty thousand rupees to forty thousand rupees.

This amendment will take effect from 1st April, 1996 and will, accordingly, apply in relation to assessment year 1996-97 and subsequent years.

*Clause 22* seeks to amend section 88 of the Income-tax Act relating to rebate on premium paid on life insurance policies or contribution towards provident fund, etc.

Sub-clause (i) proposes to omit sub-section (3) so as to provide that the benefit of rebate on premium paid on life insurance policy shall be available to the assessee even where the amount of premium is in excess of 10 per cent. of the actual capital sum assured.

Sub-clause (ii) proposes to amend clause (i) of sub-section (7) so as to provide that in case of any single premium policy, if such policy is surrendered within two years of the date of commencement of insurance, the amount of deduction of income-tax allowed earlier shall be deemed to be the tax payable in the year of surrender.

These amendments will take effect from 1st April, 1996 and will accordingly, apply in relation to assessment year 1996-97 and subsequent years.

*Clause 23* seeks to amend section 112 of the Income-tax Act relating to tax on long-term capital gains.

The proposed amendment seeks to omit the provision regarding the concessional rate of tax on long-term capital gains arising to a venture capital company from the transfer of equity shares of venture capital undertakings. This amendment is consequential to the proposed insertion of a new clause (23F) in section 10 of the Income-tax Act *vide* clause 4 of the Bill, providing for income-tax exemption on dividends and long-term capital gains of a venture capital fund or a venture capital company from investments made in a venture capital undertaking.

This amendment will take effect from 1st April, 1996 and will, accordingly, apply in relation to assessment year 1996-97 and subsequent years.

*Clause 24* seeks to insert a new section 113 in the Income-tax Act relating to income-tax in the case of block assessment of search or requisition cases.

It is proposed that the undisclosed income of the block period determined under the new Chapter XIV-B proposed to be inserted *vide* clause 32 of the Bill, shall be taxed at a flat rate of sixty per cent.

This amendment will take effect from 1st July, 1995.

*Clause 25* seeks to amend section 115K of the Income-tax Act which provides for a simplified procedure for computation of income with respect to small businessmen.

It is proposed to raise the deemed income under the simplified procedure from Rs. 42,000 to Rs. 47,000 in view of the exemption limit in the case of individuals being raised from Rs. 35,000 to Rs. 40,000 and to raise the qualifying turnover from Rs. 5,00,000 to Rs. 6,00,000.

This amendment will take effect from 1st April, 1996 and will, accordingly, apply in relation to assessment year 1996-97 and subsequent years.

*Clause 26* seeks to amend section 132 of the Income-tax Act relating to search and seizure.

It is proposed to amend sub-section (5) to provide that the proceedings under the said sub-section will no longer be necessary for searches initiated after 30th June, 1995.

This amendment will take effect from 1st July, 1995.

*Clause 27* seeks to amend section 133 of the Income-tax Act relating to power to call for information.

Under the existing provisions of clause (6) of the section the prescribed authorities have the power to call for any information from any person which will be useful for or relevant to any proceeding under the Act. The proposed amendment seeks to empower the prescribed authorities to call for information for the purpose of any inquiry under this Act even in cases where no proceeding is pending. However, an income-tax authority below the rank of Director or Commissioner can exercise the said power in respect of an inquiry, only with the prior approval of the Director or, as the case may be, the Commissioner.

This amendment will take effect from 1st July, 1995.

*Clause 28* seeks to amend section 133A of the Income-tax Act relating to power of survey.

The proposed amendment seeks to provide that an income-tax authority, having jurisdiction over an area assigned to him or in respect of any place occupied by any person in respect of whom he exercises jurisdiction, may authorise any other income-tax authority to exercise the power of survey. It has also proposed to widen the scope of the expression "income-tax authority" by including therein a Director, a Commissioner and a Deputy Director.

This amendment will take effect from 1st July, 1995.

*Clause 29* seeks to amend section 139 of the Income-tax Act relating to return of income.

Under the existing provisions of sub-section (6A) of this section, an assessee, engaged in any business or profession, is required to furnish certain particulars along with the return of income including the report of audit obtained under section 44AB.

Sub-clause (a) seeks to amend the provisions of sub-section (6A) so as to provide that an assessee engaged in any business or profession is required to furnish either the report of any audit obtained under section 44AB or, where the report has been furnished prior to the furnishing of the return, a copy of such report with the return of income together with the proof of furnishing the report.

Sub-clause (b) seeks to substitute the existing provisions of clause (bb) of the *Explanation* to sub-section (9) so as to provide that the return of income shall be regarded as defective if the report of any audit obtained under section 44AB or, where such report has been furnished prior to the furnishing of the return, a copy of such report together with the proof of furnishing the report, does not accompany the return of income.

These amendments will take effect from 1st July, 1995.

*Clause 30* seeks to substitute new section for section 139A of the Income-tax Act relating to permanent account numbers.

Under the new section every person, if his total income assessable during the previous year exceeds the maximum amount which is not chargeable to tax or any person carrying on business or profession whose total sales, turnover or gross receipts are or is likely to exceed fifty thousand rupees in any previous year and who has not been allotted any permanent account number, is obliged to obtain permanent account number within such time, as may be prescribed. It is also provided that a person who is required to furnish return of income under sub-section (4A) of section 139 is also required to obtain permanent account number. Besides above cases, Assessing Officer may also allot a permanent account number to any other person by whom tax is payable. Any other person may also apply for a permanent account number.



The amendment further seeks to provide enabling power to the Board for switching over to new series of permanent account numbers having ten alphanumeric characters. The Board will have powers to notify the places to be covered from time to time, the classes of persons to be covered and the period within which application for allotment of permanent account number under the new series has to be made.

It is being provided that it shall be the duty of every person who has been allotted permanent account number to quote such number in all his returns or correspondence with income-tax authorities, quote such numbers in all challans for the payment of any sum, quote such number in all documents pertaining to such transactions as may be prescribed by the Board in the interest of revenue.

The amendment further seeks to provide that every person, receiving any document relating to the prescribed transactions, shall ensure that the permanent account number has been duly quoted in the document. The proposed amendment also seeks to empower the Board to make rules in relation to the form and the manner in which the application for the allotment of a permanent account number and the particulars which such application will contain, prescribing the categories of transactions and the categories of documents pertaining to business or profession in which the permanent account numbers shall have to be quoted by every person.

The proposed amendment also seeks to include within the meaning of the permanent account number, a number allotted under the new series. The "permanent account number under the new series" has been defined to mean a number which will have ten alphanumeric characters to be issued on a laminated card. The expression "Assessing Officer" has been defined to include an income-tax authority to whom the job of allotting permanent account numbers has been assigned.

This amendment will take effect from 1st July, 1995.

Clause 31 seeks to substitute section 145 of the Income-tax Act relating to the method of accounting.

The existing section provides, *inter alia*, for computation of income from business or profession or income from other sources in accordance with the method of accounting regularly employed by the assessee. The proposed amendment seeks to provide that income chargeable under the head "Profits and gains of business or profession" or "Income from other sources" shall be computed only in accordance with either the cash or the mercantile system of accounting regularly employed by an assessee. It is also proposed to empower the Central Government to specify by notification in the Official Gazette the accounting standards which every assessee will have to follow in computing his income under the head "Profits and gains of business or profession" or "Income from other sources".

This amendment will take effect from 1st April, 1997 and will, accordingly, apply in relation to assessment year 1997-98 and subsequent years.

Clause 32 seeks to insert a new Chapter XIV-B in the Income-tax Act relating to special procedure for assessment of search or requisition cases.

In order to make the procedure of assessment of search or requisition cases effective, it is proposed to introduce new provisions for assessment of undisclosed income detected as a result of search or requisition. Under the new provisions, the undisclosed income detected as a result of search initiated or requisition made after 30th June, 1995 shall be assessed separately as income of a block of ten previous years. Where the previous year has not ended or the due date for filing a return of income for any previous year has not expired, the income recorded on or before the date of search or requisition in the books of

account or other documents maintained in the normal course relating to such previous years will not be included in that block.

2. The salient features of the proposed Chapter are as under,—

- (a) The total undisclosed income of a person shall be assessed as the income of a block period consisting of ten previous years prior to the previous year in which the search was conducted or requisition was made and also the period of the current previous year up to the date of search or the requisition;
- (b) The undisclosed income of the block period shall be taxed at a flat rate of 60 per cent. specified in section 113 proposed to be inserted *vide* clause 24 of the Bill. No penalty under section 271(1)(c), 271A, 271B or 273 or interest under sections 234A, 234B or 234C will be levied or imposed;
- (c) The order of assessment for the block period shall be passed within one year from the end of the month in which the last authorisation for the search or requisition was executed;
- (d) The order of assessment shall be passed by an Assessing Officer not below the rank of Assistant Commissioner of Income-tax with the previous approval of the Commissioner;
- (e) Proceedings under section 132(5) will no longer be necessary for searches initiated after 30th June, 1995;
- (f) The undisclosed income of the block period shall be the aggregate of the total income of the previous years falling within the block period, computed in accordance with the provisions of Chapter IV on the basis of evidence found as a result of search or requisition and such other inquiries as the Assessing Officer may make and such other material or information as are available with him, as reduced by the aggregate of the total income, or as increased by the aggregate of the losses, of such previous years, determined,—
  - (i) where assessments under sections 143 or 144 or 147 have been concluded, on the basis of such assessments and where income is determined under sub-section (1) or sub-section (1B) of section 143 on the basis of such determination;
  - (ii) where returns of income have been filed under section 139 or section 147 but assessments have not been made till the date of search or requisition, on the basis of the incomes disclosed in such returns of income;
  - (iii) where the due date for filing a return of income has expired but no return of income has been filed, as *nil*;
  - (iv) where the previous year has not ended or the date of filing the return of income under section 139(1) for any previous year has not expired, on the basis of income or the transactions relating to such income as are recorded on or before the date of the search or requisition in the books of account or other documents maintained in the normal course relating to such previous years;
  - (v) where an order of settlement has been made, on the basis of such order;
  - (vi) where undisclosed income has been determined in any earlier block assessment, on the basis of such assessment;
- (g) Provisions of sections 68, 69, 69A, 69B and 69C shall, as far as may be, apply in computing the undisclosed income for the block period;

- (h) The total income or loss of each previous year shall, for the purpose of aggregation, be taken as the total income or loss without giving effect to set off of brought forward losses under Chapter VI or unabsorbed depreciation under section 32;
- (i) In determination of undisclosed income in the case of a firm or its partner, the method of computation of undisclosed income and its allocation to the partners will be the method adopted for determining the assessed income or returned income for each of the previous year falling within the block period;
- (j) The onus of proving to the satisfaction of the Assessing Officer that any undisclosed income referred to above has already been disclosed in any return of income filed by the assessee before the date of search will be on the assessee;
- (k) Brought forward losses or unabsorbed depreciation will be allowed to be carried forward for set off in regular assessments and will not be set off against the undisclosed income determined in the block assessment;
- (l) The Assessing Officer may serve a notice to such person requiring him to furnish within fifteen days, a return in the prescribed form and verified in the same manner as a return under clause (i) of sub-section (1) of section 142, setting forth his total income for the block period. No notice under section 148 is required to be issued for proceedings under this Chapter;
- (m) The Assessing Officer shall proceed to determine the undisclosed income of the block period, and the provisions of section 142, sub-sections (2) and (3) of section 143 and section 144 will, so far as may be, apply;
- (n) The Assessing Officer, on determination of the undisclosed income of the block period, will issue an order of assessment and determine the tax payable by him on the basis of such assessment;
- (o) The assets seized under sub-section (1) of section 132 or requisitioned under section 132A will be retained to the extent necessary and will be dealt with in the manner laid down in section 132B;
- (p) Where the Assessing Officer finds that any undisclosed income belongs to any person other than the person in whose case the search was conducted, the Assessing Officer having jurisdiction over such other person will proceed against him in accordance with the provisions of this Chapter;
- (q) Except as otherwise provided in this Chapter, all other provisions of the Income-tax Act will apply for assessments made under this Chapter.

3. This new procedure for search or requisition cases is proposed to be made effective in respect of searches initiated or requisition made on or after the 1st July, 1995.

Clause 33 seeks to amend section 194A of the Income-tax Act, relating to deduction of income-tax at source from interest other than interest on securities.

The amendment seeks to provide for deduction of income-tax at source at the rates in force from payments of interest more than ten thousand rupees in a financial year on time deposits made on or after 1st July, 1995 with a banking company or with a co-operative society engaged in carrying on the business of banking. The aforesaid limit of ten thousand rupees shall be computed with reference to the income credited or paid by a branch of the banking company or the co-operative society, as the case may be. The

interest on time deposits made with a primary agricultural credit society or a primary credit society or a co-operative land mortgage bank or a co-operative land development bank, will not be subject to the requirement of deduction of income-tax at source.

This amendment will take effect from 1st July, 1995.

Clause 34 seeks to amend section 194C of the Income-tax Act, relating to deduction of income-tax at source from payments made to contractors and sub-contractors.

Sub-clause (i) seeks to apply the provisions of the said section in case of a firm which will be required to deduct income-tax at source from payments made by it to contractors and sub-contractors.

Sub-clause (ii) seeks to insert an *Explanation* below sub-section (2) so as to include (a) advertising, (b) broadcasting and telecasting including production of programmes for such broadcasting or telecasting, (c) carriage of goods and passengers by any mode of transport other than by railways, and (d) catering, within the expression "work".

Sub-clause (iii) seeks to raise the limit of ten thousand rupees to twenty thousand rupees where no deduction of tax at source is to be made if the consideration for the contract or sub-contract does not exceed the said amount.

These amendments will take effect from 1st July, 1995.

Clause 35 seeks to amend section 194-I of the Income-tax Act relating to deduction of income-tax at source from income by way of rent.

The proposed amendment seeks to reduce the rate of deduction of tax at source from twenty per cent. to fifteen per cent. in case the payee is an individual or a Hindu undivided family. In other cases, the rate of deduction of tax at source will remain at twenty per cent.

This amendment will take effect from 1st July, 1995.

Clause 36 seeks to insert new sections 194J and 194K in the Income-tax Act relating to deduction of income-tax at source.

The new section 194J provides for deduction of income-tax at source at the rate of ten per cent. on payments to a resident of fees for professional services or fees for technical services exceeding twenty thousand rupees, in either case, in a financial year made by any person other than an individual or a Hindu undivided family. No deduction under the provisions of this section will be required to be made in respect of the aforesaid fees paid or credited before 1st July, 1995. Where the Assessing Officer is satisfied that the total income of any person in receipt of the said fees justifies deduction of income-tax at any lower rate or no deduction of income-tax, as the case may be, he shall, on an application made by such person in this behalf, give to him such certificate as may be appropriate. Where any such certificate is given, the person responsible for making the payment of the said fees to that person shall, until such certificate is cancelled, deduct income-tax at the rate specified in the certificate or deduct no tax, as the case may be. The expressions "professional services" and "fees for technical services" are being defined in the *Explanation* to the proposed section.

The new section 194K provides for deduction of income-tax at source at the rate of twenty per cent. in the case of a domestic company and fifteen per cent. in the case of other residents, from payments of income exceeding ten thousand rupees in a financial year in respect of units of a Mutual Fund specified under clause (23D) of section 10 or of the Unit Trust of India. The aforesaid limit of ten thousand rupees shall be computed with reference to the income credited or paid in respect of a branch office of the Mutual Fund of the Unit Trust of India, as the case may be. Further, the said limit shall be computed with reference to the income credited or paid to a unit-holder under a particular scheme of the Mutual Fund or of

the Unit Trust of India, as the case may be, under which the units have been issued. No deduction under the provisions of this section will be required to be made in respect of the income,—

- (a) credited or paid to a unit-holder before the 1st July, 1995;
- (b) from units issued under such scheme already in operation, of the Mutual Fund or of the Unit Trust of India, as the Central Government may specify having regard to the plan of payment of income thereunder to the unit-holders, and
- (c) credited or paid in respect of units issued under any scheme of the Unit Trust of India to any institution or fund where such income is not liable to inclusion in its total income under the provisions of sections 11 and 12 or clause (22) or clause (22A) or clause (23) or clause (23AA) or clause (23C) of section 10.

These amendments will take effect from 1st July, 1995.

*Clause 37* seeks to substitute a new section for section 196A of the Income-tax Act.

The new section provides for deduction of income-tax at source at the rate of twenty per cent. in the case of a non-resident (not being a company) or a foreign company, from payments of income in respect of units of a Mutual Fund specified under clause (23D) of section 10 or of the Unit Trust of India.

It is also proposed to provide that no deduction shall be made from any income payable in respect of units of the Unit Trust of India in the case of a non-resident Indian or a non-resident Hindu undivided family where the units have been acquired from the Unit Trust of India out of funds in a Non-resident (External) Account maintained with any bank in India or out of the remittance of funds in foreign currency, in accordance, in either case, with the provisions of the Foreign Exchange Regulation Act, 1973 and the rules made thereunder.

This amendment will take effect from 1st July, 1995.

*Clause 38* seeks to amend section 197 of the Income-tax Act, relating to certificate for deduction of income-tax at lower rate or for non-deduction of income-tax in appropriate cases.

It is proposed to insert therein a reference to the new section 194K inserted *vide* clause 36 of the Bill.

This amendment will take effect from 1st July, 1995.

*Clause 39* seeks to amend section 197A of the Income-tax Act relating to non-deduction of income-tax at source on the basis of a declaration furnished by the payee that the tax on his estimated total income of the relevant previous year will be nil.

It is proposed to mention therein a reference of the new section 194K inserted *vide* clause 36 of the Bill.

This amendment will take effect from 1st July, 1995.

*Clause 40* seeks to amend sections 198, 199, 200, 202, 203, 203A, 204 and 205 of the Income-tax Act relating to provisions in respect of deduction of income-tax at source. This amendment is consequential to the insertion of new sections 194J and 194K in the Act *vide* clause 36 of the Bill.

These amendments will take effect from 1st July, 1995.

*Clause 41* seeks to amend sub-section (1) of section 230A of the Income-tax Act relating to the issue of a certificate by the Assessing Officer for registration of transfer of any property.

Under the existing provision, such a certificate is required for properties valued at more than rupees two lakhs. The proposed amendment seeks to enhance the aforesaid limit from two lakh rupees to five lakh rupees.

This amendment will take effect from 1st July, 1995.

*Clause 42* seeks to amend section 234B of the Income-tax Act relating to interest for defaults in payment of advance tax.

The proposed amendment seeks to clarify that the assessee shall be liable to pay interest for defaults in payment of advance tax till the date of determination of total income under section 143(1) and where a regular assessment is made, till the date of such assessment.

This amendment, being clarificatory in nature, will take effect retrospectively from 1st April, 1989 and will, accordingly, apply in relation to assessment year 1989-90 and subsequent years.

*Clause 43* seeks to amend section 245C of the Income-tax Act relating to application for settlement of cases.

The existing clause (b) of the proviso to sub-section (1) specifies that no application for settlement of a case can be made unless the additional amount of income-tax payable on the income disclosed in the application exceeds fifty thousand rupees.

The proposed amendment seeks to enhance the additional amount of income-tax payable from fifty thousand rupees to one hundred thousand rupees.

This amendment will take effect from 1st July, 1995.

*Clause 44* seeks to amend the second proviso to sub-section (1) of section 245D of the Income-tax Act relating to the period within which the Commissioner shall furnish the report. The said proviso to sub-section (1) stipulates that the Commissioner shall furnish the report within one hundred twenty days of the receipt of communication from the Settlement Commission.

The proposed amendment seeks to reduce the period of furnishing the report by the Commissioner from one hundred twenty days to forty-five days from the date of receipt of communication from the Settlement Commission.

This amendment will take effect from 1st July, 1995.

*Clause 45* seeks to amend section 253 of the Income-tax Act relating to appeals to the Appellate Tribunal.

It is proposed to provide that an assessee aggrieved by an order passed by the Assessing Officer under clause (c) of section 158BC, proposed to be inserted *vide* clause 32 of the Bill, may appeal within thirty days to the Appellate Tribunal against such order.

This amendment will take effect from 1st July, 1995.

*Clause 46* seeks to amend section 269UC of the Income-tax Act relating to restrictions on transfer of immovable property.

Sub-clause (j) seeks to amend sub-section (1) which provides that no transfer of an immovable property of such value exceeding five lakh rupees as may be prescribed can be made except after an agreement for such transfer entered into between the parties. The Board has prescribed under rule 48K of the Income-tax Rules 1962, an apparent consideration of the property exceeding rupees ten lakhs for areas notified for the purposes of aforesaid sub-section. Now, with a view to enable the Board to prescribe different value for different areas, it is proposed to amend the aforesaid sub-section.

Sub-clause (h) proposes to insert a new sub-section (4) in the aforesaid section. Under sub-section (2), an agreement for transfer is to be reduced to writing in the form of a statement. Further, the provisions of sub-section (3) requires that such statement will be in the prescribed form setting forth such particulars as may be prescribed and this statement is to be furnished to the appropriate authority. The new sub-section (4) is intended to deal with cases of defective statements which are

furnished to the appropriate authority. In such cases where a statement is found to be defective, the appropriate authority may intimate the defect to the party concerned and give them an opportunity to rectify the defect within fifteen days of such intimation or within such extended period as may be allowed by the appropriate authority. Where the defect is rectified within the period provided in this sub-section, the statement shall be deemed to have been received by the appropriate authority on the day the defect is rectified. Where the defect is not rectified, it will be considered as if the statement was never furnished to the appropriate authority.

These amendments will take effect from 1st July, 1995.

*Clause 47* seeks to amend section 269UD of the Income-tax Act relating to order by appropriate authority for purchase by Central Government of immovable property.

Under the second proviso to sub-section (1), no order for purchase of property will be made after the expiration of a period of three months from the end of the month in which the statement referred to in section 269UC is received.

As a consequence to the provisions of the proposed new sub-section (4) in section 269UC inserted *vide* sub-clause (ii) of clause 46 of the Bill, it is proposed to insert after the second proviso to sub-section (1), a new proviso so as to provide that the said period of three months shall be reckoned from the date of receipt of the rectified statement by the appropriate authority.

This amendment will take effect from 1st July, 1995.

*Clause 48* seeks to amend section 271B of the Income-tax Act relating to levy of penalty for failure to get accounts audited.

Under the existing provisions, if any person fails to get his accounts audited in respect of any previous year or obtain a report of such audit as required under section 44AB or fails to furnish the report of such audit along with the return of income filed under sub-section (1) of section 139, or along with the return of income filed in response to a notice under clause (j) of sub-section (1) of section 142, of the Act, the Assessing Officer may impose a penalty equal to one-half per cent. of the total sales, turnover or gross receipts in business or profession, in the relevant year, subject to a maximum of one lakh rupees.

The proposed amendment seeks to provide that failure to furnish the report of any audit as required under section 44AB shall be treated as a default attracting penalty under the provisions of section 271B.

This amendment will take effect from 1st July, 1995.

*Clause 49* seeks to amend the provisions of section 293A of the Income-tax Act relating to the powers of the Central Government to make, by notification in the Official Gazette, an exemption, reduction in rate or other modification in respect of income-tax or in regard to the income in favour of any class of persons engaged, *inter alia*, in the business of prospecting for or extraction or production of mineral oils.

The proposed amendment seeks to enlarge the scope of section 293A by conferring powers to the Central Government to make a modification in regard to the status in which the aforesaid class of persons or members thereof (if such persons are associations of persons, etc.) are to be assessed on their income from the business of prospecting for or extraction or production of mineral oils. It is also being provided that the notification for modification of the status can have effect from an assessment year beginning on or after 1st April, 1993.

This amendment will take effect retrospectively from 1st April, 1993 and will, accordingly, apply in relation to assessment year 1993-94 and subsequent years.

## Customs

*Clauses 50 to 52* seek to redesignate the classes of officers of customs.

*Clause 53* seeks to omit the provisos and *Explanations* to section 20 of the Customs Act relating to conditions and restrictions on reimportation of goods produced or manufactured in India.

*Clause 54* seeks to amend section 27 of the Customs Act to provide for the manner in which an application under that section will be made.

*Clause 55* seeks to insert a new section 27A in the Customs Act to provide for payment of interest on delayed payment of refund of customs duty to the assessee at such rate, not below ten per cent. and not exceeding thirty per cent. per annum as is for the time being fixed by the Board.

*Clause 56* seeks to amend section 28 of the Customs Act relating to notice in any case where duty has not been levied, or has been short-levied or erroneously refunded, for refund of such duty. It is proposed to apply the provisions of this section where interest payable has not been paid, or short-paid or erroneously refunded.

*Clause 57* seeks to insert a new section 28AA in the Customs Act to provide for the payment of interest on delayed payment of duties at such rate not below ten per cent. and not exceeding thirty per cent. per annum, as is for the time being fixed by the Board.

*Clause 58* seeks to insert new sub-section (3) in section 45 of the Customs Act to provide for recovery of duty, from the persons in charge of imported goods in a customs area, if such goods are pilfered from their custody.

*Clause 59* seeks to amend section 47 of the Customs Act to reduce the rate of interest for delayed clearance of goods for home consumption from twenty per cent. per annum to ten per cent. per annum, and also to empower the Central Board of Excise and Customs to waive interest on delayed payment of customs duties in certain cases if it is in public interest.

*Clause 60* seeks to substitute sub-section (3) of section 74 of the Customs Act so as to empower the Central Government to make rules in certain circumstances for the purposes of grant of drawback.

*Clause 61* seeks to amend section 75 of the Customs Act so as to allow drawback not only on goods manufactured in India but also on goods processed or subjected to any operation in India. This clause also proposes to insert new sub-section (3) with a view to enabling the grant of drawback with retrospective effect in specified cases.

*Clause 62* seeks to insert a new section 75A in the Customs Act to provide for payment of interest on delayed payment of drawback.

*Clause 63* seeks to amend section 80 of the Customs Act to provide for the return of detained baggage of a passenger through any other passenger authorised by him or as cargo consigned in his name.

*Clause 64* seeks to insert a new section 98A in the Customs Act to empower the Central Government to exempt coastal goods or vessels carrying coastal goods from all or any provisions of the Act.

*Clause 65* seeks to amend section 129C of the Customs Act so as to omit sub-section (3) relating to special benches of the Customs, Excises and Gold Control Appellate Tribunal.

*Clause 66* seeks to amend section 142 of the Customs Act to provide that in addition to the other modes of recovery of dues, the proper officer may on authorisation by a Commissioner of Customs detain any movable or immovable property until the amount is

paid and also to sell such property for recovery of amount due to Government.

Clause 67 seeks to amend clause (aa) of sub-section (2) of section 157 of the Customs Act to provide for the manner in which an application for refund is to be made.

Clause 68 seeks to amend section 159 of the Customs Act so as also to provide for laying of certain orders before Parliament.

Clauses 50 to 68 will take effect from the date on which this Bill receives the assent of the President.

Sub-clause (a) of clause 69, read with the Second Schedule, seeks to amend the First Schedule to the Customs Act so as to,—

(a) reduce the basic customs duty in respect of articles falling under,—

(i) Chapters 1, 4, 8 (except sub-heading Nos. 0802.11, 0802.12 and 0806.20), 9 (except heading Nos. 09.01 and 09.02), 12, 13, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 23, 24, 25, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 81 (except sub-heading Nos. 8104.11, 8104.19 and 8104.20), 82, 83, 84 (except 8482.10, 8482.20, 8482.30, 8482.40, 8482.50, 8482.80, 8482.91 and 8482.99), 85, 86, 87 (except sub-heading No. 8710.00), 88, 89 (except sub-heading No. 8908.00), 90 (except sub-heading Nos. 9018.11, 9018.19, 9018.20, 9018.31, 9018.32, 9018.39, 9018.41, 9018.49, 9018.50, 9018.90, 9019.10, 9019.20, 9020.00, 9021.11, 9021.19, 9021.21, 9021.29, 9021.30, 9021.40, 9021.50, 9021.90, 9022.11, 9022.21 and 9023.00), 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97 (except sub-heading Nos. 9704.00 and 9705.00) and 98;

(ii) sub-heading Nos. 2201.10, 2201.90, 2202.10, 2202.90, 2209.00, 2620.11, 2620.19, 2620.20, 2620.30, 2620.40, 2620.50, 2620.90 and 2621.00;

(b) increase the basic customs duty in respect of articles falling under sub-heading Nos. 1107.10, 1107.20, 1108.11, 1108.12, 1108.13, 1108.14, 1108.19 and 1108.20;

(c) change the mode of levy of duty in respect of articles falling under sub-heading Nos. 0802.11, 0802.12, 0806.20, 2204.10, 2204.21, 2204.29, 2205.10, 2205.90, 2207.10, 2208.10, 2208.20, 2208.30, 2208.40, 2208.50, 2208.90, 8482.10, 8482.20, 8482.30, 8482.40, 8482.50, 8482.80, 8482.91 and 8482.99.

Sub-clause (b) of this clause, read with the Third Schedule also seeks to amend the First Schedule to the Customs Act so as to incorporate some amendments approved by the Customs Cooperation Council (World Customs Organisation) in the legal text of the Harmonised Commodity Description and Coding System (Harmonised System) in order that the First Schedule is in line with the Harmonised System.

#### Excise

Clauses 70 and 71 of the Central Excises Act seeks to redesignate the categories of officers of Central Excise.

Clause 72 seeks to amend section 11A of the Central Excises Act to provide for the filing of periodical returns instead of monthly returns by assesses.

Clause 73 seeks to insert a new section 11AA in the Central Excises Act to provide for interest on delayed payment of duty.

Clause 74 seeks to amend section 11B of the Central Excises Act to provide for the manner in which the application is to be made under that section.

Clause 75 seeks to insert a new section 11BB in the Central Excises Act to provide for interest on delayed refund of duty.

Clause 76 seeks to insert a new section 14A in the Central Excises Act to provide for special audit in certain cases.

Clause 77 seeks to amend sub-section (2) of section 35D of the Central Excises Act relating to special benches of the Customs, Central Excises and Gold Control Appellate Tribunal.

Clause 78 seeks to amend section 37 of the Central Excises Act so as to empower Central Government to make rules *inter alia* for charging and payment of interest and also to give retrospective effect to the rebate of duties on inputs in certain circumstances.

Clause 79 seeks to amend section 38 of the Central Excises Act to provide for laying of certain orders before Parliament.

Clauses 70 to 79 will take effect from the date on which this Bill receives the assent of the President.

Clause 80 seeks to amend the Schedule to the Central Excise Tariff Act so as to,—

(a) reduce the excise duty,—

(i) in respect of all goods falling under Chapter 18, 33, (except sub-heading No. 3307.41), 39 and 76;

(ii) in respect of articles falling under sub-heading Nos. 0401.13, 0401.14, 0402.10, 0403.10, 1102.00, 1104.00, 1401.00, 1504.00, 1505.00, 1508.90, 1901.19, 1901.90, 2201.11, 2201.12, 2201.19, 2202.11, 2202.12, 2202.13, 2202.14, 2202.19, 2202.90, 2503.00, 3208.10, 3208.20, 3208.30, 3208.90, 3209.10, 3209.20, 3209.90, 3301.00, 3302.10, 3302.90, 3303.00, 3304.00, 3305.10, 3305.90, 3306.00, 3307.10, 3307.30, 3307.49, 3307.90, 4005.00, 4008.11, 4008.19, 4009.92, 4010.10, 4010.90, 4011.80, 4011.91, 4016.11, 4101.00, 4201.10, 4201.90, 4408.10, 4408.20, 4408.30, 4408.90, 4407.10, 4407.90, 4811.30, 4815.00, 4823.90, 6804.10, 6804.20, 6804.30, 6804.90, 6807.00, 6905.00, 6906.10, 6906.90, 6907.00, 6908.10, 6909.10, 6909.20, 6909.30, 6909.90, 6910.00, 6911.00, 7007.90, 8303.00, 8409.00, 8414.10, 8414.91, 8415.00, 8418.00, 8419.00, 8422.10, 8422.90, 8431.00, 8470.00, 8471.00, 8472.00, 8473.00, 8476.11, 8476.19, 8476.91, 8476.99, 8481.10, 8481.91, 8481.99, 8482.00, 8483.00, 8484.00, 8485.10, 8485.90, 8502.00, 8503.00, 8504.00, 8508.00, 8507.00, 8508.00, 8509.00, 8510.00, 8511.00, 8512.00, 8516.00, 8523.11, 8523.12, 8523.13, 8523.14, 8523.19, 8523.20, 8523.90, 8524.10, 8524.21, 8524.22, 8524.23, 8524.24, 8524.29, 8524.30, 8524.90, 8525.00, 8535.00, 8538.10, 8543.00, 8544.00, 8545.00, 8546.00, 8548.00, 8708.00, 8714.00, 8901.00, 8902.00, 8904.00, 8905.00, 8906.00, 9032.11, 9032.91, 9404.00 and 9605.10;

(b) increase the excise duty in respect of articles falling under sub-heading Nos. 1704.10, 2401.00, 2404.41, 2404.49, 2502.30, 2502.50 and 8466.00;

(c) change the mode of levy of excise duty from specific or specific cum ad valorem to ad valorem in respect of articles falling under sub-heading Nos. 2105.00, 4006.10 and 4008.21;

(d) insert new headings Nos. 21.08, 72.30, 73.27, 74.20, 75.09, 76.17, 76.07, 79.08, 80.08, 81.14 and 89.08;

(e) substitute,—

(i) Chapters 7, 8, 9, 13, 16 and 20;

- (ii) heading Nos. 07.01, 08.01, 09.01, 09.02, 09.03, 11.01, 11.03, 13.01, 15.03, 16.01, 20.01, 21.06, 21.07, 24.02, 25.05, 27.09, 27.10, 37.04, 44.10, 48.02, 48.04, 69.04, 84.01, 84.02, 84.03, 84.04, 84.05, 84.06, 84.10, 84.11, 84.12, 84.13, 84.16, 84.17, 84.20, 84.21, 84.23, 84.24, 84.34, 84.35, 84.38, 84.39, 84.40, 84.41, 84.42, 84.43, 84.48, 84.49, 84.50, 84.51, 84.53, 84.54, 84.55, 84.67, 84.68, 84.74, 84.75, 84.77, 84.78, 84.79 and 84.80;
- (f) amend the Section Notes, Chapter Notes and the tariff descriptions in respect of Section XI and Chapters 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60 and 63, so as to align these Chapters with the First Schedule to the Customs Tariff Act, 1975 up to four digit level and restructure the duty rates in respect of,—
- (i) Silk, yarn and fabrics thereof;
  - (ii) Wool, fine or coarse animal hair, yarn and fabrics thereof;
  - (iii) Cotton, yarn and fabrics thereof;
  - (iv) Vegetable textile fibres, paper yarn, fabrics thereof;
  - (v) Man-made filaments and fabrics thereof;
  - (vi) Man-made staple fibres, yarn and fabrics thereof;
  - (vii) Wadding felt, nonwoven, special yarns, twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof;
  - (viii) Carpets and other textile floor coverings;
  - (ix) Special woven fabrics, tufted textile fabrics, lace and embroidery;
  - (x) Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics;
  - (xi) Knitted or crocheted fabrics;
  - (xii) Other made up articles;
- (g) amend the Section Notes and Chapter Notes,—
- (i) so as to define ship breaking activity as "manufacture" in notes to Section XV;
  - (ii) in respect of Chapter 21, so as to explain the scope of goods falling under proposed heading No. 21.08;
  - (iii) so as to define "manufacture" in relation to goods falling under proposed heading Nos. 21.06, 21.07, 21.08, 24.01 and 32.06;
  - (iv) so as to define "manufacture" in relation to mineral water falling under heading Nos. 22.01 and 22.02;
  - (v) so as to provide definitions for "pan masala", betel nut powder known as "supari", "preparations for lemonades or other beverages intended for use in the manufacture of aerated water" and "sharbat".
- Clause 81* seeks to amend the Additional Duties of Excise (Goods of Special Importance) Act, 1957. The proposed amendment seeks to substitute the tariff descriptions with the corresponding proposed descriptions in the Schedule to the Central Excise Tariff Act, 1985 and restructure the duty rates in respect of unmanufactured tobacco, cigars and cheroots, fabrics of silk, wool, cotton and man-made fibres, special woven fabrics, tufted textile fabrics, lace and embroidery, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics, knitted or crocheted fabrics.
- Miscellaneous*
- Clauses 82 to 89* and *clause 91* provides for amendments of consequential nature due to redesignation of Customs and Central Excise officers.
- Clause 90* seeks to amend section 32 of the Unit Trust of India Act, 1963 relating to income-tax and other taxes.
- The proposed amendment is consequential to the insertion of a new section 194K and substitution of section 196A in the Income-tax Act *vide* clauses 36 and 37 of the Bill providing, *inter alia*, for deduction of income-tax at source from income in respect of units of the Unit Trust of India.
- This amendment will take effect from 1st July, 1995.
- Clause 92* seeks to repeal the Compulsory Deposit Scheme (Income-tax Payers) Act, 1974.
- The said Act provided for making compulsory deposits in special accounts opened under the Compulsory Deposit Scheme up to the year 1984-85. The deposits were to be refunded in five equal annual instalments, the last of which had become refundable from 1st April, 1991. The repeal of the Act will bring to a close all the accounts from which the amounts have not been withdrawn after 1st April, 1991.
- Repeal of the Compulsory Deposit Scheme (Income-tax Payers) Act, 1974, will take effect from 1st April, 1996.

## FINANCIAL MEMORANDUM

Clause 55 of the Bill seeks to insert a new section 27A in the Customs Act to provide that where any duty ordered to be refunded under sub-section (2) of section 27 is not refunded, then, interest shall be paid on such duty for the delayed refund.

2. Clause 62 of the Bill seeks to insert a new section 75A in the Customs Act to provide that where any drawback payable under section 74 or section 75 is not paid, then, in addition to the drawback, interest at the rate specified under section 27A shall be paid on such drawback for the delayed payment.

3. Clause 75 of the Bill seeks to insert a new section 11BB in the Central Excises Act to provide that where any duty ordered to be refunded under sub-section (2) of section 11B is not refunded, then, interest shall be paid on such duty for the delayed refund.

4. The payment of interest with respect to the aforesaid matters will involve expenditure from the Consolidated Fund of India. However, the expenditure to be incurred for such payment will depend upon the number of cases. In view of the above, the exact expenditure to be incurred for such purpose cannot be estimated at this stage.

5. The provisions of the Bill do not involve any other recurring or non-recurring expenditure.

## MEMORANDUM REGARDING DELEGATED LEGISLATION

Sub-clause (2) of clause 4 of the Bill seeks to amend clause (14) of section 10 of the Income-tax Act so as to provide that special allowances which are exempted from income-tax are to be prescribed by the Board including the extent to which such allowances may be allowed exemption.

Sub-clause (3) of clause 4 of the Bill seeks to amend clause (15) of section 10 so as to provide that the deposits for the benefit of the victims of Bhopal Gas leak disaster shall be exempt from income-tax, if the same is held in an account with the Reserve Bank of India or with such Public Sector Bank as the Central Government may, by notification, specify. The Central Government is also being empowered to issue such notification, whether prospectively or retrospectively, but not earlier than the 1st April, 1995.

Sub-clause (5) of clause 4 of the Bill seeks to insert a new clause (23AAA) in section 10. Under the new clause, the Board is being empowered to notify in the Official Gazette such funds whose income will be exempted from income-tax. However, such fund is to be constituted for the welfare of the employees or their dependants and the fund is approved by the Commissioner in accordance with the rules made by the Board. It is also being provided that such approval shall have effect for assessment year or years not exceeding three years as may be specified in the approval.

Sub-clause (6) of clause 4 of the Bill seeks to substitute clause (23D) of section 10, which allows exemption from income-tax on income from mutual fund. The income of such mutual fund shall be exempted in case they are registered under the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992 or regulations made thereunder. In regard to other mutual funds whose income will be exempt from tax under clause (23D), the Central Government is being empowered to notify such fund in the Official Gazette.

Sub-clause (7) of clause 4 of the Bill seeks to insert a new clause (23F) in section 10. Under the newly inserted clause, the income of venture capital fund or a venture capital company by way of dividends or long term capital gains from investment by way of equity shares in a venture capital undertaking is being granted exemption from income-tax. It is being provided that such venture capital fund or venture capital company is to be approved by an authority which is to be prescribed by the Board and such authority shall act in accordance with the rules made by the Board in cases where the venture capital fund or venture capital company seeking approval specifies those conditions which are prescribed by the Board. It is also being provided that the approval of prescribed authority shall have effect for assessment year or years, but not exceeding three assessment years at any one time. A venture capital company has been defined as a company whose investments in equity shares of venture capital undertaking are in accordance with the guidelines which are prescribed by the Board. Further, a venture capital undertaking is defined to mean an undertaking which is engaged in manufacture or production of such articles or things as the Central Government may notify in the Official Gazette.

Sub-clause (8) of clause (4) of the Bill seeks to insert a new clause (26BB) in section 10. Under the new clause the income of a Corporation established by Central Government or State Government for promoting the interests of a minority community is exempt. The Central Government is being empowered to notify a minority community for the said purpose.

Clause 9 of the Bill seeks to insert a new clause in section 35CCA of the Income-tax Act. Under the newly inserted clause, deduction shall be allowed in respect of donation made to National Urban Development Eradication Fund, which is set up and notified by the Central Government.

Clause 15 of the Bill seeks to insert a new section 80DDA providing for deduction in respect of deposit made for maintenance of handicapped dependant. Such deposit is to be made in any scheme framed by the Life Insurance Corporation of India or by the Unit Trust of India and fulfils certain other conditions which are specified in the newly inserted section.

Clause 19 of the Bill seeks to insert a new sub-clause (ca) in sub-section (12) of section 80IA of the Income-tax Act so as to empower the Board to notify certain infrastructure facilities for the purposes of that section.

Clause 30 of seeks to substitute a new section for section 139A of the Income-tax Act to empower the Assessing Officer to grant permanent account number under the new series. Sub-section (8) of the said section empowers the Board to make rules regarding the form and manner of application and the time within which such application is to be made for allotment of permanent account number. The Board is also empowered to make rules regarding categories of transactions and categories of documents in relation to which permanent account number is to be quoted and the other requirements for the purposes of that section. It is also being empowered to notify in the Official Gazette, the date from which persons already having permanent account number shall make an application for allotment of permanent account number under the new series.

Clause 31 of the Bill seeks to substitute section 145 of the Income-tax Act with a new section to provide for the method of accounting to be followed by the assessee having income chargeable under the head 'Profits and gains of business or profession or income from other sources'. The proposed section empowers the Central Government to notify accounting standards to be followed by any particular class of assessee or for any particular class of income.

Clause 32 of the Bill seeks to insert, inter alia, a new section 158BC in the Income-tax Act. Clause (a) of that section empowers the Board to prescribe the form for filing return in case of block assessment by the persons covered under the newly inserted Chapter of special procedure for assessment of search cases.

Clause 36 of the Bill seeks to insert sections 194J and 194K in the Income-tax Act. Under the newly inserted section 194K, the Central Government is empowered, by notification in the Official Gazette, to specify scheme of mutual fund or Unit Trust of India which are already in operation for the purposes of that section.

Clause 39 of the Bill seeks to substitute sub-section (1A) of section 197A of the Income-tax Act. The new section empowers the Board to prescribe the form and manner in which a declaration is to be made by a person to the effect that the tax on his estimated total income of the previous year in which such income is to be included in computation of his total income will be nil.

Clause 46 of the Bill seeks to amend section 269UC of the Income-tax Act so as to empower the Board to prescribe by rules the value of immovable property for different areas where no transfer of property can take place without complying with the requirements of section 269UC of the Act.

Clause 49 of the Bill seeks to amend section 239A of the Income-tax Act to empower the Board, by notification, to modify the status of person covered under sub-section (2) of section 239A of the Act.

Clause 60 seeks to amend section 74 of the Customs Act to empower the Central Government to make rules to provide for:-

- (i) the manner in which the identity of goods imported in different consignments which are ordinarily stored together in bulk, may be established;



(ii) the manner in which a claim for drawback is to be filed, and also to specify the goods which shall be deemed to be not capable of being easily indentified.

Clause 61 of the Bill seeks to amend section 75 of the Customs Act. The said section empowers the Central Government to make rules for granting drawback on imported materials used in the manufacture of goods which are exported. It is proposed to empower the Central Government to make rules to provide for,-

- (i) the procedure for recovery or adjustment of the amount of any interest chargeable on drawback;
- (ii) the manner and the time within which a claim for payment of drawback may be filed;
- (iii) giving drawback with retrospective effect in certain special circumstances.

Clause 64 seeks to insert a new section 98A in the Customs Act. The new section empowers the Central Government by notification in the Official Gazette to exempt coastal goods or vessels carrying coastal goods from the provisions of Chapter XII.

Clause 66 of the Bill seeks to amend section 142 of the Customs Act. The proposed amendment seeks to empower the Central Government to make rules subject to which the proper officer has to exercise the power of distraining any movable or immovable property of any person for the purposes of recovering any amount payable under the Act.

Clause 67 seeks to amend section 157 of the Customs Act so as to empower the Board to specify by regulations the manner in which application for refunds shall be made under section 27.

Clause 78 of the Bill seeks to amend section 37 of the Central Excises Act to empower the Central Government to make rules, *inter alia*,-

- (i) to provide for payment of interest on duty paid on inputs used in goods which are exported out of India;
- (ii) to insert a new clause to provide for charging and payment of interest on credit of duty paid or deemed to have been paid on the goods used in the manufacture of excisable goods where such credit is varied subsequently;
- (iii) to provide for the form and the manner in which an application for refund shall be made under section 11B.
- (iv) to grant rebate of duties on inputs used in export of goods with retrospective effect.

The matters in respect of which notifications may be issued or orders or rules or regulations may be made in accordance with the aforesaid provisions are matters of procedure and detail and it is not practicable to provide for them in the Bill itself.

The delegation of legislative powers is, therefore, of a normal character.

R. C. BHARDWAJ  
Secretary-General.



